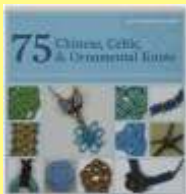


Crafts/Needlecrafts

Bargain Books

A special selection of Craft and Needlecraft titles including Quilting – Appliqué – Knitting Crochet – Embroidery – Sewing – Fabric Arts – Paper Crafts – Scrapbooking – Beadwork Rubber Stamping – Jewelry Making – Decorative Painting – Glass Crafts – Metal Crafts Wood Crafts – Holiday Crafts, and many more.

August 9, 2019



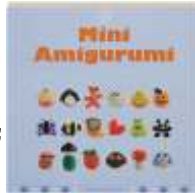
6817076 75 CHINESE, CELTIC, & ORNAMENTAL KNOTS. By L. Williams & E. Mann. Clear diagrams are teamed with step-by-step instructions to make tying each knot simple. A selection of projects allows readers to create beautiful and original jewelry. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. St. Martin's. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.99 **\$3.95**

★**6855261 HOW TO DRAW CREATIVE HAND-DRAWN LETTERING.** By Mark Bergin. Makes learning hand lettering easy and beautiful. Shows you how to create a variety of stylish, personalized alphabets. It goes through all the tools, and explains concepts. Step-by-step instructions help you master hand lettering. Fully illus., some in color. 30 pages. Salaraya. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$7.95 **\$5.95**



2930552 PRESS-OUT FLYING DRAGONS AND OTHER FLYING FANTASY CREATURES. Text by Katherine Sully. Contains everything you need to make your own flying dragon models. Simply glue the pieces together, launch the models into the air, and see how far they fly! Also includes stories about these beasts and their powers. Ages 7 & up. Fully illus. in color. Arcturus. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.99 **\$4.95**

2803763 MINI AMIGURUMI. By Sara Scales. These tiny treasures are a fun new twist on the Japanese craze for crocheted stuffed toys scaled down to a cute size. The delightful little characters can be used in a variety of imaginative ways—as key rings, charms, hair accessories, in your dolls' house or just admired as trinkets. Well illus. in color. 156 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$3.95**



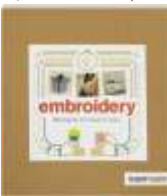
2842963 CREATING SNOWFLAKE ART: Designing Original Papercuttings. By C. Angela Mohr. Introduces basic cutting techniques for snowflakes and provides designing tips for making original snowflake patterns. Learn how to use your snowflakes for everyday household purposes or seasonal decorating. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. Schiffer. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$4.95**

2815303 THE CAPSULE WARDROBE: 1,000 Outfits from 30 Pieces. By Wendy Mak. De-clutter your closet, maximize your choices, and reinvent your style with the descriptions and illustrations of each of the thirty pieces in this guide, plus a list of all one thousand outfits in a handy table. Let Mak help you revitalize your closet, and make dressing worry-free! 231 pages. Skyhorse. Pub. at \$16.99 **\$3.95**



2929279 DOCTOR WHO ORIGAMI. By Mark Bolitho. Daleks, Cybermen, Weeping Angels, the Sonic, the Tardis and a stick of celery—find all these models and more inside. Thirty-two original models are provided to challenge origami fans of all abilities along with step by step instructions to transform paper into a universe of detailed *Doctor Who* figures. 128 pages. Penguin. Paperbound. Pub. at \$16.99 **\$5.95**

2803739 EMBROIDERY: 20 Projects for Friends to Make. By C. Culley & A. Phipps. Featuring 20 quirky projects and all the know how you need to get started, this guide will have you stitching away in no time. Each project has a step by step description to guide you through the making process Fully illus. in color. 120 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$3.95**



★**2822318 THE LEGO CHRISTMAS ORNAMENTS BOOK, VOLUME 2.** By Chris McVeigh. Fa La La LEGO! Build lasting memories with this all new collection of original LEGO ornament designs. Gather around the tree, grab that box of LEGO, and start making your next family keepsake. Step by step instructions for 16 models include Santa; Reindeer; Mr. Snow; Gingerbread House; and more. Fully illus. in color. 210 pages. No Starch. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$14.95**



2870606 STAR WARS ULTIMATE STICKER COLLECTION. By Rebecca Smith et al. Relive the excitement of *Star Wars* and discover all the secrets with over 600 reusable stickers. Features characters from both trilogies, including Anakin Skywalker, Obi-Wan Kenobi, Han Solo, Boba Fett, Mace Windu, Darth Maul, Queen Amidala, and more. Ages 6 & up. Dorling Kindersley. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$5.95**

OUR GUARANTEE

You must be satisfied with any item purchased from this catalog or return it within 60 days for a full refund. No questions asked.

All items are new, and all books are hardbound unless marked otherwise. Shipment is normally within 48 hours. Some items may be temporarily out of stock, in which case a second shipment will be made, normally in 14 days, but in no case later than 60 days. Most items are in limited supply and at these prices may sell out fast. If any item is sold out your money will be refunded by bank check.

Save up to 80% off cover prices on these subjects:

Activities for Kids 22	Decorative Painting 43	Metal Crafts 47
Applique 8	Embroidery & Needlepoint 20	Mosaics 43
Beadwork 32	Fabric & Textile Arts 35	Needlework Projects & Reference 22
Calligraphy 50	Fashion & Costume 37	Other Arts & Crafts 52
Ceramics & Pottery 43	Flowercrafts 52	Papercrafts 47
Children's Titles 28	Glass Arts 43	Polymer Clay 43
Craft Project Collections 31	Holiday & Gift Crafting 55	Puppets, Dolls & Dollhouses 44
Crafting Techniques & References 32	Jewelry Making 33	Quilting 2
Crochet 13	Knitting 8	Sewing 17
Cross Stitch 21		Wood Crafts & Carving 44

Current titles are marked with a ★.

Quilting



2894092 THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO MACHINE QUILTING: How to Use Your Home Sewing Machine to Achieve Hand-Quilting Effects. By Joanie Zeier Poole. Starting from the basics you'll learn how to set up your machine and how to use the attachments and accessories. Gives advice on how to choose a quilting design and how to prepare your top for quilting. Also includes an array of basic templates for quilting patterns to help you get started and some projects to test out your new skills. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. St. Martin's. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.99

\$5.95



2873389 FRESH FROM THE CLOSETLINE: Quilts and Small Projects with Vintage Appeal. By Darlene Zimmerman. Inside you'll find 22 top-drawer quilting and sewing projects including small and large quilt designs as well as smaller items, like place mats and tree skirts—all featuring beautiful 1930s reproduction fabrics. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Krause. 8 1/4 x 10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99

\$3.95



2892324 ANOTHER BITE OF SCHNIBBLES: 24 Quilts from 5" or 10" Squares. By Carrie Nelson. Quilters will find twelve beautiful pairs of small and large quilts made from convenient precut 5" and 10" squares. So appealing and easy, these great quilts are perfect for all skill levels. Includes step by step instructions and directions. Well illus. in color. 96 pages. Martingale. 8 1/4 x 10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$26.99

\$5.95



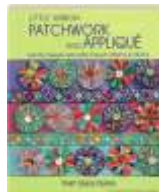
6567762 SLASH YOUR STASH: Scrap Quilts from McCall's Quilting. Ed. by Mary V. Green. Enjoy an array of scrap quilts specially selected for their variety of styles, skill levels, techniques, and sizes. Choose from 16 attractive pieced and appliqued designs from the pages of *McCall's Quilting*; gather inspiration from expert designers; and play with a variety of scraps to give your projects depth and individuality. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Martingale. 8 1/4 x 10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99

\$3.95



2873664 QUILTING...JUST A LITTLE BIT CRAZY: A Marriage of Traditional & Crazy Quilting. By A. Aller & V. Bothell. Fun new ways to make any quilt a little bit crazy. Includes 10 projects in sizes from small wallhangings to large bed quilts. Photo instructions for 15 crazy quilt and silk ribbon embroidery stitches. Lots of tips on hand and machine embroidery, plus new ways to layer, quilt and bind crazy quilts. 120 pages. C&T. 8 1/2 x 11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$29.95

\$3.95



6942725 LITTLE RIBBON PATCHWORK AND APPLIQUE. By Heart Space Studios. Presents 20 design samples using Kaffe Fassett's ribbons and fabric, with projects for the home, for yourself, or to give as gifts. Each design sample includes step by step instructions, illustrations, and helpful techniques for stitching ribbons to make simple pieces. 128 pages. Taunton. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95

\$3.95



2873060 CANDY STORE AND MORE: 1930s Quilts Made New. By K. Connors & K. Earlywine. Ten fresh quilts that take their cues from 1930s classics. Inspired by antique quilts and patterns discovered in old newspapers, these projects are brimming with old fashion charm. Projects for all skill levels. Fully illus., many in color. 96 pages. Martingale. 8 1/4 x 10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$26.99

\$4.95



6975321 BACK-BASTING APPLIQUE STEP BY STEP: By Hand or Machine. By Barbara J. Eikmeier. Learn to easily and accurately baste shapes in place for needle turn or machine applique—by working from the wrong side of the fabric! This step by step guide teaches the basic and beyond. Novice and experienced quilters alike will enjoy adding these techniques to their toolkits. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. Martingale. 8 1/4 x 10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.99

\$4.95



6567797 STAR QUILTS: 35 Blocks, 5 Projects—Easy No-Math Drafting Technique. By Mary Knapp. Draft star blocks accurately at any size with this unique grid system—just connect the dots! No complex calculations are needed to get beautiful, complex-looking designs. Illus. in color. 112 pages. C&T. 8 1/2 x 11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$29.95

\$3.95



3683990 M'LISS RAE HAWLEY'S PRECUT QUILTS: Fresh Patchwork Designs Using Fat Quarters, Charm Squares & Strip Sets. Ed. by Karla Menaugh. Whip up quick patchwork projects with precut fabrics! Includes six beginner-friendly quilt projects, plus a bonus bag-of-strips tote project. Well illus. in color. 64 pages. C&T. 8 1/2 x 11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.95

\$2.95



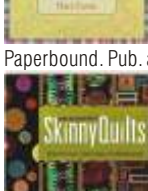
6567517 MAKE + LOVE QUILTS: Scrap Quilts for the 21st Century. By Mary Katherine Fons. This stunning collection of 12 scrap quilts is specifically sized to fit larger beds. Constructed for a fresh, modern aesthetic, these quilts may take you some time to finish, but they can be completed by any quilter no matter what their skill level. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Stash. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.95

\$3.95



6769276 FOLLOW-THE-LINE QUILTING DESIGNS: Full-Size Patterns for Blocks and Borders. By Mary Covey. This resource is packed with a variety of continuous-line designs that simplify quilting. Just trace, transfer, and sew for gorgeous designs. Features full-size fold-out designs, in 20 coordinating sets. A 16-page instruction book is also included. Martingale. 8 1/2 x 11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$23.95

\$3.95



683261X KIM SCHAEFER'S SKINNY QUILTS: 15 Bed Runners, Table Toppers & Wallhangings. Ed. by Lynn Koolish. These quick projects are a great way to bring your scrap stash to life and accent a tabletop or decorate a narrow wall with pizzazz. Using both applique and piecing techniques in a variety of color palettes and styles, these projects are easy to do and perfect for last minute gifts and decor. Fully illus. in color. 48 pages. C&T. 8 1/2 x 11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.95

\$3.95

Quilting



2873338 FAST AND FUN BABY QUILTS. Find the ideal quilt for your baby boy or girl in this selection of nine adorable quilt projects. Includes fully illustrated directions and step by step instructions. 32 pages. Martingale. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$3.95**



2974967 NEW CLASSIC PATCHWORK: 78 Original Motifs and 10 Projects. By Yoko Saito. Yoko Saito offers a cornucopia of original block designs in her signature taupe quilted style. She brings her matchless interpretation of folk-inspired blocks—stars, crosses, pinwheels, circles, and other shapes—to ten beautiful projects, including her signature bags, baskets, and pouches. Includes removable pattern sheet. Fully illus. in color. 143 pages. Interweave. 8½x10½. Paperbound. Pub. at \$27.99 **\$5.95**



6567649 PAPER PIECING PERFECT POINTS: 13 Fabulous Quilt Patterns. By Debby Kratovil. Offers striking designs, paper pieced for precision. Choose from updated variations of Mariner's Compass, Palm, Wheel, and Flying Geese blocks; enjoy the process and the results with large-sized blocks; and discover the varied assortment of bold looks that you can achieve with paper piecing. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Martingale. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$27.99 **\$3.95**

2974800 CRAFT TREE EASY QUILTING PROJECTS. Compiled by Barbara Delaney. Features thirteen quilted projects and complete instructions for each, along with color photos of the finished items and templates. Quilts, pot holders, pillows, and more. 47 pages. Interweave. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.99 **\$3.95**



2873737 SANTALAND: A Bright Collection of Holiday Quilts and Crafts. By Brian Grubb et al. There's something here for everyone, with simple to challenging projects. You'll find a stunning applique quilt featuring Santa in his sleigh, a gingerbread table runner to brighten your holiday table and there's an easy, elegant, sparkling ornament wreath. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. Kansas City Star. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.95 **\$3.95**



683387X WE GATHER TOGETHER: A Harvest of Quilts. By Jan Patek. Pumpkins have never lasted so long or looked as good as they do on these soft, comfy quilts. Toss in a mix of leaves, crows, cats and stars and you have a lively harvest of autumn quilts. These primitive quilts such as Pumpkin Man, Pumpkins, Turkeys and Geese will warm your heart as well as your home. Well illus., some in color. 124 pages. Kansas City Star. 9x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$25.95 **\$4.95**



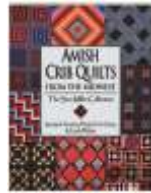
287380X STACK, SHUFFLE, AND SLIDE: A New Technique for Stack the Deck Quilts. By Karla Alexander. The author takes a new approach to her popular stack cut and shuffle idea with amazing results. Select from 15 creative designs that give everyone from beginners to seasoned quilters something fresh and new. Well illus. in color. 80 pages. That Patchwork Place. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$3.95**



2873370 FLOWER SHOW QUILTS: Stunning Applique on a Patchwork Canvas. By Lynn Ann Majidimehr. Features 10 projects that combine patchwork with realistic floral applique that will allow you to create intriguing projects like wall hangings, lap-sized quilts, and table runners. Includes complete instructions for all projects, templates, and the basics of piecing and applique. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Martingale. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$27.99 **\$5.95**



6769268 FOLLOW-THE-LINE QUILTING DESIGNS, VOLUME FOUR. By Mary M. Covey. This collection of continuous-line motifs features 20 unbound fold-out pattern sets. Includes a coordinating border, block, and setting triangle design in each grouping. A 16-page instruction booklet is also included. Martingale. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$26.99 **\$3.95**



3683532 AMISH CRIB QUILTS FROM THE MIDWEST: The Sara Miller Collection. By Janneken Smucker et al. A rare collection of 90 antique Amish quilts for children is showcased in this colorful volume. Few antique Amish crib quilts remain because they were put to hard use in large families which typically average at seven children. Well illus. in color. 108 pages. Good Books. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$2.95**

1841122 TIPS FOR QUILTING. By the Staff of The Old Country Store. For anyone interested in quilting, this guide is full of hints, shortcuts, and practical know-how from experienced quilters. Among the topics covered are the best battings to use; what to do for sore fingers; preparing pieces of fabric for applique; and much more. 352 pages. Good Books. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$3.95**



2873133 COTTAGE CHARM: Cozy Quilts and Cross Stitch Projects. By Dawn Heese. Assembles six garden fresh projects that are sure to warm your home. Features step by step instructions for three cottage style quilts and three charming cross stitch projects. Heese also includes handy tips for needleturn applique, mitered borders, and scalloped borders. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. Kansas City Star. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.95 **\$3.95**

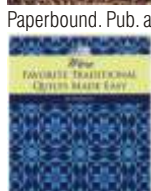


6975380 ELEGANT QUILTS, COUNTRY CHARM: Applique Designs in Cotton and Wool. By L. Bateman & D. Bond-Abel. Experience the joys of using wool applique to add depth and texture to your quilts and other projects. There are no edges to turn under, and wool doesn't fray. Choose from 11 traditional projects including all the basic techniques. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Martingale. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$26.99 **\$3.95**

2873168 CUDDLE ME QUICK: 11 Baby-Quilt Designs. By C. Porter & D. Williamson. Presents eleven eye-catching baby quilt patterns in a variety of oh so adorable styles. Includes tips, and an assortment of projects for both boys and girls. Each pattern includes detailed quilting suggestions. Fully illus. in color. 80 pages. Martingale. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$4.95**



2873842 UNDER THE STARS. By Cherie Ralston. Reach for the stars! These warm and comfy star quilts are softened with touches of nature and easy to make. Brings you seven heavenly quilts for every season and mood. Appliqued borders of leaves and berries soften the edges of the pieced stars. Includes templates for quilts and projects. Well illus. in color. 80 pages. Kansas City Star. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$23.95 **\$3.95**



3684016 MORE FAVORITE TRADITIONAL QUILTS MADE EASY. By Jo Parrott. This collection gives quilters everywhere more of what they love: old-time favorites! Choose from seven impressive projects plus two bonus projects. Designs include A Storm at Sea, Broken Star, Geese in Flight, and more. Illus. in color. 48 pages. Martingale. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$18.99 **\$2.95**

5979463 MODERN DESIGNS FOR CLASSIC QUILTS. By K. Biscopink & A. Johnson. Modern fabrics and inspiration combine to give traditional quilts a fresh new look. Featuring a vibrant collection of 12 easy to follow quilt patterns and 8 variation projects for endless creativity, it makes creating quilts with your own personal touch simple and fun. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Krause. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$3.95**



6679870 TRADITIONS FROM ELM CREEK QUILTS. By Jennifer Chiaverini. Bring a bit of Elm Creek into your home by creating the latest quilts inspired by the *New York Times* best-selling series. Includes the popular *Cornucopia of Thanks* sampler with blocks to symbolize what you are thankful for. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. C&T. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$27.95 **\$3.95**



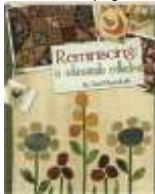
571382 DANCING WITH THREAD: Your Guide to Free-Motion Quilting. By Ann Fahl. Offers quilting techniques that give you the freedom to create the perfect design. Fahl shows you how to add movement, personality, and texture to your quilts; how to create designs using your own doodles as patterns; how to use troubleshooting guides to solve free-motion quilting problems; and more. Well illus. in color. 96 pages. C&T. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$26.95 **\$3.95**

Quilting



2978954 CUTE LITTLE QUILTS: 15 Adorable Dolly Quilts to Sew. By S. Fielke & A. Lobsiger. Features 15 step by step projects for doll-sized quilts, using traditional and contemporary patchwork and quilting techniques. Includes an array of expert tips and time saving shortcuts. It's perfect for quilters who want to learn or practice new skills on smaller, quicker projects. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. CICO Books. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$5.95**

in color. 128 pages. CICO Books. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95



2873680 REMINISCING: A Whimsical Collection. By Terri Degenkolb. Terri shares her collection of quilting projects and what inspired her to create them. Patterns include Garden Stroll at Midnight; Rusted Moons; Angel in My Garden; Wildflowers; and more. They will all add a welcoming feel to your home. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Kansas City Star. 9x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.95 **\$3.95**



7582382 QUILTER'S FAVORITES—PIECED POINTS & STARS, VOL. 2: A Collection of 19 Radiant Projects for All Skill Levels. By Alex Anderson et al. This collection of 19 quilt projects range from super simple half-square triangles to more challenging paper-pieced New York Beauty blocks—and everything in between. Illus. in color. 108 pages. C&T. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.95 **\$3.95**



6862926 FRIENDSHIP'S GARDEN. By Alma Allen et al. Blackbird Designs offers up block-by-block instructions for creating a garden-themed quilt design, plus an additional handful of adorable and homey quilt and pillow projects. Includes basic instructions and pull-out patterns. Illus., some color. 48 pages. Blackbird Designs. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.95 **\$3.95**



6832407 CONFEDERATES IN THE CORNFIELD: Civil War Quilts from Davis County, Iowa. By Edie McGinnis. During the Civil War, Lt. Jim Jackson and his band of bushwhackers made a foray into Iowa and wreaked havoc on Davis County. Added to the great story of the raid is the pattern for the Bird in a Cherry Tree quilt. Included are historical accounts of the significance of this quilt design, and others during the Civil War. Well illus., most in color. 48 pages. Kansas City Star. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$16.95 **\$3.95**



6567150 A BAG OF SCRAPS: Quilts and the Garment District. By Edie McGinnis. Explores the origins of those delightful scraps, taking quilters on a charming journey through the nation's many Garment Districts. After enjoying the story of the garment district's heyday, you'll find easy to follow directions for making eight spectacular scrap quilts. Well illus., some color. 96 pages. Kansas City Star. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$25.95 **\$3.95**



2873818 STRIP SAVVY: 2 1/2"-Strip Quilting Designs. By Kate Henderson. Features fresh, bright designs inspired by traditional blocks, as well as a few all-new block designs. Select from 18 fun projects and try techniques such as flying geese, half-square triangles, triangle corners, and chain and strip piecing. Fully illus. in color. 80 pages. Martingale. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$5.95**



2872978 ADVENTURES IN CIRCLES: Quilt Designs from Start to Finish. By Leigh E. McDonald. Discover the excitement of working with curves in this color-splashed volume. Learn the latest tricks for cutting and sewing circles; then apply your new skills in eight creative projects. Choose from small wall hangings to twin size quilts in both contemporary and traditional designs. Well illus. in color. 96 pages. Martingale. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$26.95 **\$4.95**



2974983 QUILT ESSENTIALS: 4 Mix-and-Match Quilts. By Debra Greenway. Clear diagrams and detailed instructions make it easy to sew these four unique quilt patterns using a variety of pre-cut fabrics. Includes optional fat-quarter cutting instructions for each quilt. Illus. in color. 32 pages. Krause. 8x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$3.95**



696060X SIMPLY COLOR YELLOW: A Crayon Box for Quilters. By Vanessa Christenson. Specifically designed to feature the color yellow, these four quilts and two small projects will help you brush up on the color theory of yellow. Then have fun using an assortment of hues and shades that evoke the tranquility and confidence characteristic of the color. Includes complete step by step instructions. Fully illus. in color. 104 pages. Lucky Spool Media. Pub. at \$16.95 **\$4.95**

complete step by step instructions. Fully illus. in color. 104 pages. Lucky Spool Media. Pub. at \$16.95



6960596 SIMPLY COLOR RED: A Crayon Box for Quilters. By Vanessa Christenson. Specifically designed to feature the color red, these four quilts and two small projects will help you brush up on the color theory of red. Then have fun using an assortment of hues and shades that evoke the tranquility and confidence characteristic of the color. Includes complete step by step instructions. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Lucky Spool Media. Pub. at \$16.95 **\$4.95**

Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Lucky Spool Media. Pub. at \$16.95



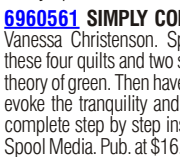
6960553 SIMPLY COLOR BLUE: A Crayon Box for Quilters. By Vanessa Christenson. Specifically designed to feature the color blue, these four quilts and two small projects will help you brush up on the color theory of blue. Then have fun using an assortment of hues and shades that evoke the tranquility and confidence characteristic of the color. Includes complete step by step instructions. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Lucky Spool Media. Pub. at \$16.95 **\$4.95**

Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Lucky Spool Media. Pub. at \$16.95



696057X SIMPLY COLOR ORANGE: A Crayon Box for Quilters. By Vanessa Christenson. Specifically designed to feature the color orange, these four quilts and two small projects will help you brush up on the color theory of orange. Then have fun using an assortment of hues and shades that evoke the tranquility and confidence characteristic of the color. Includes complete step by step instructions. Fully illus. in color. 104 pages. Lucky Spool Media. Pub. at \$16.95 **\$4.95**

complete step by step instructions. Fully illus. in color. 104 pages. Lucky Spool Media. Pub. at \$16.95



6960561 SIMPLY COLOR GREEN: A Crayon Box for Quilters. By Vanessa Christenson. Specifically designed to feature the color green, these four quilts and two small projects will help you brush up on the color theory of green. Then have fun using an assortment of hues and shades that evoke the tranquility and confidence characteristic of the color. Includes complete step by step instructions. Fully illus. in color. 102 pages. Lucky Spool Media. Pub. at \$16.95 **\$4.95**

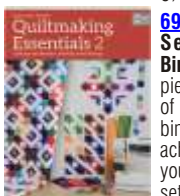


6960588 SIMPLY COLOR PURPLE: A Crayon Box for Quilters. By Vanessa Christenson. Specifically designed to feature the color purple, these four quilts and two small projects will help you brush up on the color theory of purple. Then have fun using an assortment of hues and shades that evoke the tranquility and confidence characteristic of the color. Includes complete step by step instructions. Fully illus. in color. 108 pages. Lucky Spool Media. Pub. at \$16.95 **\$4.95**

Includes complete step by step instructions. Fully illus. in color. 108 pages. Lucky Spool Media. Pub. at \$16.95



2873672 QUILTMaking ESSENTIALS 1: Cutting and Piecing Skills. By Donna Lynn Thomas. Covers all the basics in this easy to use guide to successful quilting. Find tips for fabric preparation, accurate and efficient rotary cutting, block construction, machine piecing, and more. This guide gives you concise information at your fingertips. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. Martingale. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$18.99 **\$4.95**



6975631 QUILTMaking ESSENTIALS 2: Settings and Borders, Backing and Bindings. By Donna Lynn Thomas. Take your piecing skills to a new level! Covers the basics of settings, sashing, borders, backings, and binding. Easy to access tips and techniques for achieving accurately pieced quilts. Customize your quilts, calculate triangle sizes for on point settings and learn how to combine blocks of different color. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. Martingale. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$18.99 **\$4.95**

different color. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. Martingale. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$18.99



2873478 HEXAGONS, DIAMONDS, TRIANGLES, AND MORE: Skill-Building Techniques for 60-Degree Patchwork. By Kelly Ashton. This comprehensive guide offers progressive skill-building instruction for piecing 12 shapes, plus problem-solving tips for common pitfalls. Move from confident beginner to the next level—and create the blocks you want. Well illus. in color. 96 pages. Martingale. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$26.99 **\$4.95**

Martingale. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$26.99

Quilting



6905129 COMFORT AND DEVOTION: A Quilting Tribute to Nurses of the Civil War. By S. Maxwell & D. Smith. Inspired by the courageous and dedicated stories of Clara Barton and eight other Civil War nurses, quilt designers Sarah Maxwell and Delores Smith of Homestead Hearth have created a classic collection of eight quilts and one patriotic pillow that celebrates the legacy of these extraordinary women. Well illus. in color. 80 pages. Kansas City Star. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$26.95

\$4.95



2872986 APPLIQUE WITH ATTITUDE: From Piece O' Cake Designs. By B. Goldsmith & L. Jenkins. Mix and match full-size template designs for bright, cheerful quilts and home decor. Add a happy, carefree layer of color and texture to your work. Use this quick needleturn technique to add a touch of whimsy to anything you applique. Well illus. in color. 64 pages. C&T. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$27.95

\$4.95



5771757 QUILT A NEW CHRISTMAS WITH PIECE O'CAKE DESIGNS. By B. Goldsmith & L. Jenkins. Whip up some holiday whimsy with these fun, fresh patterns for Christmas stockings, lap quilts, and wall hangings. Features full-size pull-out templates for each applique design. Illus. in color. 64 pages. C&T. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$27.95

\$3.95



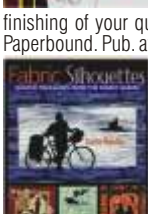
6975674 SKIP THE BORDERS: Easy Patterns for Modern Quilts. By Julie Herman. This innovative collection inspires you to create stunning quilts without borders. Choose from 15 easy quilt patterns where design is the star and fabric the supporting actor. Learn the structure of a borderless quilt and see what can be done when color is used in bold ways. Well illus. in color. 80 pages. Martingale. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99

\$6.95



2814579 350+ QUILTING TIPS, TECHNIQUES, AND TRADE SECRETS. By Susan Briscoe. A quick reference for new and experienced quilters, with step by step diagrams and instructions that guide you through every stage of quilt-making. Briscoe explains all the techniques you'll need to achieve a potentially prize-winning quilt, from cutting, to piecing, to quilting, to the final finishing of your quilt. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. St. Martin's. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.99

\$6.95



5788986 FABRIC SILHOUETTES: Quilted Treasures from the Family Album. By Louise Handley. Start with an ordinary snapshot, enlarge and transfer key figures to fabric, and stitch to a special fabric background. Offers tips on taking and selecting the photo, and includes ten projects to follow step by step, or design your own. Illus. in color. 64 pages. C&T. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$20.95

\$3.95



6773370 LITTLE HOUSE OF QUILTS: 14 Nostalgic Quilts and Projects Inspired by the Writings of Laura Ingalls Wilder. By Laura Stone Roberts. From stunning home decor to a seven-block Walnut Grove Sampler quilt and mini quilts for kids, you'll find fourteen projects for almost every room and person in your house. Includes tracing patterns and applique templates as well as easy to follow directions. Fully illus. in color.

143 pages. Fons & Porter. 8¼x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99

\$7.95



2873656 QUILTING BY DESIGN: 155 Free-Motion Designs in 10 Elegant Suites. By Jessica Schick. This guide includes 155 free motion quilting designs in 10 suites to mix and match. Use the designs as they are or learn how to modify them for a more precise fit. Choices for all types of quilters! Includes CD with digitized patterns. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. C&T. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$29.95

\$6.95



2873206 ENGLISH PAPER PIECING II. By Vicki Bellino. Presents a collection of enticing new designs for quilters of all ages and skill levels. Expand your repertoire with a variety of shapes and add English paper piecing to quilts, table runners, and more. Choose from 11 eye catching items ranging from a tote and a sewing machine cover to wall and lap quilts. Well illus. in color. 64 pages. Martingale. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.99

\$5.95



6671160 A MERRY CHRISTMAS WITH KIM SCHAEFER. Offers 27 quick-sew quilts and small projects to fill your holiday season with whimsy and joy. Perfect for decorating your home or giving as gifts, these projects include banners, wreaths, gift tags, pillows, runners, wall quilts, tree skirts and more. With full-size fold-out patterns. Well illus. in color. 64 pages. C&T. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.95

\$5.95



6587240 FROM THE BEDROOM TO THE BARNYARD: A Nine-Block Sampler Honoring Barn Quilts. By Kansas City Star Quilts. "Corn and Beans," "Hovering Hawks," "Railroad Crossing" and "Variable Star," are just a few of the patterns included, with easy-to-follow instructions to create your own quilts. Also featured is a history of some of America's barn-quilt art and barn-quilt trails that span across America's beautiful countryside. Well illus., in color. 48 pages. Kansas City Star. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$16.95

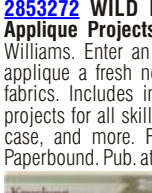
\$4.95



6975461 HEXAGONS MADE EASY: Machine Techniques for Exceptional Quilts. By Jen Eskridge. Create stunning hexagon quilts and so much more without Y-seams or hand sewing. Eskridge makes it easy with a quick facing technique, a great alternative to English paper piecing. She offers 15 clever projects in a variety of sizes: quilts, pillows, wall hangings, table runners, pot

holders, and more. Fully illus. in color. 80 pages. Martingale. 8¼x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99

\$5.95



2853272 WILD BLOOMS & COLORFUL CREATURES: 15 Applique Projects—Quilts, Bags, Pillows & More. By Wendy Williams. Enter an enchanted world of wool applique! Give your applique a fresh new look by mixing wool with cotton and linen fabrics. Includes instructions for 13 embroidery stitches and 15 projects for all skill levels: quilts, pillows, bags, sewing kit, needle case, and more. Fully illus. in color. 112 pages. C&T. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$29.95

\$6.95



2825805 KNOCKOUT NEUTRALS: 12 Showstopping Neutral Quilts. By Pat Wys. Discover twelve fascinating quilts for all skill levels, including some with applique, and treat yourself to striking patterns that work as effectively with other color palettes as well as neutrals. The author offers helpful ideas and guidance for making neutrals the focal point rather than the background. Fully illus. in color.

80 pages. Martingale. 8¼x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99

\$6.95



6555055 WEDDING RING, PICKLE DISH & MORE: Paper Piecing Curves. By Carolyn Cullinan McCormick. Wedding Ring and Pickle Dish are patterns that have always been a challenge for the most experienced of quilters. McCormick has simplified those patterns by using her inventive paper piecing techniques, and with this guide, she shows you how to add these curved pieced quilts to your collection. Fully illus. in color. Kansas City Star. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$26.95

\$6.95



6832512 GET YOUR STITCH ON ROUTE 66: Quilts from the Mother Road. By Christina DeArmond et al. Choose from 21 embroidery patterns that are icons of the famous highway, and three settings to make a personal full-size Route 66 quilt. Alternate the blocks with pieced blocks, or divide them with sashing made of amusing "Burma Shave" signs as in *Reading the Signs*. Fully illus. in color. 112 pages. Kansas City Star. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$26.95

\$4.95



6554644 EMBROIDERED QUILTS: From Hands and Hearts. By Christina DeArmond et al. Inspired by antique redwork, the authors have created seven lovely new quilts and three fun projects showcasing embroidery. Features designs for floral motifs, months of the year, butterflies, vintage daisies and even proverbs. Includes clear embroidery instructions, a brief history of embroidery, and instructions for completing the quilts. Fully illus. in color. 124 pages. Kansas City Star. 9x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$25.95

\$6.95



6607829 EVERY LAST PIECE: 12 Beautiful Design Inspirations Using Scraps, Strings and Applique. By Lynn Harris. Demonstrates numerous ways to maximize how you use fabric in quilts, including string-pieced blocks, mini-star blocks, sawtooth borders and more. Harris rejuvenates traditional designs by giving them a scrappy look, while other quilts offer minimalist charm with small scraps on broad

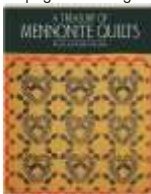
backgrounds. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Fons & Porter. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99

\$6.95

Quilting



2873427 GRAPHIC QUILTS FROM EVERYDAY IMAGES: 15 Patterns Inspired by Urban Life, Architecture, and Beyond. By Heather Scrimsher. Using photos of ordinary objects—a chain-link fence, pop beads, a propeller—Scrimsher is inspired to create fascinating modern quilts. This collection includes 15 clever projects from wall hangings to bed-sized quilts with innovative designs for everyone from beginners to experts. Includes quilting basics. Fully illus. in color. 80 pages. Martingale. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$4.95**



6936784 A TREASURY OF MENNONITE QUILTS. By Rachel & Kenneth Pellman. Displays an extraordinary collection of 149 dazzling quilts from Mennonite communities across North America. These quilts are monuments of beauty and include many stories and old photos of the owners or makers. Illus. in color. 128 pages. Good Books. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.95 **\$4.95**

287346X HERE COMES SPRING: Fresh and Fun Quilted Projects for Your Home. By J. Large & S. Wicks. Welcome spring with these cute country quilted projects featuring the simple piecing and chunky, whimsical applique of these best-selling authors. Projects include throws, table runners, tote bags, wall hangings and more to decorate your home. Includes complete instructions, templates, and quilting basics. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Martingale. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$26.99 **\$6.95**



2820803 QUILTED CATS & DOGS. By Chris Malone. Stitch up a fun and easy cat or dog-themed collection of quilts and accent pieces with this guide which includes step by step directions and pull-out pattern sheets. Mix and match the 13 projects, and personalize them for any of your favorite pet owners. Fully illus. in color. 80 pages. Annie's. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.99 **\$11.95**

2974886 FUN FOUNDATION-PIECED BLOCKS. By Nancy Wick. Features instructions and patterns for 13 foundation-pieced blocks, and includes general cutting, pattern transfer and piecing directions. Fully illus. in color. 32 pages. Creative Publishing Int'l. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$4.95**



2974975 THE QUILT BLOCK BOOK: Fresh, Versatile Designs for Quilts, Clothes, Accessories, and Decor. By Nancy Wick. Offers a modern perspective on the three fundamental methods for sewing quilt blocks: traditional piecing; foundation piecing; and applique. The 25 blocks in each section include patterns, cutting instructions, and more. The 75 quilt blocks here represent a fraction of the possible blocks available. Well illus. in color. 192 pages. Creative Publishing Int'l. Spiralbound. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$5.95**



2917475 TANGLE STITCHES FOR QUILTERS + FABRIC ARTISTS. By Jane Monk. Learn how to combine tangling and stitching to create beautiful art quilts, useful decor items, and heartfelt gifts. Enjoy more than 40 fascinating tangle designs, and follow Monk's easy method for giving your fabric art pieces unique style in nine attractive projects. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Creative Publishing Int'l. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$6.95**



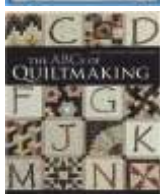
2839962 FIRST TIME TANGLE QUILTING: Step-by-Step Basics Plus 4 Projects. By Jane Monk. Get the basics of tangle drawing and learn how this art form can be used to create this popular art on fabric. The basics of tangle drawing are taught step by step. Instructions are given for transferring designs to fabric and stitching them. Four small scale projects give you the opportunity to try out tangle stitching. Well illus., many in color. 32 pages. Quarto. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$4.95**



2908034 WORLD WAR II QUILTS. By Sue Reich. Many American women made warm and attractive quilts to benefit U.S. soldiers during the period 1940-45, either as outright gifts or as raffle prizes to raise money for good causes. The author researched newspapers and magazines to authenticate this collection of patterns and designs available at the time. Fully illus., most in color. 192 pages. Schiffer. 8¾x11¼. Pub. at \$39.99 **\$19.95**



6962017 BEST-EVER IRON-ON QUILT LABELS. Compiled by B. La Honta & K. Graham. Just iron on these easy to use labels to the backing of your project, then using fabric markers or embroidery, dedicate your work to your loved ones. Includes seasonal labels, holiday labels, labels for children, and in multiple sizes and styles. Fully illus. C&T. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$11.95**



2933837 THE ABCS OF QUILTMaking. By Janet Lundholm McWorkman. A primer for quilting techniques to help you grow as a quilter. McWorkman features twelve lessons from curves to paper piecing, Y-seams, applique, and more along with a timeless, removable alphabet quilt pattern that incorporates all the techniques. Fully illus. in color. 80 pages. C&T. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$27.95 **\$6.95**

6962211 MAKING FACES IN FABRIC. By Melissa Averinos. With the detailed instructions and clear directions offered in this volume, you'll be creating fabric faces in no time. Includes comprehensive lessons on fabric choices, color, and shading and offers an inspirational gallery of work. Fully illus. in color. 112 pages. Stash. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$26.95 **\$19.95**



2919818 STEP-BY-STEP TEXTURE QUILTING: 65 New Free-Motion & Walking-Foot Designs. By Christina Cameli. Bring out the best in your piecing with free-motion quilting that begs to be touched. The author will guide you through the steps using your home sewing machine or your longarm quilting machine. For advance beginners and beyond. Fully illus. in color. 110 pages. C&T. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.95 **\$17.95**

6962076 FREE-MOTION BLOCK DESIGNS. By Natalia Bonner et al. Perfect for domestic and longarm machines as well as hand quilters these full-page spreads with innovative block designs offers endless inspiration for block quilting. Fully illus. 160 pages. C&T. Spiralbound. Pub. at \$11.95 **\$8.95**



6962092 FREE-MOTION DESIGNS FOR BORDERS, SETTING TRIANGLES & CORNERSTONES. By Natalia Bonner et al. Perfect for domestic and longarm machines as well as hand quilters these full-page spreads with innovative designs for setting triangles and cornerstones offers endless inspiration for the quilter. Fully illus. 160 pages. C&T. Spiralbound. Pub. at \$11.95 **\$8.95**



6964486 KAFFE FASSETT'S QUILTS IN AMERICA: Designs Inspired by Vintage Quilts from the American Museum in Britain. L.P. Lucy et al. Using the wonderful collection of vintage American quilts in Britain's American Museum in Bath as his inspiration, Fassett has chosen 18 very different quilts as the basis for 20 new designs in this volume, featuring both his latest fabrics and his much-loved classics. Fully illus. in color. 168 pages. Taunton. 8¾x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$29.95 **\$21.95**

2920956 SHIZUKO KUROHA'S JAPANESE PATCHWORK QUILTING PATTERNS. This guide infuses a cherished American tradition with a Japanese sense of color, detail and design. Step by step illustrated lessons walk quilters through the hand piecework process. Instructions are given on how to create 19 blocks that can be used in various combinations for all kinds of projects. Includes a removable pattern sheet. 112 pages. Tuttle. Paperbound. Pub. at \$18.99 **\$13.95**



2869314 SCRAP HAPPY QUILTS: A How-To Memoir with 25 Quilts to Make. By Georgia Bonesteel. Get inspired with the Grande Dame of American quilting, and use your scrap fabric to make your best quilts ever! Bonesteel, the creator and host of PBS's *Lap Quilting*, shares updated methods for making 25 classic quilt patterns using only your fabrics on hand. For all level of quilters, this detailed guide includes pattern templates. Well illus., most in color. Schiffer. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. **\$25.95**

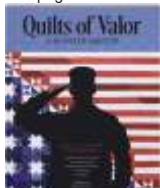


5905214 THE QUILTS OF GEE'S BEND. By Susan Goldman Rubín. In the rural community of Gee's Bend, Alabama, African American women have been making quilts for generations. Rubín gives us a look at this close-knit community and explores the history of an extraordinary group of women and their unique art. Fully illus., most in color. 56 pages. Abrams. 10¼x10¼. Pub. at \$21.95 **\$17.95**

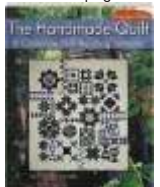
Quilting



★2863030 SEW + QUILT: Techniques + Projects for Hand-Stitching + Patchwork. By Susan Beal. With hundreds of photos and illustrations, Beal leads you through all the steps for making two modern samplers, using just five simple embroidery stitches and four beginner-friendly quilt blocks. She follows up with more than two dozen colorful projects from bags and pillows to mini-quilts and bed quilts. 156 pages. Taunton. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.95 **\$17.95**



★2778998 QUILTS OF VALOR: A 50 State Salute. By Ann Parsons Holte et al. With fascinating stories of how quilts can honor and even heal, this beautiful volume explains the history of military quilts since our nation's beginning. A Quilt of Valor from each of our 50 states is showcased, sharing the impact on individuals and communities alike that it has made. Includes 16 quilt patterns. Fully illus. in color. 167 pages. Schiffer. 8½x11. Paperbound. **\$21.95**



★6903231 THE HANDMADE QUILT: A Complete Skill-Building Sampler. By Carolyn Forster. Get lost in your thoughts and let go of stress as you build a rhythm of working while learning to hand stitch. Features a 21 block sampler that starts with the easiest techniques and progresses to more challenging skills, with no need for a sewing machine. Includes templates for every design. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Landauer Publishing. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.95 **\$18.95**



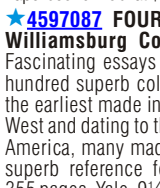
★6664598 ONE-PATCH QUILTS: Twenty to Stitch. By Carolyn Forster. Each of these twenty pretty quilts is built on one repeated patch—squares, hexagons, triangles, clam shells, diamonds, apple cores and more. Includes step by step instructions and a full size template for each shape. Fully illus. in color. 48 pages. Search. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.95 **\$7.95**



★687455X SOUTHERN QUILTS: Celebrating Traditions, History, and Designs. By Mary W. Kerr. Celebrate and explore the South's quilting history with this lavishly illustrated volume consisting of hundreds of beautiful examples. Explore the classic patterns of Crown of Thorns, Whig's Defeat, Double Wedding Ring and more in this compilation which includes quilts from every Deep South state offering commentary, examples, and insights. 144 pages. Schiffer. 8½x11¼. **\$25.95**



★2868997 COLORFUL BATIK PANEL QUILTS: 28 Quilting & Embellishing Inspirations from Around the World. By Judith Vincentz Gula. Explore the many creative possibilities of working with fabric panels and embellishments with this inspirational guide. Includes basic stitch and quilting instructions along with beautiful color photographs for inspiration. 64 pages. Landauer Books. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.95 **\$16.95**



★4597087 FOUR CENTURIES OF QUILTS: The Colonial Williamsburg Collection. By L. Baumgarten & K.S. Ivey. Fascinating essays by two noted scholars along with over three hundred superb color images detail the evolution of quilts, from the earliest made in India and the Mediterranean for export to the West and dating to the late sixteenth-century, to twentieth-century America, many made by Amish and African American quilters. A superb reference for anyone interested in quilts and quilting. 355 pages. Yale. 9¼x10½. Pub. at \$75.00 **\$54.95**



★2802090 A BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO QUILTING. By Christine Mann. Everything you need to get started quilting from the basics to finishing off your project with binding. This lay-flat volume includes six projects: placemats, table runners, and four full-size quilts; templates; 4 quilt labels to sign and stitch to your creations; and two machine needles. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Familius. 8½x10. Spiralbound. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$19.95**

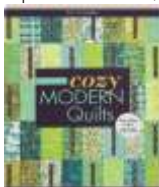


★2955660 MORSE CODE QUILTS: Material Messages for Loved Ones. By Sarah J. Maxwell. Here's an unusual way to convey your message in a quilt—say it with Morse Code. Includes ten exciting projects for unique quilts, throws, and wall hangings with secret messages. You can make use of your scrap piles of fabric to sew secret sentiments into your quilts. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. Landauer Books. Paperbound. Pub. at \$18.95 **\$13.95**



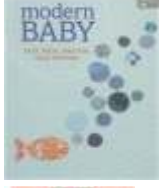
Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.95

★2936194 CLASSIC TO CONTEMPORARY STRING QUILTS. By Mary M. Hogan. From wall hangings to full size bed quilts, these 16 fun stash building projects take string quilts in a new direction. Features step by step guides that take quilters through every step of the string quilting process. Also offers helpful tips and suggestions throughout each string technique and project. Well illus. in color. 127 pages. Landauer Books. **\$17.95**



Pub. at \$19.95

★2852616 BRIGHT & BOLD COZY MODERN QUILTS. By Kim Schaefer. Brighten up every room in your home with these 20 new quilts sporting a variety of colorways and styles. Choose from lap quilts, wallhangings, or runners. Straight-line piecing with squares and rectangles makes it quick. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. C&T. 8½x11. Paperbound. **\$6.95**



Pub. at \$24.99

★2825813 MODERN BABY: Easy, Fresh, and Fun Quilt Designs. By Pippa Eccles Armbruster et al. Offers a diverse collection of fun baby quilts for sewists and quilters of all skill levels. Choose from 14 small quilts that can be easily completed in time for the baby shower, each with clear instructions and illustrations, to help you. 80 pages. Martingale. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$6.95**



Pub. at \$11.95

★6962084 FREE-MOTION DESIGNS FOR ALLOVER PATTERNS. By Natalia Bonner et al. Perfect for domestic and longarm machines as well as hand quilters these full-page spreads with innovative continuous-line designs offers endless inspiration for allover patterns for background quilting. Fully illus. 160 pages. C&T. Spiralbound. **\$8.95**



Pub. at \$24.99

6861776 VINTAGE VIBE: Traditional Quilts, Fresh Fabrics. By Amber Johnson. A colorful, sunny assortment of quilts for confident beginners and beyond. Choose from 14 bold patterns; learn valuable tips; try a variety of applique methods; and make your quilts in a range of sizes. Fully illus. in color. 80 pages. Martingale. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. **\$8.95**



Pub. at \$19.99

2854090 CHRISTMAS MAGIC: Decorative Ideas for Winter and Yuletide Patchwork. By Ingrid Perra. Let yourself be captivated by the spirit of Christmas as you decorate your home with wonderful patchwork items and stitched ornaments. Dress up your holiday by crafting placemats, pillows, cuddly blankets, and more. Fully illus. in color. 94 pages. Schiffer. 8½x11¼. **\$9.95**



Pub. at \$21.95

★280574X TRADITIONAL BOUTIS: 25 Quilting Designs in French Provencal Style. By Christiane Vignal. From large quilts and tapestries to smaller hangings and table decorations, pincushions, and even a handbag, Vignal has designed 25 gorgeous boutis pieces for you to make. She includes basic instructions, how to work the boutis quilting, and how to finish your pieces. Also included are pull-out stitch patterns. Fully illus. in color. 80 pages. Stackpole. 8½x11. Paperbound. **\$16.95**



Pub. at \$24.99

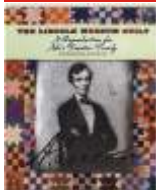
3645533 BETTER HOMES AND GARDENS QUILTING WITH PRECUTS. From the eds. of *American Patchwork & Quilting*. Precuts all share one common thread: they provide the perfect way to jump-start a quilt project. Use them as a starting point of any one of these 31 fun and easy projects featuring fat quarters, fat eights, strips and squares. Includes pull-out patterns. Well illus. in color. 176 pages. HMH. **\$4.95**



Pub. at \$25.95

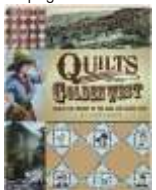
5860342 ANNA'S QUILT: A Classic Design for Modern Quilters. By Donna di Natale. Discovering her Aunt Anna's quilt in a book led the author on a hunt for the quilt's origin, and the enduring freshness of the 1930s quilt design led her to recreating the quilt. Using modern techniques and materials, she offers four more projects using the timeless rose applique found in the quilt. Includes templates and instructions for the quilt and projects. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. Kansas City Star. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. **\$2.95**

Quilting



5893445 THE LINCOLN MUSEUM QUILT: A Reproduction for Abe's Frontier Family. By B. Brackman & D. Rowden. Make your own Lincoln quilt with this informative guide. This quilt was created especially for the cabin exhibit at the Abraham Lincoln Museum in Springfield, Illinois. Includes complete instructions along with a little history about quilts on the frontier. Fully illus. in color.

16 pages. Kansas City Star. 9x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.95 **\$2.95**



5860377 QUILTS OF THE GOLDEN WEST: Mining the History of the Gold and Silver Rush. By Cindy Brick. Explore the rich history of the rush for wealth—gold, silver and copper—in the West during the 19th and early 20th centuries. Along with an extensive quilting instruction section Brick offers ten authentic Gold Rush era quilt patterns that you can recreate. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Kansas

City Star. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$28.95 **\$5.95**

2792281 QUILTING ESSENTIALS: Handy Guide to All the Basics. A quick guide for all the basics of quilting, summarized in colorful photos. From selecting fabrics and batting to machine quilting basics, this is a simple primer for beginners. 32 pages. Creative Publishing Int'l. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **PRICE CUT to \$2.95**



★6684025 KAFFE FASSETT'S QUILTS IN THE SUN. Quilters of all skill levels will love this new collection of 20 original quilt designs by Fassett. These striking designs were inspired by Portugal's beautiful landscape and culture. Each quilt is accompanied by a flat shot, detailed written instructions, and colored piecing diagrams, and a tips and techniques section. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages.

Taunton. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.95 **PRICE CUT to \$11.95**



2873613 ORGANIZING SOLUTIONS FOR EVERY QUILTER: An Illustrated Guide to the Space of Your Dreams. By Carolyn Woods. Discover how to create a calm and happy place for all of your fabrics, books, notions, tools, and unfinished objects. From small closets to large studios you will be organized to find more time to do what you love most—quilting! Fully illus. in color. 112 pages.

C&T. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$4.95**

2873648 QUILTER'S ACADEMY, VOL. 4: A Skill-Building Course in Quiltmaking. By Harriet & Carrie Hargrave. This fourth installment of the popular university-style series helps you build upon the precision and drafting skills you developed in the first three volumes. Learn how to make beautiful stars using 45 and 60 degree angles, as well as other more complex blocks and piecing techniques. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. C&T. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$27.95 **\$4.95**



★2879360 SIMPLE QUILTS FOR THE MODERN HOME. By Stephanie Soebbing. Start creating successful quilts that reflect today's modern style! The author reveals all of the easy to learn techniques you need to make 12 fresh, bold, contemporary quilts. Includes all of the how-to beginners need to know to cut, piece, and finish each quilt. Color theory, fabric selection, and elements of design are all

clearly explained. Fully illus. in color. 80 pages. Landauer Books.

8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.95 **PRICE CUT to \$13.95**

Applique



6975410 FLOWER DANCE: Beautiful Applique Using No-Fail Techniques. By Hallye Bone. With ten steps to No-fail Applique and 30 flower patterns, you can do all of them or just pick a few. Embroidery enhances this applique. Also features other projects, including aprons, pillowcases and more. Well illus., most in color. 112 pages. Kansas City Star. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$26.95 **\$4.95**



3683613 BARBARA BRACKMAN'S ENCYCLOPEDIA OF APPLIQUE: 2000 Traditional and Modern Designs, Updated History of Applique—New! 5 Quilt Projects. Ed. by Deb Rowden. Offers an indispensable reference guide for quilt collectors and applique lovers. Find the perfect block either by subject (wreaths, leaves, etc.), by type of design, or by time period. Includes five applique quilt projects. Well illus.

200 pages. C&T. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$29.95 **\$4.95**



2873702 ROBOTS IN SPACE! Blast off with 10 Applique Quilt Designs. By Linda Frost. Your robot fan will be delighted with these colorful robot designs! Also includes five projects inspired by the designs: mobiles; dolls; kids' clothes; and embroidery for tiny tots. Fully illus. in color. 80 pages. Kansas City Star. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.95 **PRICE CUT to \$3.95**

Knitting



6942717 KNIT-A-BEAR: 15 Huggable Friends to Make and Dress for Every Occasion. By Val Pierce. Go on, knit a bear for someone you love! These bears—complete with outfits, toys, and accessories—will melt your heart. From a cuddly grizzly to a groovy surfer panda to a precious mama bear and her cub, there is sure to be a bear for everyone. With easy to

follow knitting patterns. Well illus. in color. 159 pages. Taunton.

8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$3.95**



283779X ONE BALL OF YARN. Ed. by M. Parrish & S. Beatty. You'd be amazed at what you can do with just one ball of yarn! The projects included here range from perfect hats, scarves, and ear warmers to slouchy bags and gifts for your furry friends. Includes straightforward patterns and handy techniques, and many can be made in just a few hours. Color photos. 96 pages. Dorling

Kindersley. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$6.95**



2945037 ANYONE CAN KNIT: A Step-by-Step Guide to Essential Knitting Skills. By Libby Summers. Sets out to prove that knitting is for everyone with a treasury of ideas and stylish projects for the beginner as well as the more advanced knitter. Creative designs, combined with some simple skills, make it easy for anyone to succeed. Includes 18 projects with step by step instructions and

patterns. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Skyhorse. 8½x11.

Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$3.95**

2911299 EASY-KNIT MITTENS. By Carri Hammett. Learn the basics and create six knitted mitten styles that suit just about anyone. Designed with beginners in mind, these stylish, traditional projects have helpful introductions, sizing information, and step by step photos. 32 pages. Quarto. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$3.95**



2976412 FOLK SOCKS: The History & Techniques of Handknitted Footwear. By Nancy Bush. First published in 1994, this book kicked off the sock-knitting phenomenon, as it taught knitters in North America how to knit socks with a heritage, using careful instructions, charts, and illustrations. This updated edition features 18 sock patterns of the

Northern European tradition, including boot socks, lacy stockings,

kilt hose, cabled and clocked socks, and more. 152 pages.

Interweave. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.95 **\$5.95**

2813998 KNITTED & CROCHETED SLIPPERS. By Alison Howard. Hand-made slippers make great gifts and can be designed to fit the wearer perfectly! This collection features 30 impressive designs that can be made simply, and a techniques section that explains all the basic skills needed. Color photos. 156 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$4.95**



6921396 350+ KNITTING TIPS, TECHNIQUES, AND TRADE SECRETS: How to Be Better at What You Do. By Betty Barnden. Give a stylish finish to your knitted garments and accessories with this essential compendium of knitting know how. Over 350 tips, techniques, and trade secrets are explained and illustrated with clear step by step photographs and diagrams. 160 pages. St.

Martin's. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.99 **\$7.95**



3684059 ONE BALL KNITS: Purses—20 Stylish Handbags Made with a Single Ball, Skein, Hank, or Spool. By Fatema Habibur-Rahman et al. Features twenty different designer caliber handbag designs, each created from a single ball of yarn. Each project includes complete knitting and assembly instructions that even beginning knitters will find easy to follow. Illus. in color. 128 pages.

Watson-Guptill. Paperbound. Pub. at \$18.95 **\$2.95**

Knitting

Knitted Scarves



2867877 KNITTED SCARVES: Knit-13 Stylish Projects to Make. Ed. by Richard Wiles. The scarf is the perfect accessory to complete any outfit, and any of these designs will brighten the day. This guide offers easy to follow patterns suitable for all abilities; ideal portable projects for knitters on the go; and a technique section explaining all the necessary basic skills. Color photos. 48 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. 8 1/2x10 3/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$3.95**



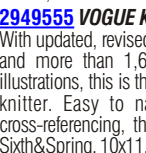
2895692 THE KNITTING STITCH HANDBOOK. By Maria Parry-Jones. A comprehensive gallery of more than 250 charted stitches ranging from the easiest purl stitch to the most complex intarsia pattern. Each entry features a color photograph of a knitted sample with a clear and concise chart. Includes a how to use section with a complete list of symbols. 256 pages. Chartwell. Pub. at \$14.99 **\$5.95**



2934248 HATS. Ed. by Judith Durant. Offers 30 original patterns for fashionable knit hats, suitable for all levels of experience, along with detailed instructions explaining everything you need to know. Includes a techniques section that explains the basic skills you need. Fully illus. in color. 156 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$4.95**



6975534 KNITTING FOR LITTLE FEET: 40 Booties, Socks, and Slippers for Babies and Kids. Designs that vary from easy to difficult offer plenty of adorable options for knitting socks, slippers, and booties for every occasion. Step by step instructions and colorful photos make it easy to create the Dino Alert, the Beach Buddies, the Jungle Sock, the Dancing Ducks, and more. Trafalgar Square. Pub. at \$22.95 **\$3.95**



2949555 VOGUE KNITTING, REVISED: The Ultimate Knitting Book. With updated, revised, and fresh material throughout, 65 additional pages, and more than 1,600 color photos and hand-drawn step by step illustrations, this is the ultimate resource for the beginner to the seasoned knitter. Easy to navigate with thorough indexing and footnote cross-referencing, this should be in every knitter's library. 351 pages. Sixth & Spring. 10x11. Pub. at \$39.95 **\$11.95**



6975704 SWEDISH KNITS: Classic and Modern Designs in the Scandinavian Tradition. By P. Hammerskog & E. Wincent. Written by two native Swedes to show their techniques to knitters all over the world. Explains and illustrates how to create an infinite number of garments by fusing a variety of patterns with your own creativity. You'll find tips, advice, and the inspiration to take your knitting to the next level. 192 pages. Skyhorse. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$4.95**



2966204 POTS TO KNIT & CROCHET. By Gina Alton. Brighten your home with this funky collection of knitted and crocheted containers. All the knitting and crochet know-how you will need is included, with clear instructions and step by step diagrams. Make attractive and useful items for your home or to give away such as a hanging basket, terracotta herb pot, bud vase, and more. Well illus. in color. 155 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$3.95**



6856926 KNITTING REIMAGINED. By Nicky Epstein. With each show stopping garment, Epstein will open your eyes to an astonishing world of creativity using unusual shaping and upending heritage stitch patterns. Inside you'll find projects for sweaters, vests, dresses and shawls that will inspire your knitting. Fully illus. in color. 176 pages. Clarkson Potter. 8 1/2x10 3/4. Pub. at \$29.99 **\$4.95**



5963745 YOU CAN KNIT! By Stephanie White. Want to learn how to knit but don't know where to start? This guide will show you how with twelve fun and easy projects designed for the absolute beginner. White walks you through each project step-by-step, explaining terms, techniques, and core knitting stitches. Plus, a photo reference guide designed to help you trouble-shoot common mistakes. Color photos. 128 pages. Fons & Porter. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99 **\$4.95**



2963086 FELTED BAGS: 30 Original Bag Designs to Knit and Felt. By A. Underwood & S. Parker. Pick from an enticing selection of 30 stylish designs, suitable for a range of abilities, with difficulty ratings to guide you. Once you've learned the principles behind the patterns, you can set about making your own unique bags and be the envy of bag-lovers everywhere. Includes easy to follow patterns and knitting charts. Fully illus. in color. 159 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$4.95**



2959356 MEN'S KNITS: 20 New Classics. By Erika Knight. This knitwear designer presents 20 new designs destined to be timeless classics. Includes trim cut cardigans, roomy pullovers, and vests, scarves and hats for warmth. Well illus. in color. 144 pages. Potter Craft. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.99 **\$4.95**



2962837 ARM KNITTING: 30 Home and Fashion Projects for All Your No-Needle Needs. By Amanda Bassetti. Satisfy all of your no-needle needs with 30 fun projects including scarves, boot cuffs, throw blankets, and more, with the clear instructions and step by step format of this guide. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Barron's. Paperbound. Pub. at \$17.99 **\$4.95**



2931567 KNITS FOR BEARS TO WEAR. By Amy O'Neill Houck. Knitters of all levels can bring a little style and happiness to their Build-a-Bear Workshop bears, Vermont Teddy Bear Company bears, American Girl dolls, and other teddies and toys with these patterns for sweaters, ponchos, pajamas, and more: 24 patterns in all. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Clarkson Potter. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$4.95**



2974851 CUSTOMIZE YOUR KNITTING. By Margaret Hubert. Teaches you how to adjust knitting patterns to fit your unique measurements and end your sweater knitting frustrations forever! Hubert gives complete instructions for four sweaters knitted with different stitch patterns; each with its own best method of shaping to fit. She'll also show you how to personalize the sweater with knitted embellishments. Fully illus. in color. 111 pages. Quarry. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.99 **\$4.95**



★2897644 SEAMLESS KNIT SWEATERS IN 2 WEEKS. By Marie Greene. These twenty gorgeous new patterns make knitting the sweater of your dreams a breeze. With a wide variety of styles and sleeve lengths, this guide has a pattern for any time of year, with no-fuss construction and carefully chosen details. Includes essential techniques for efficient knitting and impressive results. Well illus. in color. 174 pages. Page Street. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.99 **\$16.95**



2942127 NEW HEIGHTS IN LACE KNITTING. By Andrea Jurgrau. Create a beautiful collection of lace shawls and accessories. Knitters are guided through choosing the right yarns for lace, basic lace techniques, and a comprehensive how-to for adding beads to knitted lace projects. Includes 17 charted patterns that knitters will love exploring. Fully illus., most in color. 143 pages. Interweave. 8 1/2x10 3/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$4.95**



6548652 LOOM KNITTING PRIMER, SECOND EDITION REVISED: No-Needle Knits. By Isela Phelps. This updated, extended edition has been fully revised to include modern looms and boards. Also includes five new projects and ten additional stitch patterns with dual instructions for working in the round and flat panels. An essential reference that provides loom-knitting techniques and includes over 35 patterns for garments and accessories. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. St. Martin's Griffin. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$9.95**



2898551 LOOM KNITTING AFGHANS. By Isela Phelps. If you have struggled to knit with needles, loom knitting is an easy craft to master. From snugly blankets for your loved ones to stylish throws for your sofa, this guide can help you knit unique designs for your home. Most of these designs use the circular loom. Color photos. 144 pages. St. Martin's. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$4.95**

Knitting



3595803 QUICK & SIMPLE KNIT HATS & SCARVES: 14 Designs from Up-and-Coming Designers! By Sheena Pennell et al. Learn to stitch caps, wraps and more with these unique patterns from independent knitting designers. Includes simple technique guides for creating eye-catching stitches and designs. These beautiful and durable projects are perfect for any skill level. Illus. in color. 35 pages. David & Charles. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$10.99 **\$3.95**



4597540 HOW TO USE, ADAPT, AND DESIGN KNITTING PATTERNS: How to Knit Exactly What You Want, Every Time—with Confidence! By S. Elliott & S. Bryan. Learn to adapt knitting patterns by using different styles of body shape, collar, or sleeve, or by adding embellishments, for a one of a kind garment. Explains how knitting patterns work, and what you need to know to get the best results from any pattern, or create your own from scratch. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Barron's. 8½x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.99 **\$5.95**



280381X TEA COZIES: Knit—10 Fun Designs to Make. By Sian Brown et al. Why not dust off that neglected teapot and brighten it up with a jolly knit cozy? This guide offers easy to follow cozy patterns suitable for all abilities; ideal portable projects for knitters on the go; and a technique section explaining all the necessary basic skills. Well illus. in color. 48 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.95 **\$3.95**



2803801 TEA COZIES 3. By Sian Brown et al. Includes 30 fabulous tea cozy designs incorporating knitting, felting and crochet techniques. Projects include Bluebells, Pineapple, Butterflies, Devon Violets and others. Provides easy to follow techniques that gives you all the know how you need. Well illus. in color. 156 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$3.95**



6968287 WEE GARTER STITCH: Must-Have Knits for Modern Babies & Toddlers. By Vickie Howell. A delightful collection of blankets, bibs, cardigans, charming dresses and caps using the under appreciated stitch pattern, the garter stitch. Includes a techniques section with all the basic how-to you'll need to complete these adorable and practical projects. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Sixth&Spring. 8½x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$17.95 **\$4.95**

6880053 ENTRELAC 2: New Techniques for Interlace Knitting. By Rosemary Drysdale. Presents an innovative and comprehensive look at Entrelac, with over 75 unique stitch patterns and more than 25 garment, accessory, and home projects, all revealing the beautiful potential of one of the hottest trends in knitting. Well illus. in color. 176 pages. Sixth&Spring. Pub. at \$24.95 **\$5.95**



2966352 SOCKS. By Chrissie Day. Throw out your holey old horrors and treat your feet with this inspiring selection of fun and practical toe warmers. Features 30 knitted projects that are fast, fun and practical. This guide is packed with inspiring designs from pretty baby booties and glamorous boudoir slippers to rugged outdoor knits. Includes step by step instructions. Well illus. in color. 156 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$4.95**

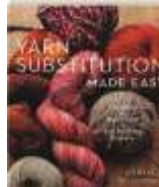


6679803 SOCK-YARN SHAWLS: 15 Lacy Knitted Shawl Patterns. By Jen Lucas. Sock yarns are yummy. They come in many colorways and fiber contents, and they're everywhere. Best of all, they're versatile; you can use these fabulous fibers for a lot more than socks. You can make shawls! Instructions for knitting 15 striking shawls are charted and written out. Well illus. in color. 80 pages. Martingale. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$5.95**

5938775 KNITTING SWEATERS: Idiot's Guides as Easy as It Gets! By Megan Goodacre. This clear and colorful guide gives you 20 patterns for gorgeous knitted pullovers, cardigans, shrugs, and more, all with easy to follow step by step instructions and hundreds of helpful photos. 233 pages. Alpha. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.95 **\$6.95**



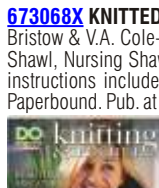
6931200 KNITTED WRAPS & COVER-UPS: 24 Stylish Designs for Boleros, Capes, Shrugs, Crop Tops, & More. By Annie Modesitt. The gorgeous knits included here can be worn in any season—layer them up against winter cold or pop them over a dress to warm up on a cool spring night. Each pattern gives you fully detailed instructions, schematics, and a skill level to help you choose projects right for you. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Stackpole. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.95 **\$6.95**



★2920050 YARN SUBSTITUTION MADE EASY: Matching the Right Yarn to Any Knitting Pattern. By Carol J. Sulcoski. In this comprehensive guide, Sulcoski gives you all the information you need in order to evaluate the types of yarns and patterns that are best suited for each other. She provides specific yarn characteristics that will affect the substitution process, and includes ten versatile patterns on which to experiment with your own yarn substitutions. Fully illus. in color. 175 pages. Lark. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$14.95**



6967817 COWL GIRLS 2: The Neck's Favorite Knits. By Cathy Carron. Offers over thirty designs for cowls, ponchos, hoods, gaiters, collars, and more. From stripes to ruffles, there's plenty of style to keep every Cowl Girl happy! Includes basic instructions and techniques. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Sixth&Spring. 8½x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$6.95**



673068X KNITTED PRAYER SHAWLS: Threads Selects. By J.S. Bristow & V.A. Cole-Galo. Patterns include the Friendship Patchwork Shawl, Nursing Shawl and Threefold Blessing Shawl. Easy to follow instructions included. Color photos. 31 pages. Taunton. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.95 **\$3.95**



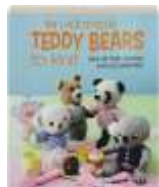
★2777428 DO MAGAZINE PRESENTS KNITTING & CROCHET PROJECTS. By Melody Griffiths et al. Create beautiful knitting and crochet items. Gives you all you need for getting started with knitting and crochet basics. Instructions for fabulous projects are included with color photos of the finished product. Perfect for all levels of knitters and crocheters. 94 pages. Design Originals. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.99 **\$7.95**



691568X BIG KNITS, BIG NEEDLES: 20+ Stylish Patterns on Giant Needles for Super-Fast Results. By Helgrid van Impelen. Use giant needles and chunky-weight yarn to make sweaters, ponchos, coats, and jackets in no time at all. All you need to know are the basic knitting stitches, which this guide teaches you in a clear, step by step techniques section. Create your own selection of unique knitwear with 20 patterns for sweaters and tops, and matching accessories. Well illus. in color. 143 pages. Dorling Kindersley. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$6.95**



2974940 KNITTED BEARS: Eight Special Friends for You to Knit and Crochet. By Claire Garland. Straightforward patterns using soft yarns and gorgeous colors will help you to knit eight new friends, each with their own accessories and personalities. SHOPWORN. Fully illus. in color. 112 pages. North Light. 8½x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99 **\$3.95**



2966417 TEN ADORABLE TEDDY BEARS TO KNIT. By Rachel Borello. This charming guide contains patterns for ten unique bears. Follow the detailed instructions and illustrations that accompany each pattern, and then mix and match the accessories to create a truly personal bear. Tips and tricks on bear assembly and embroidery will ensure you get an adorable expert finish. 112 pages. Barron's. Paperbound. Pub. at \$16.99 **\$4.95**



2934949 TEA COZIES 4. Ed. by Cath Senker et al. Includes imaginative projects for all levels, from beginners to advanced patterns for those who like to challenge their hook and needle skills. Featuring 30 patterns there is also a techniques section that explains all the basic skills needed to knit and crochet. Fully illus. in color. 156 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$4.95**

Knitting



★2782820 JAPANESE KNITTING: Patterns for Sweaters, Scarves and More. By Michiyo. Michiyo is a household name among Japanese knitting and crochet practitioners, and Western knitters have fallen in love with her simple aesthetic and use of texture. In this guide, she presents 23 clean lined, infinitely wearable pieces, from a pair of cozy slippers to an elegant jacket. Well illus. in color. 112 pages. Tuttle.

8½x11½. Paperbound. Pub. at \$16.99

\$12.95



582222X TWIGG STITCH. By Vicki Twigg. Create completely reversible knits and discover a new type of color knitting with this guide. Worked by knitting two yarns at the same time, Twigg stitch can be learned by anyone with basic knitting skills. Projects include scarves, hats, mitts, and shawls. Complete instructions and directions for basic Twigg knitting round out the volume. Fully illus. in color. 168 pages.

Interweave. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$27.99

\$8.95

★2819090 250 JAPANESE KNITTING STITCHES. By Hitomi Shida. This guide is filled with stunning original designs and variations on the classics. Guides knitters through the particulars of the patterns and explains clearly how to execute the stitches. Includes step by step directions and detailed instruction, for each pattern. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Tuttle. 8½x11½. Paperbound. Pub. at \$18.99

\$13.95



★6878512 JAPANESE KNITTING STITCH BIBLE. By Hitomi Shida. In this comprehensive reference which includes 260 charted knitting designs—strikingly original stitches and variations on every classic stitch imaginable result in patterns that form the basis of stylish new knitted garments. Includes detailed diagrams that show how to execute all the basic stitches. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Tuttle.

8½x11½. Paperbound. Pub. at \$16.95

\$12.95



2934329 KNITS FOR DOGS & CATS. By Tina Barrett. Includes knitwear for dogs, such as a Striped Hoodie, Mod Parka, Ballerina and Bardot, and accessories for dogs and cats, including a Cable Twist Scarf, Princess Pussycat Throne, and Cat Nap Blanket. Includes all patterns and instructions. Fully illus. in color. 143 pages. Guild of Master

Craftsman. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95

\$4.95



2803755 HOW TO KNIT: Techniques and Projects for the Complete Beginner. By Tina Barrett. For those with little or no knitting experience, this reference guide will teach you the essential skills of the craft. Each technique is clearly explained, followed by a stylish project to put your newly acquired knowledge into practice. Well illus. in color. 92 pages. Guild of Master

Craftsman. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.95

\$3.95

★6909655 200 RIPPLE STITCH PATTERNS. By Jan Eaton. This easy to use guide features 200 colorful ripple stitch patterns to knit and crochet using a range of techniques, from traditional Shetland lace stitches to modern textured patterns. A fantastic resource for knitters and crocheters alike. Includes guidance on planning your project, choosing yarns, combining stitches and colors, and finishing off. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Search. Paperbound. Pub. at \$15.95

\$11.95



★2853825 KNITTING MODULAR SHAWLS, WRAPS, AND STOLES. By Melissa Leapman. A leading knitwear designer opens up a world of design possibilities with her simple formula for joining knitted wedges to create shawls that suit your personal style. Includes modular shawl construction in seven easy steps; mix and match patterns; a glossary of knitting

techniques, symbols and abbreviations; and more. Well illus. in color. 288 pages. Storey. 8½x11. Pub. at \$32.00

\$23.95



★2838419 BEADED WRIST WARMERS FROM LITHUANIA. By Irena Felomena Juskiene. You'll find an inspiring collection of traditional Lithuanian knitted wrist warmers and beading designs; striking to look at, easy to customize, and so quick to work you're done before you know it. With over 60 designs, projects are presented with straightforward instructions and easy to

follow charts. Fully illus., most in color. 200 pages. Trafalgar Square. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.95

\$17.95



296323X HOOKED ON KNITTING: 20 Fresh and Funky Hand-Knit Designs.

By Jessica Biscoe. Once you've picked up a few core techniques, including the knit and purl stitches, the number of different knits you can make are literally endless. Twenty projects are included with complete instructions, such as a moss stitch cowl; a coin purse; a

flamingo Cushion and much more. Fully illus. in color. 127 pages. Barron's. Paperbound. Pub. at \$16.99

\$4.95



★2916460 30 KNIT PONCHOS & CAPES.

By Rita Maassen. Just toss one over a basic tee and you are ready to go and look anything but basic. Maassen offers directions for 30 different styles, textures, and stitch patterns in a plethora of gorgeous yarns and colors. Includes a section on basic stitches. Fully illus. in color. 112 pages. Stackpole. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.95

\$17.95



6904335 THE KNITTING ALL AROUND STITCH DICTIONARY. By Wendy Bernard. Offers more than 150 stitch patterns ready to work top down, bottom up, back and forth, and in the round. Put your favorite stitches to work with six bonus patterns for garments to knit. Try designing from scratch with Bernard's six no-fail recipes for making socks, caps,

and shawls quickly, easily, and without a pattern. Fully illus. in color. 288 pages. Abrams. Spiralbound. Pub. at \$29.95

\$12.95



2934337 KNITTED FINGER PUPPETS.

By Susie Johns. These adorable knitted finger puppets are great fun for all ages and perfect for acting out swashbuckling adventures or fulfilling fantasy fairy tales. Each puppet has clear instructions for knitting and assembly. Fully illus. in color. 156 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman.

Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95

\$4.95



★2908662 NORWEGIAN KNITTING DESIGNS. Ed. by Margaretha Finseth. This

collection presents the very best of contemporary Norwegian knitwear design, drawing on its traditional roots and planting it firmly in the twenty-first century. Each of the thirty designs are accompanied by stunning photography and details of materials used, pattern charts and clearly written instructions.

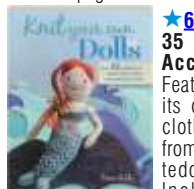
128 pages. Search. 9½x11½. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.95

\$17.95

★6664008 CABLES, DIAMONDS, HERRINGBONE: Secrets of Knitting Traditional Fishermen's Sweaters. By Sabine Domnick.

Features traditional Guernsey and Jersey patterns from the British Isles. The sweaters are worked in the round with knitted-in sleeves and require no sewn seams. All instructions are clearly illustrated in color. 96 pages. Down East. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95

\$14.95



★6921965 KNIT YOUR OWN DOLLS: Over 35 Patterns for Dolls & Their Outfits, Accessories, & Pets. By Fiona Goble.

Features 25 doll designs, each doll acquiring its own character by mixing and matching clothes, hair, and accessories. Everything from pet cats and dogs to a surfboard and a teddy bear add personality to your doll. Includes a comprehensive techniques

section. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Ryland Peters & Small.

8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95

\$14.95



2974878 FAIRY TALE KNITS: 20 Enchanting Characters to Make. By Fiona Goble.

Offers six classic tales with a lineup of 20 characters to make, from Little Red Riding Hood and her wolf to the Three Bears. You'll also find a choice of heroines, including Goldilocks, Gretel, Beauty, and of course their worthy partners such as Rapunzel's prince and the enchanted Beast.

Well illus. in color. 80 pages. Andrews McMeel. 8½x10¼.

Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99

\$4.95



2934361 LEARN TO KNIT. By Fiona Goble.

Includes 25 great projects for you to try, all using only the stitches and techniques that you will learn about in the beginning of the guide. Projects include chunky scarves and cowls, beanies and bobble hats, and bunting and a pillow—all that you can knit in no time. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. CICO Books. 8½x10¼.

Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95

\$4.95

Knitting



★**6877699** **MEDIEVAL-INSPIRED KNITS.** By Anna-Karin Lundberg. Inspired by richly decorated interiors of medieval churches in the province of Uppland, Sweden, this gorgeous book is a visual playground for the knitter. You will find step by step instructions for 20 original projects, including sweaters, vests, jackets, scarves, and gloves for women, men, and children. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Trafalgar Square. 8 3/4x11 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.95 **\$16.95**



★**2916665** **DRESS-TO-IMPRESS KNITTED BOOT CUFFS & LEG WARMERS.** By Pam Powers. Boot cuffs peek just over your boot tops and are perfect for adding a little spice to your style. They can be lacy, sporty, thick and warm, or delicate and feminine. This collection of 25 boot cuffs and leg warmers will make you want to make a pair for every day of the week! Includes techniques and basic instructions. Fully illus. in color. 122 pages. Stackpole. 8 1/2x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$14.95**



★**6878679** **KNIT LIKE A LATVIAN: 50 Knitting Patterns for a Fresh Take on Traditional Latvian Mittens.** By Ieva Ozolina. Offers 50 designs based on traditional Latvian patterns for projects that include wrist warmers, fingerless gloves, and mittens. Learn the stranded color work technique and the basic mitten pattern needed to knit like a Latvian with the step by step instructions and basic knitting techniques included. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. SewandSo. 8 1/4x10 3/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.99 **\$17.95**



★**2869306** **KNITTING FOR LITTLE SWEETHEARTS.** By H.A. Hjelmas & T. Steinsland. Presents over 60 patterns for the gorgeous knitted garments from KlompelOMPE, the popular blog and webshop. The patterns are graded with levels of difficulty from one to three, and include quick to knit projects and some that are more challenging. Most garments are for boys and girls ages one to six. Well illus. in color. 168 pages. Schiffer. **\$24.95**



★**2978555** **KEIKO OKAMOTO'S JAPANESE KNITTING STITCHES: A Stitch Dictionary with 150 Amazing Patterns.** Presents 150 stitches from one of Japan's most prolific designers, ranging from classic to ethnic to quirky, and in color ranges from monochromatic to the full spectrum. Roehm explains the ins and outs of using the detailed charts and executing the stitches. Includes stitch dictionary, tips and techniques, and seven projects to try. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Tuttle. 8 1/2x11 1/2. Paperbound. Pub. at \$18.99 **\$13.95**



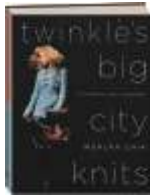
★**2814560** **200 FUN THINGS TO KNIT: Decorative Flowers, Leaves, Bugs, Butterflies, and More!** Ed. by Victoria Lyle. An irresistible collection of small and cute knit projects for all levels of ability. With a mix of beautiful 3D items inspired by nature—flowers, birds, bugs, leaves, and even creatures from the sea. So pick up your needles, sort through your yarn stash, and get started! Fully illus. in color. 224 pages. St. Martin's. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$7.95**



★**2817144** **RUSTIC MODERN KNITS.** By Yumiko Alexander. Looking for beautiful and unique projects to wear? You will find it here in this collection of 23 knitted accessories that reflect nature's beauty. Headbands, shawls, wraps, mitts, hats and more inspired by verdant leaves, flowers, shells, waves, and colors inspired by sunsets and stone. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Interweave. 8 1/2x10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$6.95**



★**2897377** **KNIT THE SKY: Cultivate Your Creativity with a Playful Way of Knitting.** By Lea Redmond. Record the beauty and emotion of everyday experiences on the soft and woolly surface of your knitting. Redmond has 32 inspiring ideas to start you on your next knitting adventure, such as knitting a pencil skirt—on pencils! Color illus. 168 pages. Storey. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$4.95**



★**2873834** **TWINKLE'S BIG CITY KNITS: 31 Chunky-Chic Designs.** By Wenlan Chia. One of today's acclaimed, hip designers shares her most popular patterns, all of which offer a modern, fitted twist on classic designs. Each project features complete directions, and useful diagrammed patterns. Offers such apparel as cropped hoodies, mohair shawls, and a St. Bart's mini dress. Color photos. 160 pages. Potter Craft. 8 3/4x11 1/4. Pub. at \$32.50 **\$4.95**



★**6843867** **KNITTING ON TOP OF THE WORLD: The Global Guide to Traditions, Techniques and Design.** By Nicky Epstein. Take a world tour of knitting traditions and techniques with more than 50 fabulous new designs. Details the origin and use of classic techniques in folk-knitting traditions from around the globe, then reinvigorates and recombines them to create all-new, innovative designs and traditions. Fully illus. in color. 248 pages. Nicky Epstein. 9 1/2x11 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$4.95**



★**669876X** **THE ART OF LITHUANIAN KNITTING.** By D. Druchunas & J.L. Hall. Knitting in Lithuania, past, present and future. Join knitting experts Druchunas and Hall in their journey through a fascinating and beautiful country, and discover Lithuania's rich textile history for yourself. Explore the stories behind 25 designs for traditional and modern socks, gloves, mittens, and wrist warmers. Well illus., most in color. 224 pages. Trafalgar Square. 8 3/4x10 3/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$29.95 **\$21.95**



★**6702791** **MORE TRADITIONAL DUTCH GANSEYS: 65 Classic Sweaters to Knit from 55 Fishing Villages.** By Stella Ruhe. Each sweater design is accompanied by knitting diagrams, sketches, photographs and guidance on sizing. With a wealth of fascinating background information and dozens of historical photos of the original designs, this is an inspiring volume for knitters, and a brilliant read for anyone interested in the nautical craft and heritage of the Netherlands. 176 pages. Search. 8x11 1/4. Pub. at \$29.95 **\$21.95**



★**6856330** **ANIMAL HATS TO KNIT: 11 Wild Projects to Create.** By Luise Roberts. This fun collection of projects includes clearly presented, easy to follow knitting patterns for quick to knit and easily customized hats and a comprehensive, illustrated techniques section. 48 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. 8 1/2x10 3/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.95 **\$6.95**



★**5949416** **6000+ PULLOVER POSSIBILITIES: Interchangeable Options for Custom Knitted Sweaters.** By Melissa Leapman. The ultimate resource for turning your dream pullovers into reality. Combine Leapman's mix-and-match body shapes, sleeves, and necklines into thousands of personalized patterns. Step-by-step instructions, helpful photographs, finishing tips, and a helpful spiralbound design make this volume a must for any knitter or designer. 264 pages. Sixth & Spring. 10 1/4x10 1/4. Spiralbound. Pub. at \$24.95 **\$17.95**



★**289856X** **MAGICAL SHETLAND LACE SHAWLS TO KNIT.** By Elizabeth Lovick. Features patterns for 15 inspirational shawls that range from simple stoles for beginners right up to a light-as-air heirloom shawl. Includes clear instructions for all the techniques needed to knit Shetland lace. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. St. Martin's. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$4.95**



★**2780755** **ONE-SKEIN WONDERS: 101 Yarn-Shop Favorites.** Ed. by J. Durant & G. Steege. Inspiring volume offers ways to use up "orphan" skeins to quickly create an artful garment or accessory. Presents complete knitting directions for such projects as hats, coasters, wine bags, belts, hair adornments, bags and more. These are fun to knit projects that demand little yarn but deliver big results. 24 pages of color photos. 240 pages. Storey. Paperbound. Pub. at \$18.95 **\$7.95**



★**2803747** **HOT-WATER BOTTLE COVERS.** By Chrissie Day. On a chilly night, there's nothing more warming and comforting than a good old-fashioned hot-water bottle, but it's really difficult to find a proper cover. This collection of 30 inspiring designs will help you snuggle up in style. Whether you've just mastered the basics or are a wizard with the needles, there's a suitable project for you. Fully illus. in color. 156 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **PRICE CUT to \$1.95**

Knitting



2803720 EGG COZIES. Ed. by Gerrie Purcell. Now you can enjoy your boiled eggs without the fear of them going cold with this collection of fun and fabulous egg cozies. Perfect for using up small stashes of yarn, these designs cater to every table setting, from rustic and contemporary to novelty and chic. Thirty designs in all. Fully illus. in color. 156 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95

PRICE CUT to \$1.95



★6751458 50 KNITTED DOLLS. By Sarah Keen. These adorable little makes are the perfect gift for loved ones of all ages. Inside you'll find 50 cute characters to knit, including: a doctor; pirate; surfer; ballerina; spaceman; snowman; and many others. Fully illus. in color. 224 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95

PRICE CUT to \$11.95



★678130 TUDOR ROSES. By Alice Starmore. Presents new and reimagined garments based on the original *Tudor Roses* published in 1998. Includes fourteen patterns for experienced knitters for beautiful sweaters and other wearables that follow the chronological order of the Tudor dynasty. Well illus. in color. 176 pages. Dover. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$29.95

\$14.95



★2777568 PARTY KNITS: 25 Stylish Designs for Any Party. By M. Griffiths & L. Stanfield. You'll find everything you need to impress on that special occasion, from simple accessories to stunning sweaters and jackets. This fabulous collection of 25 luxurious party knitwear patterns will add instant glamor to your wardrobe. Simple knitting instructions, along with essential advice on yarns, needles, and techniques are given. Well illus. in color. 144 pages. IMM Lifestyle Books. Paperbound. Pub. at \$16.99

PRICE CUT to \$9.95

Crochet



2866145 REVERSIBLE COLOR CROCHET: A New Technique. By Laurinda Reddig. An innovative crocheter, Reddig has created a unique and award-winning form of crochet that produces clear images that look exactly the same on both sides. Discover about this new method here with 28 reversible squares, plus ten projects that use them. Well illus. in color. 143 pages. Interweave. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99

\$3.95



★5527694 CROCHET ONE-SKEIN WONDERS. Ed. by J. Durant & E. Eckman. Discover the possibilities in a single skein with this wonderful collection of more than 100 crochet patterns. Includes projects for bags, shrugs, gloves, toys, pillows, scarves, booties, hats, and more. Well illus. in color. 286 pages. Storey. Paperbound. Pub. at \$18.95

\$12.95

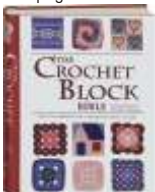


2959488 QUICK & SIMPLE CROCHET HATS. Ed. by Lauren Caserta. Learn to stitch your own colorful caps, clothes and more with this collection of lovely patterns from independent crochet designers. Perfect for any skill level, it includes simple technique guides for creating eye-catching stitches. Well illus. in color. 35 pages. David & Charles. 8¼x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$10.99

\$3.95

2896192 THE CROCHET STITCH HANDBOOK. By Betty Barnden. A comprehensive reference with over 200 crochet stitches, explained in full and each accompanied with a color photographed sample. Includes row by row instructions and easy to follow symbol charts. Barnden provides clear guidance for beginners and experts alike. 256 pages. Chartwell. Pub. at \$14.99

\$5.95



2849135 THE CROCHET BLOCK BIBLE. By L. Roberts & H. Lodinsky. This wonderful collection of crochet blocks is packed with inspiring designs that will get you reaching for your crochet hook. From classic, timeless patterns to more modern textures and color combinations, there's something for every taste. Each design comes with a clear written pattern, an easy to follow chart, and a large photograph. 224 pages. Chartwell. 6½x8. Spiralbound.

\$6.95

6934498 CROCHET FLOWERS: 66 Different Flowers to Crochet. By Tash Bentley. Each example flower is presented with step by step instructions. You can use these flowers as the base for many projects. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Tuva. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.95

\$4.95



2817195 STEP INTO CROCHET: Crocheted Sock Techniques from Basic to Beyond! By Rohn Strong. Includes 18 sock patterns ranging from basic ribbed and simple socks to more sophisticated technique based projects. So whether you're ready to jump into crocheting socks feet first or just dipping your toe in to try a few fun patterns, this is your go-to resource. Fully illus. in color. 143 pages. Interweave.

\$5.95

8¼x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.99



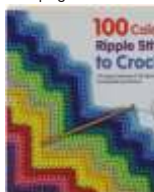
★6855105 COMPLETE CROCHET COURSE: The Ultimate Reference Guide. By Shannon & Jason Mullett-Bowlsby. Whether you're a beginner or an experienced stitcher looking to advance to the next level, this comprehensive guide will become your ultimate reference for crochet. Filled with step-by-step photography throughout for an easy to follow and fully visual experience, it is your go to source for everything crochet. Well illus. in color. 335 pages. Lark. 8¼x10¼. Pub. at \$29.95

\$21.95



5752515 100 SNOWFLAKES TO CROCHET. By Caitlin Sainio. Bring the magic of fresh snowfall into your own home with this gorgeous collection of crocheted snowflakes. With clear instructions for a wide range of designs, from simple and easy to large and intricate, this book gives you all the techniques you need. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. St. Martin's. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.99

\$4.95



5804728 100 COLORFUL RIPPLE STITCHES TO CROCHET. By Leonie Morgan. Learn how to make and use ripple stitches in delightful and inspiring ways. With 100 designs to choose from, using color and texture to create stunning zig-zags, ripples, and waves, there is plenty here to spark your creativity! Well illus. in color. 128 pages. St. Martin's. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.99

\$6.95



2959216 HUGGABLE CROCHET. By Christine Lucas. With the simple stitches and construction techniques shown in this guide you'll quickly be on your way to crocheting a cuddly kingdom that animal lovers of all ages will adore. Includes patterns for 19 different animals, measuring from twelve to eighteen inches. Illus. in color. 128 pages. Krause. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.99

\$6.95



2933802 35 CROCHETED BAGS. By Emma Friedlander-Collins. Features thirty-five bag projects with full instructions on stitches, techniques and lining your bag. Includes a techniques section covering all the basic stitches as well as instructions for tapestry crochet. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. CICO Books. 8¼x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95

\$6.95



2803690 CROCHETED FINGER PUPPETS. By Gina Alton. Fun and easy to make, these 30 cute, crocheted finger puppet characters will appeal to children of all ages. They'll encourage creative play and storytelling and are bound to become treasured favorites in the toy box. Projects include a lion, hedgehog, starfish, octopus, robots, and aliens. Fully illus. in color. 156 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95

\$3.95



2814552 200 FUN THINGS TO CROCHET: Decorative Flowers, Leaves, Bugs, Butterflies, and More! Ed. by Victoria Lyle. An irresistible collection of small and cute crochet projects for all levels of ability. With a mix of beautiful 3D items inspired by nature—flowers, birds, bugs, leaves, and even creatures from the sea. So pick up your hook, sort through your yarn stash, and get started! Fully illus. in color. 224 pages. St. Martin's. Pub. at \$24.99

\$7.95

Crochet



2808803 BOLD BABY CROCHET. By Dedri Uys. Banish all things bland and boring with these fun, colorful, and original clothing and accessory designs. You'll find everything you need to make a whole range of stunning projects, along with step by step instructions. Embrace bright, bold hues in every stitch of fashionable blankets, decorations, and more! Well illus. in color. **\$4.95**

128 pages. Barron's. Paperbound. Pub. at \$18.99



694857X HOOKED: A Step-by-Step Guide to the Fashionable World of Crochet. By Claire Montgomery. Discover what's got us all hooked on crochet! A jam packed introductory chapter covers all the crochet basics, from hook sizes and choosing yarns to the basic stitches and techniques. Projects include vibrant throws, a versatile wrap and accessories to brighten your day, all are simply explained. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Parragon. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$3.95**

128 pages. Parragon. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99



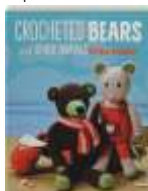
2808838 COOL CROCHET: Over 20 Simple Crochet Projects. By Jodie Maloni. This simple guide for the emerging crocheter contains projects using one hook and a few easy techniques. Whether you're a novice with the yarn or have a few skills handy, you'll find something amazing to create in this reference. Crochet cool creations for yourself, or make extras to give to your loved ones! Fully illus. in color. 80 pages. Bonnier Books. Paperbound. Pub. at \$17.99 **\$4.95**

80 pages. Bonnier Books. Paperbound. Pub. at \$17.99



2963108 FREEFORM CROCHET WITH CONFIDENCE: Unlock the Secrets of Freeform Crochet with 30 Fun Projects. By Carol Meldrum. Be inspired to explore the many creative paths you can take as you craft beautiful, handmade crocheted items. You'll find 30 impressive yet easy to make projects, step by step photographs, and clear instructions to guide you along. Projects include cozy slippers, a shawl, fingerless gloves and more. 144 pages. Barron's. Paperbound. Pub. at \$18.99 **\$5.95**

144 pages. Barron's. Paperbound. Pub. at \$18.99



2813882 CROCHETED BEARS AND OTHER ANIMALS: 25 Toys to Crochet. By Emma Brown. Create your own group of hand-crocheted creatures with these easy to follow patterns, with simple crochet stitches. From Lacie the lamb to Mustard the Monkey to Cherry Cat who runs the Cupcake Cafe. Fully illus. in color. 112 pages. CICO Books. 8 1/2x10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$6.95**

112 pages. CICO Books. 8 1/2x10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95



5895367 RUNWAY CROCHET: High-Style Patterns from Top Designers' Hooks to Yours. By Margaret Hubert. Enamored with the trendy look and touchable textures of crochet, the world's top fashion designers scatter crochet items throughout their collection. Now you can create that chic, upscale look for yourself with 21 stitch patterns for jackets, tops, dresses, skirts, and accessories. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Creative Publishing Int'l. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$3.95**

128 pages. Creative Publishing Int'l. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99



2839970 FLOWERS OF THE MONTH GRANNY SQUARES. By Margaret Hubert. The vibrancy of spring comes together with the elegance of crochet to create these 12 granny square designs—many of which feature dazzling 3D elements—each inspired by a flower of the month. Bring them all together into one gorgeous blanket using these step by step directions as your guide. Well illus. in color. 32 pages. Creative Publishing Int'l. 8 1/2x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$3.95**

32 pages. Creative Publishing Int'l. 8 1/2x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99



2974916 HOOKED! 40 Whimsical Crochet Motifs from Weird to Wonderful. By Michelle Delprat et al. Crochet cute, modern motifs with this eclectic collection of designs for funky fruit, adorable animals, super-sweet hearts and fabulous flowers! The easy to follow crochet patterns also include designs for crocheted skulls, lightning bolts and hedgehogs, as well as seasonal themed motifs. Well illus. in color. 96 pages. David & Charles. 8 1/2x10 3/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99 **\$3.95**

96 pages. David & Charles. 8 1/2x10 3/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99



6931022 CROCHET WRAPS EVERY WHICH WAY: 18 Original Patterns in 6 Techniques. By Tammy Hildebrand. Make 18 wraps, ponchos, shawls, and stoles using traditional crochet, motifs, broomstick lace, hairpin lace, Tunisian crochet, and double-ended crochet. Includes an easy, intermediate, and experienced project for each technique, plus a how-to section with step by step instructions and photos. 104 pages. Stackpole. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$6.95**

104 pages. Stackpole. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95



6880002 VOGUE KNITTING CROCHETED SCARVES: On the Go! Ed. by Trisha Malcolm. Guide for novices and veterans alike, this book contains materials lists, easy to follow instructions, and techniques to create beautiful scarves. Well illus. in color. 88 pages. Sixth&Spring. Pub. at \$12.95 **\$3.95**

88 pages. Sixth&Spring. Pub. at \$12.95

2852268 QUICK CROCHET FOR THE HOME. By Tamara Kelly. Offers 20 projects to liven up every room in your home, like a faux cabled blanket; spa jar covers; smart as a fox bookends; bling ring bowls and graphic tile seat covers. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Interweave. 8 1/2x10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.99 **\$5.95**



2964910 CUSTOM CROCHETED SWEATERS: Make Garments That Really Fit. By Dora Ohrenstein. This guide not only demystifies what goes into making patterns, but it also shows how to easily adapt them to fit your body beautifully. Learn as you go by crocheting 10 stylish projects with drop-shoulder, raglan, fitted-sleeve, round yoke, and top-down constructions. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Lark. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.95 **\$7.95**

144 pages. Lark. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.95



6848338 EDWARD'S MENAGERIE DOGS: 50 Canine Crochet Patterns. By Kerry Lord. A fun collection of canine characters to crochet for yourself or for gifts. From Pugs to Border Collies, and Corgis to Golden Retrievers, you'll find complete instructions and patterns for each. Includes technical advice on how to crochet. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Lark. 8 1/2x11. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$14.95**

2727862 CHRISTMAS ORNAMENTS TO CROCHET. By Barbara Christopher. Create snowflakes, wreaths, stars, and other charming Christmas ornaments with this excellent guide. Easy to follow instructions explain how to make over 50 attractive decorations that can be worked up quickly. Includes a range of ornaments suitable for beginner, intermediate, and advanced crocheters. Fully illus. in color. 60 pages. Dover. 8x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.95 **\$7.95**



2814137 SUPER SCARY HALLOWEEN CROCHET: 35 Gruesome Patterns to Sink Your Hook Into. By Nicki Trench. Make a mummy, werewolf, three-headed dog, and many more creepy characters with the step by step instructions included in this guide. Offers a comprehensive techniques section that covers all the stitches required. Fully illus. in color. 112 pages. CICO Books. Paperbound. Pub. at \$16.95 **\$5.95**

112 pages. CICO Books. Paperbound. Pub. at \$16.95



2928981 MODERN BABY CROCHET: 18 Crocheted Baby Garments, Blankets, Accessories, and More! By Sharon Zientara. Whether you're whipping up something special for your own little one or need an easy gift for a baby shower, you'll find lots of adorable options here in sizes that range from newborn to 24 months. Includes glossary and basic techniques section. Well illus. in color. 127 pages. Interweave. 8 1/2x10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.99 **\$6.95**

127 pages. Interweave. 8 1/2x10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.99

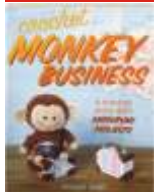
6720129 CROCHETED BEARS: 20 on the Go Projects. By Val Pierce. With step-by-step instructions, crochet twenty little bears on the go, and dress them in a wonderful range of colorful outfits that will delight both adults and children. Well illus. in color. 48 pages. Search. 8 1/2x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.95 **\$7.95**



6602207 HAPPY-GURUMI. By Vanessa Chan. Treat yourself to a collection of fun to stitch softies with personality to spare. Crochet everything from a friendly dog and funny frog to a hot air balloon. Features twenty patterns with step by step instructions, and a section with the basics of crochet. Fully illus. in color. 80 pages. Martingale. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.99 **\$4.95**

80 pages. Martingale. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.99

Crochet



2974835 CROCHET MONKEY BUSINESS: A Crochet Story with Amigurumi Projects. By Mitsuki Hoshi. Follow Mockey the Monkey on his travels through a world of adorable animal crochet! Includes step by step illustrations of crochet techniques, offering project patterns and instructions for creating 15 adorable crochet friends and 10 miniature accessories. 119 pages. Krause. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.99 **\$4.95**



2864134 AMI DOGS. By Mitsuki Hoshi. This adorable handbook is filled with photos of puppies and easy to follow patterns to help you create them in crochet. Includes instructions for basic crochet. 72 pages. Harper. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.99 **\$4.95**



2949016 CROCHET! Techniques, Stitches, Patterns. By Marie-Noelle Bayard. An indispensable guide that shows you all the techniques you'll need to learn to crochet, or for those of you who have already embraced the craft, to take your current skills to a new level. Includes basic illustrated step by step techniques; 80 crochet stitches; 20 original designs including a tote, slippers, sweaters and more; and an illustrated index for quick reference. 219 pages. Sixth&Spring. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$7.95**



293387X AMIGURUMI. Text by L-A. Bui & J. Wan. The craze for crocheting cute characters has swept Japan, and now you can join the fun with the help of this gorgeous guide. Featuring a range of quirky and covetable creatures, it includes simple instructions and easy to read charts. Projects include Friendly Frog, Robbo Robot, Cupcake Bear, and Pandora Panda. Fully illus. in color. 156 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$4.95**



2867745 CROCHET BAKEMONO: Monsters! Text by L-A. Bui & J. Wan. Welcome to the strange world of Bakemono, transforming monsters with their origins in Japanese folklore. This inspirational collection of 20 quirky designs uses strong contemporary colors and simple to master crochet techniques to create a whole host of simply adorable monster characters. Well illus. in color. 143 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman. Paperbound. Pub. at \$17.95 **\$4.95**



6855059 GRANNY SQUARES WEEKEND: 20 Quick and Easy Crochet Projects. By Emma Varnam. Granny squares are a simple and fun way to get creative when time is short, while offering a fashionable way to use up your yarn stash. From hats and coasters to cute toys and decorations this guide is packed with inspiring projects along with detailed instructions. Well illus. in color. 144 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$14.95**



2803704 CROCHETED KEYRINGS & CHARMS. By Emma Varnam. Your keys will be glamorous and eminently findable if you attach them to one of these cute keyrings! Each of the 30 projects is clearly set out with easy to follow patterns and concise instructions, and are suitable for all skill levels. Well illus. in color. 156 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$3.95**



693448X CROCHET AMIGURUMI: 15 Different Amigurumi Projects to Crochet. By Maria Alejandra Montero. The Japanese art of crocheting small stuffed animals and dolls is an enjoyable and fun activity and this collection of projects will help you create a variety of little friends. The projects range in skill level and include basic instructions. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Tuva. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.95 **\$4.95**



6904378 LEARN TO CROCHET, LOVE TO CROCHET. By Anna Wilkinson. A collection of twenty garments and accessories that will not only teach you the fundamentals of how to crochet but also add "wow" to your wardrobe. Includes step by step instructions and tips along with all the basic crochet techniques. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Quadrille. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$6.95**



4576616 CROCHETED SCOODIES: 20 Gorgeous Hooded Scarves and Cowls to Crochet. By M. Melzer & A. Thiemeyer. A "scoodie" is what you get when you combine a scarf and a hoodie. Filled with twenty designs with step by step instructions, a how-to guide, and a stitch key to get you started, this guide will have you crocheting your own "scoodie" in no time! Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Search. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$13.95**



2866005 HOLIDAY APPLIQUES TO CROCHET: Basics Plus 23 Designs for Celebrations. Features designs for small appliques for all the holidays along with a section on the basics of crochet. Fully illus. in color. 32 pages. Creative Publishing Int'l. 8 1/2x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$3.95**

7644590 VOGUE KNITTING CROCHETED BABY BLANKETS: On the Go! Ed. by Kristina Sigler. Crocheting a baby blanket is a wonderful, personal way to commemorate a birth. This book features a guide to crocheting basics, then detailed instructions on two dozen cuddly blankets. Illus. in color. 101 pages. Sixth&Spring. 5 1/2x7. Pub. at \$12.95 **\$4.95**



5963435 COLORFUL CROCHET LACE. By Mary Jane Hall. Presents a stunning collection of 22 chic and wearable lace garments and accessories. With clear instructions, detailed stitch diagrams, and gorgeous photography, this volume makes it easy and fun to create exquisite crochet fashions. Illus. in color. 160 pages. Interweave. 8 1/2x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$6.95**



292451X MINDFUL CROCHET: 35 Creative and Colorful Projects to Help You Be in the Moment, Relieve Stress, and Manage Pain. By Emma Leith. Crochet yourself to calmness with these 35 beautiful and bright projects. The patterns have been specially designed to incorporate elements of mindfulness practice, including concentration, repetition, and creativity. Includes step by step instructions, and a chapter on techniques. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Ryland Peters & Small. 8 1/2x10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$14.95**



2962705 SUPERSIZE CROCHET: 20 Quick Crochet Projects Using Super Chunky Yarn. By Sarah Shrimpton. Presents a collection of twenty patterns for cool accessories to gorgeous oversized home decor items including a Moroccan influenced pouffe. Simple enough for beginners, all you need to get started is a big hook and some yarn! Includes tips for super-size crocheting. Fully illus. in color. 110 pages. SewandSo. 8 1/2x10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.99 **\$6.95**



6672922 TUNISIAN CROCHET WORKSHOP. By Michelle Robinson. The designer behind the crochet blog *Poppy & Bliss* presents a comprehensive guide to all the basic stitches and techniques of Tunisian crochet. Includes step-by-step instructions for getting started with colorwork, shaping, and working in the round, plus 12 colorful projects. Well illus. in color. 143 pages. SewandSo. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$19.95**



5930561 EVERY WHICH WAY CROCHET BORDERS: 139 Patterns for Customized Edgings. By Edie Eckman. These 139 inventive crochet borders offer the perfect finishing touch for all your crafting projects. Written directions, diagrams, and a photo of each completed border ensure that you'll have everything you need to succeed with your stitches. Includes tips on choosing appropriate yarns plus instructions on how to attach these borders to crocheted, knitted, or woven pieces. 218 pages. Storey. Spiralbound. Pub. at \$18.95 **\$13.95**



6862853 CHRISTMAS CROCHET FOR HEARTH, HOME & TREE. By Edie Eckman. Discover the fun of crocheting with these 18 projects for contemporary stockings, adorable ornaments for tree or tabletop, and other seasonal decorations for the home, including a unique advent calendar and a garland. Includes technique, tutorial and pattern charts. Well illus., many in color. 184 pages. Storey. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$3.95**

Crochet



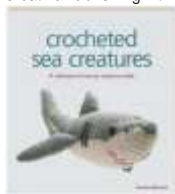
★4545125 CONTEMPORARY CELTIC CROCHET: 24 Cabled Designs for Sweaters, Scarves, Hats and More. By Bonnie Barker. Have you ever wanted to learn to create a sweater with beautiful cables, but you didn't know how to knit? This guide will teach you how to use basic crochet stitches to create the same stunning effect on sweater wraps, stoles, cardigans. Projects include hats, scarves, blankets, and more. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Fons & Porter. 8 1/4 x 10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99

★2942119 MELISSA LEAPMAN'S DESIGNER CROCHET ACCESSORIES. This popular designer and author shares inspired patterns for 25 fresh and beautiful crocheted accessories. Every project includes instructions in both words and stitch diagrams using international symbols and an inspiring photo of the finished piece. From cozy hats and scarves to colorful



handbags, you can crochet your way to a great new look! 143 pages. Creative Publishing Int'l. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.99

★359758X CROCHETED SEA CREATURES: A Collection of Marine Mates to Make. By Vanessa Mooncie. You'll love these fabulous sea creatures conjured up with a hook and some yarn! Choose from shark, angler fish, seahorse, hermit crab, lobster, starfish, nautilus, jellyfish, sea urchin, puffer fish, whale and octopus! Well illus. in color. 160 pages.



Guild of Master Craftsman. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95

★2822377 CROCHETED BIRDS: A Flock of Feathered Friends to Make. By Vanessa Mooncie. Let your creative urges take flight with this wonderful collection of birds to crochet. Featuring 10 exquisite projects, all with stunning photographs and detailed charts, this guide is a bird lover's delight. The extensive techniques section will tell you everything you need to know to make an entire crocheted flock of elegant birds. 160 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.95



★6861199 MINI CROCHET CREATURES: 30 Amigurumi Animals to Make. By Lauren Bergstrom. The 30 fun animals featured are divided into six categories: farm, little, woodland, pet, sea and zoo, so there is something for everyone. All the basic crochet techniques you'll need are clearly explained alongside step by step illustrations for each animal. 160 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman.

8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95

★6617298 CHRISTMAS ORNAMENTS TO CROCHET. By Megan Kreiner. From tasty holiday treats and adorable woodland friends to a complete nativity set, with the 31 projects included, you will find the perfect ornament for your own tree or the perfect gift that will be cherished for many Christmases. Fully illus. in color. 136 pages. Spring House. 8 1/2 x 11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.95



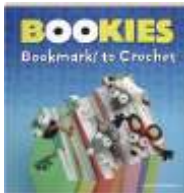
★2942771 COLOURFUL WAYUU BAGS TO CROCHET. By Rianne de Graaf. Colorful, functional and fun—these striking crocheted Wayuu mochila bags have the best combination of features! Using the technique of tapestry crochet, there are ten stunning bags to make, all in excitingly bold colorways and designs, with the characteristic women shoulder straps and drawstring cords. Well illus. in color. 96 pages. Search. 8x10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$15.95

★2790041 STRIPED CROCHET BLANKETS: 20 Modern Heirlooms to Crochet. By Haafre Linssen. Patterns for twenty beautiful striped blankets are included here, from simple designs to more complex creations. Each project comes with a written pattern, chart, color advice, and instructions for making it in a variety of sizes. You'll also find all the basic crochet techniques clearly explained. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. St. Martin's. 8 1/2 x 8 1/2. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.99



★2915294 CROCHETED WREATHS & GARLANDS: 35 Floral and Festive Designs to Decorate Your Home All Year Round. By Kate Eastwood. Crochet beautiful home decorations in a contemporary style with these wreaths and garlands for every season, special occasions, holidays, and all year round. With clear patterns and a techniques section covering all the stitches and skills required, all you need

is some yarn and a hook to start making decorations for your home. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Ryland Peters & Small. 8 1/4 x 10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95



★2958694 BOOKIES: Bookmarks to Crochet. By Jonas Matthies. Crochet your own bookmarks with this fun and unusual guide. There are 17 kooky creatures from Freddy Frog and Selma Snake to Filomena Fox and Elmer the Unicorn. Includes full-color photos and clear instructions for each. 110 pages. Dover. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95



★DVD 2820749 IRISH CROCHET MADE MODERN & EASY. Learn how to use rich colors and lightweight yarn to update the traditional look of Irish crochet; crochet three beautiful lace nettings to show off your motifs; and join the motifs and lace netting for a stunning result with this detailed DVD. Features three projects, and includes CD-Rom with patterns. CC. Over two hours. Annie's.

Pub. at \$24.99

2974797 CRAFT TREE CROCHETED AMIGURUMI. Compiled by Amy Palmer. From a pair of mischievous monkeys to a handsome giraffe, learn how to crochet twelve adorable amigurumi characters! Illus. in color. 31 pages. Interweave. 8 1/4 x 10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99



597769X CRAFT TREE EASY CROCHETED SWEATERS. Compiled by Amy Palmer. Use simple stitches and classic shaping to create beautiful sweaters and cardigans. Projects include a Wrinkle Vest, a Russel Sweater, a Trellis Pullover, a ZZ Topper, an Arboretum Cardigan, a Marilyn Twin Set, and more. Color photos. 40 pages. Interweave. 8 1/4 x 10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99



2792222 GRANNY SQUARE FASHIONS FOR BABIES AND TODDLERS. By Margaret Hubert. Features stitch patterns for five granny squares and five projects including a Toddler Pullover and Hat; Daisy Jumper; Lindsay's Sweater and Hat; Prairie Flower Baby Afghan; and a Baby Sweater and Hat. Includes brief basic instructions and stitch symbol chart. Fully illus. in color. 32 pages. Creative Publishing Int'l. 8 1/2 x 11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99



★6720161 GRANNY SQUARE FLOWERS: 20 on the Go Projects. By May Corfield. Packed with creative ideas for crocheting, and combining floral-themed granny squares, this great little guide contains twenty modern, stylish designs to add the finishing touch to your outfit, or to use as motifs in a larger project. Fully illus. in color. 48 pages. Search. 8 1/2 x 11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.95



2792311 TWINKIE CHAN'S CROCHETED ABODE A LA MODE: 20 Yummy Crochet Projects for Your Home. Scrub your stress away with a crocheted double-scoop ice cream cone shower mitt, or jot down your to-do list with a wacky corn dog pen cozy! Chan offers 20 unique food-themed crochet projects to make your living space a little more delicious. Includes step by step instructions with helpful photos and diagrams. 112 pages. Creative Publishing Int'l. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95



6935184 CROCHET JEWELRY: 35 Fantastic Pieces of Jewelry to Make & Wear. By Sophie Britten. From sparkling chokers and dazzling cuff bracelets to furry scrunchies and twirly earrings, these fun and fabulous projects are described in easy to do steps. After mastering the simple techniques here, you can create an endless variety of artful pieces. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Taunton. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$18.95



2808846 CROCHETED ANIMAL HATS: 35 Super Simple Hats to Make for Babies, Kids and the Young at Heart. By Nicki Trench. Ideal for beginner crocheters who will love the easy stitches, as well as more experienced ones who can get their teeth into being creative with animal features! A wide variety of popular animals means everyone will find their favorite—there is a lion, a panda, a koala, and much more! Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. CICO Books. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95

Crochet



6749720 CONTINUOUS CROCHET: Create Seamless Sweaters, Shrug, Shawls, and More with Minimal Finishing! By Kristin Omdahl. Blending basic crochet stitches with join as you go techniques, these elegant, seamless garments and accessories are both eye-catching and easy to make. With Kristin's guidance, you'll learn to manipulate crochet motifs into unique creations that are as style-conscious as they are figure-flattering. Well illus. in color. 143 pages. Interweave. 8½x10¾. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.99 **\$5.95**



6730701 LEARN TO CROCHET: Threads Selects. By Afya Ibomu. Includes everything you need to know from how to hold the hook to forming basic stitches. Patterns include Chica Wrap, Steppin' Out Belt, Shoulder Lean Top, Stacked Bangles and a U Tube Top. Color photos. 32 pages. Taunton. 8½x10¾. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.95 **PRICE CUT to \$1.95**

Sewing



2892332 THE APRON BOOK: Making, Wearing, and Sharing a Bit of Cloth and Comfort. By EllynAnne Geisel. Loaded with fabulous color photographs of the author's vintage apron collection, plus the stories written by apron lovers past and present. You'll also find four removable basic apron patterns, plus variations for sewers of any skill level. A celebration of the humble yet lovely apron! 139 pages. Andrews McMeel. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99 **\$4.95**



2883406 SEW DOLLED UP: Make Felt Dolls and Their Fun, Fashionable Wardrobes with Fabric Scraps and Easy Hand Sewing. By Boutique Sha. Shows you how quick and easy it can be to make adorable small dolls, and all the outfits and accessories that go along with them. Just combine easy to find materials and tools, simple to use templates, and basic sewing techniques. More than 75 projects, with step by step instructions. Illus. in color. 112 pages. Creative Publishing Int'l. 8½x10¾. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99 **\$3.95**



6942555 PRETTY LITTLE POTHOLDERS. By Valerie Van Arsdale Shrader. You won't want to hide these adorable potholders away in a drawer. With 32 projects, you'll be able to make hot pads, oven mitts, trivets, and handles covers that are both beautiful and practical. Complete with step by step instructions and templates. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Lark. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.95 **\$3.95**



2930846 I CAN MAKE DOLLS' CLOTHES. Sew chic new dolls' outfits with some fabric scraps, a few sequins and a button. Follow actual size patterns, which are quick and easy to make. Includes super clear instructions for beginners, with tips and tricks along the way. Try a Party Dress; Skater Skirt; Faux-Fur Jacket; and more. Illus. in color. 176 pages. Thames & Hudson. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$4.95**



697564X THE REFASHION HANDBOOK. By Beth Huntington. Nineteen stylish projects show you how to transform easy-to-find secondhand items into unique fashion statements. Learn the basics of refashioning, then apply your new-found skills to create garments that fit and flatter a wide variety of body types. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Stash. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.95 **\$3.95**

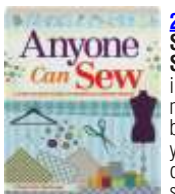


7608632 RIP IT! How to Deconstruct and Reconstruct the Clothes of Your Dreams. By Elissa Meyrich. Cool, crafty, and full of creative ideas, this handbook demonstrates how simple it can be to transform a tired wardrobe into hip, new looks without spending a dime. Illustrated layouts, drawings, and instructions reveal how to jazz up an old wardrobe with your own style. Illus. 192 pages. S&S. Paperbound. Pub. at \$15.00 **\$2.95**

★696205X FEATHERWEIGHT 221, THIRD EDITION: The Perfect Portable. By Nancy Johnson-Srebrow. An entertaining look at the history of the Featherweight sewing machine with photos, stories, and handy information. Learn to date and troubleshoot this highly sought-after machine. 220 pages. C&T. Paperbound. Pub. at \$23.95 **\$17.95**



2934868 STITCH 'N' FIX. By Joan Gordon. Catering to all your sewing emergencies, this resource shows you how to sew on a button or darn a hole. Learn the basics of hand and machine sewing with the clear, easy to follow photographs and instructions. 176 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$4.95**



2945045 ANYONE CAN SEW: A Step-by-Step Guide to Essential Sewing Skills. By Charlotte Gerlings. Sewing is an indispensable skill if you want to become more resourceful, enabling you to fix a button, mend a split seam, or even make your own clothes. Included is a range of fun, creative sewing projects, accompanied by step by step illustrations, straightforward instructions, and patterns and templates. 128 pages. Skyhorse. 8¾x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$3.95**



2909154 DOLL COUTURE: Handcrafted Fashions for 18-inch Dolls. By Marsha Greenberg. An inspiring collection of 100 designs for 18-inch dolls—from dresses to pants, jumpers, blouses, and shoes—each crafted from vintage handkerchiefs, tablecloths, tea towels, pillowcases, and more. Includes nine pull-out patterns and sewing instructions so you can create your own beautiful items. Fully illus. in color. 163 pages. Running Press. Paperbound. Pub. at \$23.00 **\$5.95**

★6962351 YOU AND YOUR SEWING MACHINE: A Field Guide. By Bernie Tobisch. Written by an expert sewing machine technician, this detailed guide will teach you how your sewing machine works, how to keep it happy, and how to troubleshoot common problems. Fully illus. in color. 143 pages. C&T. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.95 **\$17.95**



6567398 HAT SHOP: 25 Projects to Sew, from Practical to Fascinating. Compiled by Susanne Woods. Features over two dozen hats by contemporary designers from all over the world, each hand-selected for their freshly-sewn flair and skilled millinery work. There are projects here for ladies and gents, boys and girls...a handmade hat for every head. Includes all the patterns and instructions you'll need. Color photos. 128 pages. Stash. Paperbound. Pub. at \$15.95 **\$3.95**



6730825 PRAIRIE GIRL SEWING: Threads Selects. By Jennifer Worick. Each of these projects is a practical mix of pioneer know-how and delicious nostalgia. Try your hand at sewing a sampler quilt, embroidering a pillowcase or guest towels, stitching a drawstring bag, or even braiding and sewing a rag rug. 24 pages. Taunton. 8½x10¾. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.95 **\$3.95**



694244X FLIP DOLLS & OTHER TOYS THAT ZIP, STACK, HIDE, GRAB & GO. By Laura Wilson. Travel through chapter after chapter of sewn toys that all have fun features. With easy to follow instructions and illustrations, the hardest part is deciding what to make first. Create a plush and plucky ukulele, a zipper-mouthed crocodile, and a vampire that actually turns into a bat! Well illus. in color. 14 pages. Lark. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$3.95**



2907100 DESIGNER JOI'S FASHION SEWING WORKSHOP: Practical Skills for Stylish Garment Design. By Joi Mahon. Whether you're new to sewing or want to sharpen your skills, you'll find solid foundational information for learning and mastering sewing techniques including seaming, draping, measuring, making a pattern and more. Includes five half-scale slopers printed on heavy stock. Fully illus. in color. 208 pages. Fons & Porter. 8½x10¾. Paperbound. Pub. at \$27.99 **\$5.95**



★2952440 STYLISH SKIRTS: 23 Easy-to-Sew Skirts to Flatter Every Figure. By Sato Watanabe. Offering an exciting range from the ultra feminine to the artfully disheveled, this guide features 23 skirts that look great in a variety of fabrics, colors, prints and textures. The instructions and diagrams are a snap to follow. So get set to sew, there's no reason not to have all the fabulous skirts you want. Fully illus., many in color. 96 pages. Tuttle. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$8.99 **\$6.95**

Sewing



2801914 STYLISH REMAKES: Upcycle Your Old T's, Sweats and Flannels into Trendy Street Fashion Pieces. By Violette Room. Upcycle and reinvent your tired old clothes and thrift store finds into trendy new threads! With just a little cutting and sewing you can create fun new pieces from old flannel shirts, T's, sweatshirts and more. It's inexpensive and fun to do. Includes step by step directions and illustrations on each piece. 96 pages. Tuttle. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95

\$4.95



296256X MACHINE EMBROIDERY WITH CONFIDENCE: A Beginner's Guide. By Nancy Zieman. This essential guidebook describes equipment, materials, techniques, and tools you need to create your own machine embroidery—for everyone and for each room. Twenty-four projects include embellishing everything from hats and shirts to blankets and towels. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Krause. 8 1/4x10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.99

\$6.95



293437X LEARN TO SEW. By Emma Hardy. Gathers together 25 simple projects that are quick and easy to make, using basic hand and machine sewing skills. Before you begin, a fully illustrated techniques section teaches you everything you need to know to complete the projects, from basting to hemming. Projects include curtains, coasters, place mats, napkins, a tea cozy, and more. 96 pages. CICO Books. 8 1/4x10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95

\$4.95



2884445 PATTERNMAKING FOR A PERFECT FIT: Using the Rub-off Technique to Re-create and Redesign Your Favorite Fashions. By Steffani Lincecum. Demonstrates the rub-off, a method of pattern drafting used by fashion industry professionals that traces an existing garment without deconstructing or damaging it. This guide shows you how to duplicate a skirt, a dress, a blouse, and a handbag, from rubbing-off the original. Well illus., mostly color. 176 pages. Watson-Guptill. 8 1/2x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99

\$7.95



2873575 ME & MY SEWING ADVENTURE. By Kate Haxell. With her characteristic clarity and easy-to-follow instructions, Haxell guides intermediate sewists through the challenges and nuances of professional finishes, fabric manipulation, specialty seams, pattern construction and much more. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Stash. 8 1/4x10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.95

\$4.95



2933888 AND SEW TO BED: 20 Vintage-Inspired Projects for the Boudoir. By Vanessa Mooncie. Rediscover the refined elegance of bygone eras with vintage-style projects that will turn your bedroom into a luxurious sanctuary. You'll find 20 gorgeous projects to choose from, such as pajamas, a lounge suit, sleep mask, powder puff and slippers. Includes pull-out pattern sheets. Well illus. in color. 176 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. Pub. at \$24.95

\$4.95



6730914 SMALL PROJECTS TO QUILT: Threads Selects. By Joan Ford. Features step by step instructions for five fabulous scrap fabric projects—a pillow and pin cushion, town tote, scrap baby quilt, table runner and pot holder, and a confetti pillow. Fully illus. in color. 31 pages. Taunton. 8 1/2x10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.95

\$3.95



2974789 THE COMPLETE PHOTO GUIDE TO CLOTHING CONSTRUCTION. By Christine Haynes. This is the ultimate reference for sewing clothes—a handy guide to all construction techniques that you will turn to again and again. Sew skirts, dresses, pants, tops, jackets, and more! Fully illus. in color. 184 pages. Creative Publishing Int'l. 8 1/4x10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99

\$6.95



2934825 SKIRTS & DRESSES FOR FIRST TIME SEWERS: Patterns, Tutorials, Tips, and Advice. By Christine Haynes. You'll find 15 accessible projects—from maxi and pencil skirts to shift and wrap dresses—all bearing the same difficult rating: super simple! Includes suggestions for simple adaptations to each style to create different looks. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Barron's. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.99

\$6.95



6954138 HOME SEWN: Projects and Inspiration for Every Room. By Cassandra Ellis. Using quality materials, from rustic linen to leather, you can make beautiful items for your home dedicated to living, resting, eating, and sharing. Projects include a lamp shade, throw pillows, curtains, tea towels, placemats and even a linen bulletin board. Well illus. in color. 160 pages. Clarkson Potter. 8 1/2x10. Pub. at \$24.99

\$4.95



★2942585 FIRST TIME SEWING WITH A SERGER. By B. Hanson & B. Baumgartel. If you're an absolute beginner when it comes to sewing with a serger, help is now at hand! Sewing experts take you by hand and teach you everything you need to know to sew with a serger, or overlock machine—a versatile and speedy stitching tool. You'll soon be creating your own projects with confidence. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Quarry. 8 1/2x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99

\$14.95



6730485 EASY-TO-SEW SKIRTS: Threads Selects. Ed. by Deana Tierney May. Discover the fun of sewing simple skirts with modern style. These quick to make patterns take just a few easy stitches to create. Includes a Vintage-Glam Skirt, Peasant Skirt and a Sheer Over Short Skirt. Color photos. 32 pages. Taunton. 8 1/2x10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.95

\$3.95



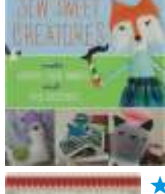
6730418 EASY-TO-SEW GIFTS: Threads Selects. Ed. by Deana Tierney May. Features nine clever patterns for beautiful fabric gifts that you can stitch in an afternoon. Includes step by step instructions for easy beaded bags, pretty pincushions, origami pouches, soleful slippers and more. Fully illus. in color. 32 pages. Taunton. 8 1/2x10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.95

\$3.95



2837943 SUPER-CUTE FELT. By Laura Howard. With the clear step by step instructions included you can make these 35 adorable felt projects: egg cozy, teatime tea cozy, Easter wreath, snow globe doorhanger, hedgehog phone case, Dachshund cuff, and more. Includes traceable templates. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. CICO Books. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95

\$6.95



6913156 SEW SWEET CREATURES: Make Adorable Plush Animals and Their Accessories. Illus. by Orrin Lundgren. Meet 16 "sew sweet" creatures to make and love. Designed by a group of talented contributors, these whimsical plush animal projects include adorable accessories that add to the fun. Fully illus. in color. 116 pages. Lark. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95

\$5.95



★2960370 UNDERSTANDING AND USING A SEWING MACHINE. By Nicola Corrigan. Learn how to use a sewing machine and create fabulous unique projects. With accessible and clear instructions, this guide takes you on a journey, teaching and building upon basic skills to build up a repertoire of techniques and ideas, until you are a confident and creative sewer. Fully illus. in color. 112 pages. Crowood. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.95

\$17.95



★5709326 SIMPLE TAILORING & ALTERATIONS: Hems, Waistbands, Seams, Sleeves, Pockets, Cuffs, Darts, Tucks, Fastenings, Necklines, Linings. By J. Francois-Campbell. These clever alterations cover everything from shortening a hem to shaping with darts. If you're looking for better-fitting clothes or simply to prolong the life of your garments, this book will show you how. Includes step by step instructions and tips, advice, and troubleshooting on altering skirts, dresses, trousers, jackets, shirts, coats, waistcoats and ties. Fully illus. 175 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95

\$14.95



5993725 UPHOLSTERY, DRAPES, & SLIP COVERS: How to Repair and Make Them Yourself. By Dorothy Wagner. This classic work provides simplified methods and materials to help you be successful in creating your own upholstery, drapes, and slipcover projects. Learn professional methods for recovering upholstery, how upholstered furniture is constructed, how to select the right fabrics, and much more. Illus. 246 pages. Schiffer. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95

\$7.95

Sewing



★**6869270 LEATHER BAGS: 14 Stylish Designs to Sew for Any Occasion.** By Kasia Ehrhardt. Make stylish and functional leather bags with this comprehensive how to guide. Learn the basics of working with different types of leather, techniques for sewing zippers, straps and more, and advice for customizing your bags. Includes fourteen fashion forward projects. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Lark. Pub. at \$24.95

\$17.95



★**2823721 MEASURE, CUT, SEW: Pattern-Free Projects Using Simple Shapes.** By Susan Wasinger. From stylish clothing to great accessories, these wonderful sewing projects are all made using measurements and instructions—no patterns or templates needed. Projects include: Farmhouse Dish Towels; Pojagi-Inspired Shade; Scrunchy Squishy Blocks; a Tipped Linen Jacket; an Urban Duffel; and more. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Lark. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95

\$6.95



★**2904233 MAKE YOUR OWN DRESS PATTERNS: With over 1,000 How-to Illustrations.** By Adele P. Margolis. Simple step by step directions and more than 1,000 illustrations show how to successfully complete apparel for work, home, and play that reflects your personal style and taste. Includes tips on shaping fabric to your figure, mastering pleats and tucks, and creating fashionable accents. A republication of the volume originally published in 1985. 472 pages. Dover. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.95

\$18.95



★**2815028 SERGE IT! 24 Fun & Fresh Projects to Sew with Your Serger.** By J. Doh & C. Shaffer. Go beyond a basic finished edge with these 24 fresh, modern, and cute projects that unleash the creative potential of your serger. Includes an informative basics section that reviews the principles of properly threading a serger as well as its main functions and stitches. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Lark. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95

\$8.95



★**2916266 UNDERSTANDING AND ADJUSTING SEWING PATTERNS: To Make Clothes That Fit and Flatter.** By Gill McBride. This practical guide explains how to make garments that really fit you and flatter your shape. With these step by step directions, you'll be able to make the clothes you want look amazing. Aimed at those home sewers who have no confidence in fitting, McBride will guide you through the process of sewing successful garments with a professional fit and finish. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Crowood. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.95

\$17.95



★**5834767 THE TUNIC BIBLE.** By S. Gunn & J. Starr. The only tunic pattern you'll ever need. Features a multi-length graded pattern in sizes XS to XXL and expert construction tips; interchangeable sleeves, neck plackets and collars; and advice on shopping for fabric and trims, guided by a huge gallery of inspiring tunics. Fully illus. in color. 112 pages. C&T. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$29.95

\$21.95



★**2793210 DOLL DRESS BOUTIQUE.** By Erin Hentzel. Your doll can be ready to party anytime with these forty dress designs that take your eighteen-inch dolls from day to night. Choose from a variety of dress styles—A-line, sleeveless, square-neck, party, and princess seams—and perfect your skills with the helpful tutorials. Includes removable paper patterns. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. C&T. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.95

\$17.95



★**6794327 A BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO SEWING WITH KNITTED FABRICS: Everything You Need to Know to Make 20 Essential Garments.** By Wendy Ward. Learn the essential skills needed with the help of the comprehensive techniques section that includes a guide to different types of knitted fabrics and their uses. Armed with Wendy's helpful tips and expertise, you can sew knitted fabrics with confidence. Includes 20 full-size patterns for sizes U.S. 4 (UK 8) to U.S. 22 (UK 26). Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Ryland Peters & Small. 8½x10¾. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95

\$14.95

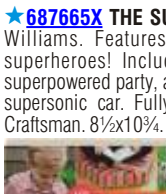


★**2934272 HOME SEWN NURSERY.** By Tina Barrett. Create your own adorable toys, accessories, clothes and furnishings that will be treasured for years to come. Patterns include Easy-Peasy Sunhat, Froggie Hooded Towel, Baby Bibs and more. Handy pull-out pattern sheets included. Color photos. 143 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95



★**2782154 THE PALMER/PLETSCHE COMPLETE GUIDE TO FITTING.** By P. Palmer & M. Alto. Learn all the facets of pattern fitting and alteration to give you the background and guidance needed to achieve a custom fit on any pattern. Throughout the guide, step by step instructions are accompanied by full color photography and a new style of technical art that is extremely clear. Short captions explain each illustration. 256 pages. Palmer/Pletsch. 8½x10¾. Paperbound. Pub. at \$34.95

\$27.95



★**687665X THE SUPERHERO CRAFT BOOK.** By L. Minter & T. Williams. Features 15 easy to make projects for budding superheroes! Includes step by step directions, ideas for a superpowered party, and instructions on how to make your very own superperson car. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman. 8½x10¾. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.95

\$6.95



★**2873559 LITTLE ONE-YARD WONDERS: Irresistible Clothes, Toys, and Accessories You Can Make for Babies and Kids.** By R. Yaker & P. Hoskins. Single yards of adorable fabric are the main ingredient in 101 projects included here for everything from dresses and caps to pillows and plushies for your little ones. Includes complete instructions and removable patterns. Fully illus. in color. 360 pages. Storey. Spiralbound. Pub. at \$25.95

\$7.95



★**6590764 THE GENTLEMAN'S WARDROBE: Vintage-Style Projects for the Modern Man.** By Vanessa Moonlice. Covers everything you need to make classic garments for the discerning gentleman. Just add some exquisite fabric and you're ready to create a debonair jacket, authentic flat cap, messenger bag and more. Includes full-sized pattern sheets. Fully illus. in color. 176 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman. 8½x10¾. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.95

\$17.95



★**2802333 BANDANA CRAFTS: 11 Beautiful Projects to Make.** Text by Jemima Schlee. Make a striking design statement with a bandana! This handy booklet shows you how to transform a bandana into an eye-catching and practical make with clear step by step instructions. Projects include a shopping bag tidy; notebook cover; knitting bag; card holder; knitting needle purse; needle case; shoe bags; and more. Fully illus. in color. 48 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman. 8½x10¾. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.95

\$7.95



★**2837706 HOW TO SEW: Techniques and Projects for the Complete Beginner.** By Susie Johns. If you have little or no sewing experience, this volume will introduce you to the basics and guide you through the initial stages of the craft. Each technique is clearly explained and accompanied by a stylish project, allowing you to put your newly acquired knowledge into practice. Well illus. in color. 108 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.95

\$3.95



★**6856373 SMART FITTING SOLUTIONS: Foolproof Techniques to Fit Any Figure.** By Kenneth D. King. Fit any figure and solve any fitting challenge with the help of the popular instructor as he teaches you how to sew clothes that fit by understanding where your real fitting problem is and how to fix it. Features step by step full-color photographs to help master the technique of making and fitting a muslin. 235 pages. Taunton. 8½x11. Pub. at \$34.95

\$24.95



★**6840078 STEAMPUNK YOUR WARDROBE: Easy Projects to Add Victorian Flair to Everyday Fashions.** By Calista Taylor. Here is your step by step guide to capturing the steampunk aesthetic in your apparel. It begins with easy projects such as embellishing garments you may already have, and progresses to more complicated alterations. Projects are also included for making steampunk'd jewelry and accessories. Fully illus. in color. 104 pages. Fox Chapel. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99

\$4.95

Sewing



6730442 EASY-TO-SEW LACE: Threads Selects. Ed. by Deana Tierney May. These eight easy patterns will have you stitching up lacy luxuries in no time. Choose from a pretty Lace Embrace Skirt, a Lace Clutch, a Midnight Lace Top, and more. Color photos. 32 pages. Taunton. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.95 **PRICE CUT to \$1.95**



5759749 THREADS SEWING MADE SIMPLE: The Essential Guide to Teaching Yourself to Sew. Ed. by S.R. Gorman & R.I. Neiger. An essential guide to teaching yourself how to sew, includes detailed instructions explaining everything from how to sew a button to working with patterns; fun, easy projects to help perfect sewing skills; and sew like the pro tips from the editors and contributors. Fully illus. in color. 170 pages. Taunton. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.95 **\$4.95**



6730426 EASY-TO-SEW HANDBAGS: Threads Selects. Ed. by Deana Tierney May. Sew perfectly polished bags and clutches in no time. Choose from a Glam Wristlet, an Elegant Evening Bag or a Sign Language Purse. Each pattern can be customized for a fresh look. Color photos. 32 pages. Taunton. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.95 **\$3.95**



***577943X CUTTING AND DRAPING PARTY AND EVENINGWEAR: Pattern Cutting for Special Occasion Clothes.** By Dawn Cloake. Offers a complete guide to pattern-cutting for special occasion clothes, party dresses and evening wear. With step-by-step instructions and clear, informative diagrams, Cloake shows you how to develop the basic design blocks to create a wide range of designs. Illus. 96 pages. Batsford. 8¼x11¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.95 **\$13.95**



***669070X SUPERHERO SEWING: Playful, Easy-to-Sew and No-Sew Designs for Powering Kids' Big Adventures.** By Lane Huerta. An adorable collection of sewing projects for creative playwear that encourages and satisfies your kids' love of unique and richly imaginative play. Includes: full size patterns for making reusable templates, 20 projects in five playful themes and creative suggestions for personalizing your playwear. Well illus. in color. 144 pages. Creative Publishing Int'l. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$13.95**

Embroidery & Needlepoint



2807653 STITCH-OPEDIA: The Only Embroidery Reference You'll Ever Need. By Helen Winthorpe Kendrick. This comprehensive reference covers a range of stitches and motifs, including stumpwork, hardanger, pulled work, crewel work, blackwork, and canvas work. With clear diagrams and step by step instructions and accurate color

photos of the most popular decorative embroidery stitches and techniques, you'll treasure this volume. 224 pages. St. Martin's. Spiralbound. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$7.95**



***294491X CAT LADY EMBROIDERY: 380 Ways to Stitch a Cat.** By Appléments. From kitty corners and borders to classic felines and festive holiday cats, this resource has a cat to embroider for every occasion! Includes a stitch guide and detailed instructions. Fully illus. in color. 119 pages. Creative Publishing Int'l. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99 **\$14.95**



***2914115 HAND-STITCHED LANDSCAPES & FLOWERS.** By Katrina Witten. A stunning exploration of the natural world through embroidery! Using only six stitches in each embroidery, along with delicate embellishments and an array of techniques and fabrics, Witten shows you how to portray pastoral scenes of fields and flowers with eye-catching detail. Includes step by step color photographs, templates, and ten embroidery projects to try. 144 pages. Search. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$26.95 **\$19.95**



6904815 STITCHED GIFTS. By Jessica Marquez. Featuring detailed instructions for different pattern transfer methods, an illustrated stitch dictionary, plus a section on creative finishing techniques, this guide has something for embroiderers of all skill levels. Also included are perforated template sheets and traceable alphabets. Fully illus. in color. 136 pages. Chronicle. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$8.95**



***6950744 DOODLE STITCHING THE CHRISTMAS COLLECTION TRANSFER PACK.** By Aimee Ray. Filled with 100 holiday designs that are printed on reusable transfer paper for quick and easy application. Pick and choose your own colors and stitches to create your own one of a kind projects. Gives the necessary supplies you'll need, has directions transferring the motifs, and contains a fully illustrated stitch library. Lark. Spiralbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$11.95**

kind projects. Gives the necessary supplies you'll need, has directions transferring the motifs, and contains a fully illustrated stitch library. Lark. Spiralbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$11.95**



***6848346 EMBROIDERED WOODLAND CREATURES: 50+ Iron-On Transfers Inspired by Nature.** By Aimee Ray. Filled with more than 50 tear-out pages of patterns adapted from Ray's charming artwork of animals like foxes, bears, owls, and hedgehogs, along with beautiful mandalas. Includes an introduction to the necessary supplies you'll need; directions for transferring the patterns; and a fully illustrated stitch library. Lark. Spiralbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$11.95**

you'll need; directions for transferring the patterns; and a fully illustrated stitch library. Lark. Spiralbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$11.95**



***2804352 CHINESE EMBROIDERY: An Illustrated Stitch Guide.** By Shao Xiaocheng. Over 2,000 years of rich and colorful Chinese embroidery to enjoy, learn and master through exquisite photographs and step by step instructions. This volume will give insight to the pattern oriented art and traditional culture of China, help one to master the embroidery craftsmanship unique to China and experience the joy of embroidery. 168 pages. Shanghai Press. Paperbound. Pub. at \$18.95 **\$13.95**

686743X CHINESE EMBROIDERY: An Illustrated Stitch Guide. By Shao Xiaocheng. Gives a brief history of Chinese embroidery, the different schools in different ages, their styles and the collection and preservation of embroidered articles. Fully illus. in color. 168 pages. Better Link. Pub. at \$27.95 **\$7.95**



KIT 2895765 MODERN MONOGRAM: Embroidery Designs. By Kelly Fletcher. This comprehensive kit comes with everything you need to start creating gorgeous personalized items: a 48 page instruction book; 12 patterns; two needles; 3 iron-on transfer sheets; two pieces of white fabric; 10 skeins of embroidery thread; and a six-inch embroidery hoop. Illus. in color. Becker & Mayer. Pub. at \$21.99 **\$9.95**



***2848538 I LOVE MY DOG EMBROIDERY.** By MakikoArt et al. A collection of over 380 stitch motifs that celebrates all things canine, including: a variety of beloved breeds; dogs doing what they do best; pups disguised as people; and mutts in an astonishing array of styles and shapes. Includes templates plus essential stitching tutorials. Fully illus., most in color. 120 pages. Quarry. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99 **\$14.95**



***460721X ENCYCLOPEDIA OF CLASSIC & VINTAGE STITCHES.** By Karen Hemingway. Includes 245 embroidery stitches accompanied by stitch by stitch instructions and meticulous charts and diagrams. Practice on 24 projects that demonstrate every kind of embroidery from cross-stitch to crewel to bargello and more. Fully illus. in color. 176 pages. IMM Lifestyle Books. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99 **\$14.95**



***KIT 2790076 FOLK ART EMBROIDERY: 10 Projects from Around the World.** By Carina Envaldsen-Harris. Contains everything needed to make projects: a matryoshka doll and a Moroccan tile design. Includes a 6 inch hoop, two needles, one sheet of iron on transfers, 10 skeins of embroidery floss, and two pieces of cloth. With easy to learn basic stitches and step by step instructions, you'll soon create your own folk art! Well illus. in color. Thunder Bay. 8½x8½. Pub. at \$19.99 **\$14.95**

step by step instructions, you'll soon create your own folk art! Well illus. in color. Thunder Bay. 8½x8½. Pub. at \$19.99 **\$14.95**

Embroidery & Needlepoint



★6787606 TRANSFER & STITCH BUTTERFLIES, BEES & BUGS: Over 50 Reusable Motifs to Iron on and Embroider. By Sally McCollin. This collection of over 50 insect motifs from original to whimsical, is a must have source of design ideas for anyone who enjoys stitching. Includes 32 stitched samplers with designs to choose from, 32 reusable iron-on transfer sheets, and ideas. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Search. 8x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.95 **\$16.95**

inspirational project ideas.



★2790106 200 EMBROIDERED FLOWERS. By Kristen Gula. A wonderful reference for embroiderers with 200 embroidery patterns for flowers, leaves and foliage. Gula includes a stitch directory, and 10 projects that feature an embroidered shirt collar; a wreath ornament for Christmas; and wildflower cuffs. Fully illus. in color. 143 pages. SewandSo. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$17.95**

★672020X NEEDLE LACE TECHNIQUES FOR HAND EMBROIDERY. By Hazel Blomkamp. Includes over forty needle lace embroidery techniques. Each stitch is explained with a clear diagram and step-by-step instructions and all have been detailed on one side of the page only, allowing you to place a magnetic cross-stitch board underneath and follow the the steps with ease. Well illus. in color. 127 pages. Search. Spiralbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$14.95**



★6720218 NEEDLE WEAVING TECHNIQUES FOR HAND EMBROIDERY. By Hazel Blomkamp. Includes over forty needle weaving techniques and patterns. All patterns are explained in detail with helpful steps and accompanied by clear stitch diagrams and photographs of beautiful woven pieces. 111 pages. Search. Spiralbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$14.95**



★6988571 A YEAR OF EMBROIDERY: A Month-to-Month Collection of Motifs for Seasonal Stitching. By Yumiko Higuchi. Enliven your embroidery with seasonal flair through thirty-eight patterns that offer organic yet modern designs with colorful and detailed step by step instructions. From snow flowers and sking bears in January, to lily of the valley in May, and trumpeting angels in December—it's an inspiration for all skill levels. Fully illus., most in color. 92 pages. Roost. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.95 **\$16.95**

and materials you'll need.

★6770096 EMBROIDERED GARDEN FLOWERS: Botanical Motifs for Needle and Thread. By Kazuko Aoki. Offers sixty-three flower varieties through a full growing season, from spring to autumn. Includes clear step by step instructions, and detailed diagrams for reproducing these beautiful embroideries. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Roost. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.95 **\$16.95**



★2908409 EMBROIDERED LETTERING: Techniques and Alphabets for Creating 25 Expressive Projects. By Debra Valencia. You'll find 25 unique embroidered lettering projects that feature heartfelt sentiments and witty statements as well as modern ways to personalize with names and initials. The author shows you how to make dozens of essential stitches and guides you through all the tools and materials you'll need. Fully illus. in color. 176 pages. Design Originals. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99 **\$14.95**

and materials you'll need.



★2841584 FREESTYLE EMBROIDERED MANDALAS. By Hazel Blomkamp et al. Using different base fabrics, from traditional embroidery linen to shweshwe and mattress ticking, the authors share loads of ideas and tips and offer instruction with a fresh approach to surface embroidery. Includes a gallery of finished works; a section with stitches and techniques; as well as templates for 27 designs. Fully illus. in color. 112 pages. Search. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.95 **\$17.95**

and materials you'll need.



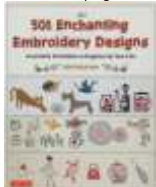
3670756 STITCHY KITTY FUZZY PUPPY: 60 Motifs to Stitch Everywhere. By Ayako Otsuka. Teaches you step by step how to stitch miniature portraits of the family dog, capture your kitty's cutest moments on a throw pillow, embroider a petite bag with the likeness of your puppy, create a shopping bag with the silhouette of a wagging tail, and much more. Well illus. in color. 120 pages. Interweave. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$3.95**

and materials you'll need.



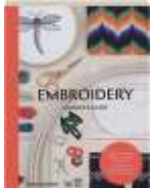
★2835045 TINY STITCHES: Buttons, Badges, Patches, and Pins to Embroider. By Irem Yazici. Show off your stitching skills with this unique collection of projects for pins, buttons, badges, patches, and more. Along with 70 embroidery motifs, and more than 20 beginner-friendly ones, this guide also offers step by step instructions, a stitch guide, and removable pattern templates. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Roost. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$14.95**

color. 128 pages. Roost. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95



2801299 501 ENCHANTING EMBROIDERY DESIGNS. By Boutique-Sha. Gives you simple hand embroidered motifs that highlight the small pleasures of life. These designs are easy for novices and will add a special touch to anything. A chapter of simple projects shows you how easy it can be to make something that's both personal and practical. Includes embroidery techniques, diagrams and instructions. Fully illus., many in color. 96 pages. Tuttle. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$15.95 **\$4.95**

color. 96 pages. Tuttle. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$15.95



★6879004 EMBROIDERY: A Maker's Guide. Contains 15 beautiful step by step projects for crafters of all levels. Each takes its cue from a different tradition, including English goldwork, Indian beetle-wing embellishment, bargello and blackwork, as well as contemporary machine embroidery. Includes historical pieces for inspiration. Fully illus. in color. 176 pages. Thames & Hudson. 8x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.95 **PRICE CUT to \$9.95**

Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.95

Cross Stitch



2963000 CROSS STITCH FLOWER MODELS: 20 Beautiful Frames. By Lesley Teare. Each of the 20 circular designs of flowers or floral groups in this collection is accompanied by a full-color and symbol chart for 14-count Aida or 28-count even-weave linen. Each design measures about eight by eight inches and can be displayed in a simple embroidery hoop. 63 pages. Tuva. Paperbound. Pub. at \$10.95 **\$3.95**



2962993 CROSS STITCH CUTE ANIMALS: 20 New Animal Models. By Lesley Teare. Each of the 20 circular designs of adorable animals in this collection is accompanied by a full-color and symbol chart for 14-count Aida or 28-count even-weave linen. Each design measures about eight by eight inches and can be displayed in a simple embroidery hoop. 64 pages. Tuva. Paperbound. Pub. at \$10.95 **\$3.95**



2803771 MINI CUSHIONS IN CROSS STITCH. By Sheena Rogers. These detailed and intricate mini cushions are ideal for any cross stitcher, from beginner to experienced. One basic template is used to create the myriad of designs featured, and detailed colored charts and color keys are provided to guide you. Includes ideas for 30 projects. Fully illus. in color. 176 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. Paperbound. Pub. at \$17.95 **\$3.95**

8¼x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$17.95



2935023 X-STITCH: Cross-Stitch Projects to Make a Statement. By Sarah Fordham. A quirky collection of modern style and traditional techniques combined. All the tools, materials and stitching techniques are carefully explained so beginners will be able to get started straight away, while more experienced stitchers will be inspired to take a fresh approach. Fully illus. in color. 156 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. Paperbound. Pub. at \$17.95 **\$4.95**

and materials you'll need.

★681770X 1000 MINI CROSS STITCH MOTIFS. By Sharon Welch. Features simple techniques and easy to use large format charts. Topics include flowers, little people, adorable animals, teatime treats, seaside fun, Christmas, weddings, birthdays, holidays and much more. Fully illus. in color. 256 pages. Search. 8½x11¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$17.95 **\$12.95**



2873745 A SCHOOLROOM ALPHABET: 12 Cross-Stitch Projects Based on an Antique Handkerchief. By Vickie L. & Maegan Jennett. The projects here are both decorative and functional and pays tribute to Eunice Bacon whom once owned an antique alphabet handkerchief. Patterns include instructions to decorate tote bags, backpacks, and much more. Fully illus. in color. Kansas City Star. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$27.95 **\$5.95**

and materials you'll need.

Cross Stitch



★ **2800675 THE MAGIC OF CHRISTMAS TO CROSS STITCH: French Charm for Your Stitchwork.** By Veronique Enginger. Let the magic of Christmas inspire your stitching with these 20 cross stitch patterns, blending the traditional style of France with a charming contemporary simplicity. The elements of a cross stitched Christmas are all here: wintry scenes, Father Christmas, toys, and sparkling decorations! Well illus. in color. 96 pages. Schiffer. 8½x12. **\$21.95**



★ **6808484 RETRO CROSS STITCH: 500 Patterns.** By Veronique Enginger. Recreate designs from the 1800s and 1900s fashion houses and milliners' catalogs with these 500 cross stitch patterns. Many of the designs include multiple elements offering you hundreds of components to use in a myriad of ways. Includes project inspirations. Fully illus. in color. 192 pages. Schiffer. 9¼x11¼. **\$25.95**

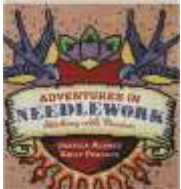
2974843 CROSS STITCH MYTH & MAGIC. Combines the talents of nine respected artists and designers, who together produce a unique collection of 70 patterns from the fascinating world of folklore and legend. Fully illus. in color. 112 pages. David & Charles. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99 **\$5.95**



★ **5949475 MEGA MINI CROSS STITCH: 900 Super Awesome Cross Stitch Motifs.** By Makoto Oozu. The Japanese cross stitch sensation presents hundreds of motifs that can be stitched onto anything from badges and hankies to T-shirts and bags. Arranged by themes like fashion, pet shop, leisure activities and more, each of these cross stitch creations includes tips and step-by-step instructions. 96 pages. Pavilion. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$9.95**

Pavilion. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95

Needlework Projects & Reference



2933845 ADVENTURES IN NEEDLEWORK: Stitching with Passion. By J. Aldred & E. Peacock. Four main needlework techniques of canvaswork, applique, silk shading and goldwork are covered here, with projects progressing in difficulty for each. Includes instructions for making cushions, bags and framing canvases. Color photos. 168 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. Paperbound. Pub. at \$17.95 **\$4.95**

Master Craftsman. Paperbound. Pub. at \$17.95



2934914 TAKE A BANDANA. By Jemima Schlee. Offers 16 original projects for your home and garden created with the timeless bandana. New to sewing? No worries, all the basic techniques and know-how are explained with clear step by step instructions and photos. Projects include a knitting needle purse, a wreath, a patchwork pincushion, padded hangers, and more. 136 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$4.95**

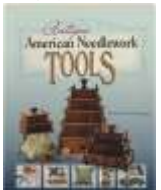
of Master Craftsman. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95

2934922 TAKE A TEA TOWEL. By Jemima Schlee. Make 16 simple and stylish items for your home with the humble tea towel. All the sewing and craft techniques used are explained, from basic stitches to sewing on a button and fabric painting. Projects include a tea cozy, sewing machine cover, vegetable bags, bedlinen envelopes, and more. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$4.95**



★ **2939142 HANDBAG DESIGNER 101.** By Emily Blumenthal. Includes instructions and patterns for creating fifteen essential styles: clutch, hobo, tote, and more, with easy to follow how-to illustrations and advice from famous bag designers and today's hottest indie designers. From designing to making to marketing, this guide teaches you everything you need to know. Fully illus., many in color. 160 pages. Voyageur. 8½x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$17.95**

160 pages. Voyageur. 8½x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99



★ **2783193 ANTIQUE AMERICAN NEEDLEWORK TOOLS.** By Dawn Cook Ronningen. Featuring exquisite examples from museums and private collections, this treasure trove explains and illustrates the history and beauty of American sewing tools. It also shares the story of the American industries, innovations, and uses related to hand sewing with more than 750 color photographs. 238 pages. Schiffer. 8½x11. Paperbound. **\$29.95**

pages. Schiffer. 8½x11. Paperbound. **\$29.95**



6581692 YARN, YARN, YARN: 50 Fun Crochet and Knitting Projects to Color Your World. By S. Hedengren & S. Zacke. With this fun and inspirational guide you'll learn how to crochet an ornate cord; protect your laptop with a crochet cover; make a shawl for a friend out of colorful granny squares; and crochet teddy bears for the kids. Includes step by step instructions for all 50 projects. Fully illus. in color. 93 pages. Skyhorse. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$4.95**



★ **4521994 HERITAGE DOLL CLOTHES: Sew 20 American Outfits for Your 18-Inch Dolls.** By Joan Hinds. Celebrate America's signature fashions—on a smaller scale! You'll find twenty historical outfits for your 18-inch doll, all based on popular looks from decades past. Includes a CD-ROM of printable patterns. Well illus. 160 pages. Fons & Porter. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$26.99 **\$16.95**



★ **6861962 HANDMADE GLAMPING: Add a Touch of Glamour to Your Camping Trip with These 35 Gorgeous Craft Projects.** By C. Liddle & L. Hopping. Decorate your tent, RV, caravan, or camper with any of these 35 stunning projects. Each project includes step by step instructions and a comprehensive techniques section in back helps you brush up on your crafting skills. Window shades, table mats, tea cozies, lined picnic baskets, and so much more await your crafting pleasure. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. CICO Books. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$11.95**

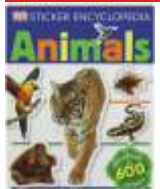
597948X MOLLIE MAKES WOODLAND FRIENDS: More Handmade Projects for the Home. Ed. by Lara Watson. A wide range of techniques including sewing, crochet, embroidery, papercrafts, and more. Each project is accompanied by clear step-by-step photography with hints and tips from the makers. 95 pages. Interweave. Pub. at \$12.95 **\$3.95**



★ **6674801 CRAFTING THE RESISTANCE.** By L. Neel & H. Marano. Be part of the revolution by reclaiming the "domestic" arts of knitting, sewing, and more to channel your feminist rage. Includes pictures, step-by-step instructions, patterns, and tips for all skill levels. Projects include Bleeding Heart T-Shirt, Snowflake Wristers, Resistance Cowl, and more. 180 pages. Skyhorse. Paperbound. Pub. at \$17.99 **PRICE CUT to \$7.95**

Pub. at \$17.99

Activities for Kids

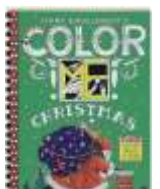


4335570 ANIMALS: Sticker Encyclopedia. By Andrea Pinnington. This spectacular, super-sized sticker encyclopedia is packed with fascinating facts about all kinds of animals. Choose the stickers that fit in the spaces to complete your own encyclopedia of animals: put the extra stickers wherever you want! Over 600 full-color stickers in all. Gradeschoolers. 64 pages. Dorling Kindersley. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$5.95**

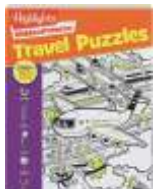
Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99



560821X DINOSAURS: Sticker Encyclopedia. By Dougal Dixon. This spectacular, super-sized sticker encyclopedia is packed with fascinating facts about all kinds of dinosaurs. Choose the stickers that fit in the spaces to complete your own encyclopedia of dinosaurs! Contains more than 600 full color, easy to peel, reusable stickers. 64 pages. Dorling Kindersley. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$5.95**



6948677 MARY ENGELBREIT'S COLOR ME CHRISTMAS. From the beloved and bestselling illustrator comes a festive, yuletide-inspired coloring book. Bring joyous color to 48 of Engelbreit's trademark illustrations, featuring everything from jubilant reindeer to elves in Santa's workshop. Ages 4 & up. HarperCollins. 8½x10¾. Paperbound. Pub. at \$15.99 **\$3.95**



★ **298203X HIGHLIGHTS HIDDEN PICTURES TRAVEL PUZZLES.** Can you find the frying pan in the forest? Or the slice of pizza in the sky? What about the envelope on the slopes? More than 100 hidden picture puzzles and over 1,900 hidden objects for hours of fun on the go! Answers included. Ages 6-9. 144 pages. Highlights for Children. 8½x10¾. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.95 **\$7.95**

Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.95

Activities for Kids



293048X WILD ANIMALS: Lots to Spot. By William Potter, illus. by E. Myer. Find the animals and read all about them, too! In this adorably illustrated treasure you'll see elephants crashing through the jungle, eagles flying across the sky, and bats hanging from trees. Solutions provided. Ages 2 & up. 48 pages. Arcturus. 9½x10½. Pub. at \$9.99 **\$3.95**



6948626 JIGSAW STICKER BOOK. G. Espinosa & C. Renn. All the jigsaw puzzles have pieces missing. To finish them, you need to figure out which sticker shape fits in each empty space. It's a jigsaw sticker challenge! Ages 3-7. Fully illus. in color. Price Stern Sloan. 8½x11¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$3.95**

2825945 2000 STICKERS SPOOKY. Enter at your peril and get busy scribbling, puzzling, sticking, and sketching in a world of haunted houses and gruesome ghosts. Then choose from 2,000 scary stickers to complete each page! Solutions included. Ages 3 & up. Fully illus. in color. Parragon. 8½x10¾. Paperbound. Pub. at \$6.99 **\$3.95**



★2778068 CLASSIC SHIRLEY TEMPLE PAPER DOLLS IN FULL COLOR. Ed. by Grayce Piemontesi. This collection of classic Shirley Temple paper dolls makes the diminutive charmer available once again to delight fans. Included are three full color dolls—each a different size. Youngsters can dress these dolls in 18 costumes—pleated and ruffled party dresses or pinafores for home and school. Ages 3 & up. Fully illus. in color. Dover. 8½x11. Paperbound. **\$7.95**



2912783 DRAWING: Art for Kids. By Kathryn Temple. Learn about: line drawing; light and shadow; proportion and scale; perspective; and drawing faces and bodies. Just follow the instructions for using these easy techniques to make great original drawings. Ages 8 & up. 112 pages. Sterling. 8½x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.95 **\$4.95**

2825937 2000 STICKERS MONSTERS. The monsters are here! Get busy squiggling, puzzling, sticking, and sketching in a wacky world of monster mayhem. Then choose 2,000 stickers to complete each page! Solutions included. Ages 3 & up. Fully illus. in color. 48 pages. Parragon. 8½x10¾. Paperbound. Pub. at \$6.99 **\$3.95**



2951169 DC WONDER WOMAN: Ultimate Sticker Collection. By Landry Q. Walker. Discover the world of Wonder Woman, the incredible Amazon warrior with this fantastic collection of over 1,000 stickers! Meet her allies, and jump into battle with her foes, as you create your own stories. Ages 8 & up. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. Dorling Kindersley. 8½x11. Paperbound. **\$5.95**



4606469 THE BIG BOOK OF BOY STUFF. By Bart King. Within these pages, boys can find a wealth of things to do, things to laugh at, and things they didn't know. In this updated and redesigned tenth anniversary edition, hijinks and hilarity are still front and center. Ages 8 & up. Illus. 292 pages. Gibbs Smith. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99 **\$4.95**



6975364 DISNEY FROZEN SPARKLING STICKER DRESS-UP. Join your friends from *Frozen* who need your help! Dress Elsa and Anna for the coronation ball, or make Kristoff look handsome for a party with the more than 100 sparkly stickers included. Ages 3 & up. Fully illus. in color. 24 pages. Parragon. 9½x11¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.99 **\$3.95**



2865807 BETTY CROCKER KIDS COOK. Learn to cook incredible food that your family and friends will love! Try out awesome recipes like Snickerdoodly Mini Doughnuts; Prize Winning Chili Mac Soup; Turkey Cheeseburger Sliders; Brownies on a Stick and so many more. With over 60 recipes to whip up, you'll be well on your way to chef status. Ages 8-12. Well illus. in color. 160 pages. HMH. 8½x10¾. Spiralbound. Pub. at \$19.99 **\$4.95**

2845431 COLOR YOUR OWN DOLL'S HOUSE. As you take a tour around the Victorian dollhouse, you'll meet the family that lives there and you can color the different rooms, objects, and outfits using your own imagination. Ages 8 & up. Fully illus., some in color. Sterling. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$7.95 **\$3.95**



6855709 THE JOKIEST JOKING JOKE BOOK EVER WRITTEN...NO JOKE! By Kathi Wagner. You'll have everyone you know in stitches with 2,001 of the most hysterical modern jokes for endless fun and nonstop laughter! Be ready for anything with jokes, puns, and riddles from a range of categories: celebrities, gadgets, videogames, the classroom, zombies, and more. Gradeschoolers. Illus. 357 pages. St. Martin's. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.99 **\$3.95**



2979381 WILD! Fun Origami for Children. By M. Ono & F. Shingu. Full-color paper and step-by-step instructions to make 12 wild-tastic projects including Gee Gee the Giraffe, Lotto the Lion, Max the Monkey, Erza the Elephant and more. Ages 6 & up. Fully illus. in color. 32 pages. CICO Books. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.95 **\$4.95**



★3569985 DOLL'S HOUSE STICKER BOOK: Decorate Your Very Own Victorian Home! Open the doors to a charming Victorian doll's house, then use more than 150 reusable stickers to decorate it just the way you want it! Help the family furnish their rooms with fabulous tea sets, dresses, jewelry, a birdcage, a rocking horse, and more! Ages 6 & up. Fully illus. in color. Carlton. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.95 **\$6.95**



6971970 PAINT BY STICKER: Create 10 Pictures One Sticker at a Time! Includes everything you need to make ten sticker paintings on sturdy card stock. Each page is perforated to make it easy to tear out and frame your masterpiece. Ages 5 & up. Fully illus. in color. Workman. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.95 **\$3.95**

2978997 DINO! Fun Origami for Children. By M. Ono & H. Takai. Step-by-step instructions to make 12 full-color, dino-tastic projects including T-rex, Triceratops, Velociraptor and more. Ages 6 & up. Fully illus. in color. 32 pages. CICO Books. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.95 **\$4.95**



2892367 TOTALLY TEXAS! Puzzles, Games, Coloring, and More! By Peg Conner-Boyd. Find out why Texas is totally awesome! In this fun activity book, featuring the great state of Texas, you can solve mazes and crossword puzzles, decode secret messages, connect the dots to find hidden pictures, unscramble word jumbles, and more. Solutions included. Ages 5-10. Illus. 50 pages. Sourcebooks. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$8.99 **\$3.95**



2870525 LEGO MINIFIGURE ULTIMATE STICKER COLLECTION. By Victoria Taylor. Enter the world of the *LEGO* minifigure with more than 1,000 reusable stickers! Features everything from skeletons to spacemen, as well as all the licensed characters you love, including R2-D2, Spongebob Squarepants, The Joker, Indiana Jones, and more. Ages 5 & up. Fully illus. in color. Dorling Kindersley. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$5.95**



★584830X FANTASTIC PRESS-OUT FLYING BIRDS. By Richard Merrill. These realistic, full-color paper bird models couldn't be easier to make—and they really fly! Just press along the perforations, fold according to the instructions, add a penny or a dime for weight, then send them skyward in long, straight glides or looping swoops. Ages 5-8. Fully illus. in color. Dover. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.99 **\$7.95**



6960308 MONSTERS: Over 1000 Reusable Stickers! By Lisa Regan. Over 1,000 bright and funny stickers provide hours of creative play for little hands. The fun activities and stickers also help develop dexterity and eye-hand coordination. Ages 5 & up. WARNING: CHOKING HAZARD—SMALL PARTS. NOT SUITABLE FOR CHILDREN UNDER 3 YEARS. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. Barron's. 9½x11¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.99 **\$3.95**

Activities for Kids

2868725 KNOCK KNOCK! WHO'S THERE? Over 650 Hilarious Jokes. By Lisa Regan. If knock knock jokes make you laugh and chuckle then you'll love this collection. There's lots of great gags inside, and every single one is guaranteed to be silly. Great fun to share with friends and family. Gradeschoolers. Fully illus. 256 pages. Arcturnus. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.99 **\$4.95**



2737078 THE ULTIMATE HALLOWEEN STICKER BOOK. By Martin Redfern. Create your own spooky picture book with over 70 superb full-color, reusable stickers. CHOKING HAZARD—SMALL PARTS. NOT FOR CHILDREN UNDER 3 YEARS. Dorling Kindersley. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$6.99 **\$3.95**



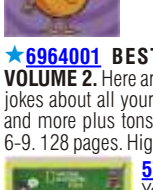
2830086 DO SOMETHING! A Handbook for Young Activists. By Nancy Lublin et al. Fight hunger. End poverty. Save the environment. Find the cause, the problem, or the issue that means the most to you. This jam packed volume features 32 Action Plans, and 41 Projects, each designed to make you an effective world-changer. Ages 9 & up. Fully illus. in color. 280 pages. Workman. Spiralbound. Pub. at \$13.95 **\$3.95**

6708293 THE AMAZING 50 STATES MAZE BOOK. By Scott Sullivan. Contains clever, one-of-a-kind mazes depicting all 50 states, to allow you to take a road trip through America. Grade-school to teen. Price Stern Sloan. Paperbound. Pub. at \$5.99 **\$3.95**



5739012 YOU CAN DRAW ANIMALS. By James Mravec. Drawing is easy once you know the secrets! Who would have guessed learning to draw could be so easy? Super simple step by step instructions show you how to transform shapes and lines into all different kinds of animals. It's easier than ever to put pencil to paper and create a masterpiece. Ages 5 & up. Fully illus. in color. 32 pages. Pl. 8x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$3.95**

★6963994 BEST KIDS' KNOCK-KNOCK JOKES EVER! VOLUME 1. You'll find more than 325 sidesplitting knock-knock jokes about all your favorite topics including animals, food, and school plus tons of cartoons that make the jokes even funnier. Ages 6-9. 128 pages. Highlights for Children. Paperbound. **\$4.95**



★6964001 BEST KIDS' KNOCK-KNOCK JOKES EVER! VOLUME 2. Here are more than 325 uproariously funny knock-knock jokes about all your favorite animals including dogs, cats, monkeys, and more plus tons of cartoons that make them even funnier. Ages 6-9. 128 pages. Highlights for Children. Paperbound. **\$4.95**



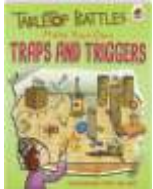
5738717 BOREDOM-BUSTING FUN STUFF.

You'll never get bored again with this eye-grabbing activity book packed with quizzes, jokes, and a variety of games to choose from. Includes mazes, Spot the Difference, Double Take, What in the World, and much more. Well illus. in color. 351 pages. National Geographic. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.99 **\$4.95**

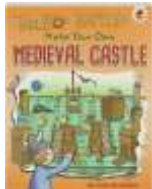


2781670 A SEA VOYAGE: A Pop-Up Story About All Sorts of Boats. By Gerard Lo Monaco. This inventive and beautifully illustrated pop up story follows a couple and their small dog as they journey across the sea in a tiny sailing boat, encountering extraordinary boats from all around the world as they go. Gradeschoolers. Thames & Hudson. Pub. at \$29.95 **\$9.95**

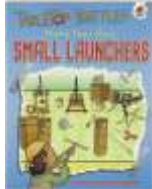
6870139 HORSES AND PONIES ULTIMATE STICKER BOOK. By Andrea Mills. Packed with fun activities and fascinating facts about horses and ponies. More than 250 reusable, easy-to-peel stickers are perfect for little fingers. Ages 5-7. Fully illus. in color. Dorling Kindersley. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$6.99 **\$3.95**



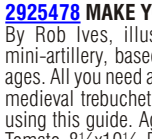
2925494 MAKE YOUR OWN TRAPS AND TRIGGERS: Tabletop Battles. By Rob Ives, illus. by J.P. de Quay. Spring surprises with a set of miniature models inspired by real-life devices. All you need are everyday items and some adult help to set up a spiderbox; a marshmallow trigger; and a helicopter. Ages 8-10. Fully illus. in color. 32 pages. Hungry Tomato. 8¼x1½. Paperbound. **\$4.95**



292546X MAKE YOUR OWN MEDIEVAL CASTLE: Tabletop Battles. By Rob Ives, illus. by J.P. de Quay. Plan a medieval siege scenario and prepare for the enemy's attack, and defend your castle with warriors and battlements. All you need are everyday items and this guide to make a drawbridge and portcullis; a band of trusty knights; and a siege tower. Ages 8-10. Fully illus. in color. 32 pages. Hungry Tomato. **\$4.95**



2925486 MAKE YOUR OWN SMALL LAUNCHERS: Tabletop Battles. By Rob Ives, illus. by J.P. de Quay. Make a battery of mini-launchers based on the real thing, designed to fling small objects (safely) across the room. All you need are simple household items and occasional adult help. Try out a Ninja throwing star; a blowpipe; and a rubber band launcher with the help of this guide. Ages 8-10. Fully illus. in color. 32 pages. Hungry Tomato. 8¼x10½. Paperbound. **\$4.95**



2925478 MAKE YOUR OWN SIEGE ENGINES: Tabletop Battles. By Rob Ives, illus. by J.P. de Quay. Construct an arsenal of mini-artillery, based on battlefield technology used throughout the ages. All you need are everyday items and some adult help. Test out a medieval trebuchet; a spring-armed catapult; and a classic ballista using this guide. Ages 8-10. Fully illus. in color. 32 pages. Hungry Tomato. 8¼x10½. Paperbound. **\$4.95**



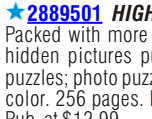
★2920158 BELLY LAUGH FUNNIEST, GROSSEST JOKES FOR KIDS. From snappy one liners to hilarious and disgusting puns, this collection is complete with 350 jokes for kids. Perfect for long car rides, rainy days, and hanging out with friends, this title is sure to bring laughter and fun into your home. Ages 5 & up. Illus. 122 pages. Sky Pony. Pub. at \$9.99 **\$7.95**



★6818528 EYELIKE BABY ANIMALS: 400 Reusable Stickers. Whether on windows, notebooks, lunch boxes, or scrapbooks, these baby animal peel and place stickers are perfect for creating your own work of art. Preschoolers. Fully illus. in color. Workman. 8¼x10¼. Paperbound. **\$5.95**



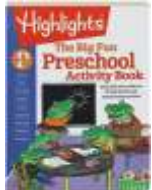
5736358 THE DRAGON TATTOO BOOK. By Paul Virr. Packed with terrific temporary tattoos of fearsome dragons. Each of the 24 tattoos is complemented with interesting illustrated features so you can discover their secrets and travel into the hidden realms of the dragon. Ages 6-10. Fully illus. in color. 32 pages. Barron's. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$5.99 **\$3.95**



★2889501 HIGHLIGHTS ULTIMATE PUZZLE CHALLENGE! Packed with more than 125 ultra-challenging super-fun puzzles: hidden pictures puzzles; mazes; Sudoku; word searches; logic puzzles; photo puzzles and crosswords. Ages 8 & up. Fully illus. in color. 256 pages. Highlights for Children. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$9.95**



★5981751 THE BIG FUN KINDERGARTEN ACTIVITY BOOK. Ed. by Christine French Cully. Help your child prepare for success in school with this collection of puzzles designed to help children grow into confident learners. Games include the alphabet, sight words, numbers, matching, sorting, and more, all delivered through the fun of Highlights puzzles that help build concentration, attention to detail, and critical thinking. Ages 4-6. 256 pages. Highlights for Children. 8¼x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$9.95**



★5981255 THE BIG FUN PRESCHOOL WORKBOOK. Ed. by Christine French Cully. Practice important school-readiness skills—including ABC's, 123's, counting, shapes, colors, and more—all delivered through the fun of Highlights puzzles that help build concentration, attention to detail, and critical thinking. Preschoolers. Fully illus. in color. 256 pages. Highlights for Children. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$9.95**

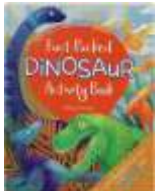


6975283 THE ALICE IN WONDERLAND CREATIVITY BOOK: Over 150 Reusable Stickers. By Penny Worms. Get creative with this topsy turvy world—make sense of a spot the difference tea party with the Mad Hatter, navigate through the White Rabbit's maze and dare to decorate the Queen of Hearts' garden with stickers. Gorgeously illustrated with stunning artwork, this is both a title to treasure and get creative with! Ages 6 & up. 80 pages. Carlton. 10x1¼. Spiralbound. Pub. at \$16.95 **\$5.95**

Activities for Kids



6968805 FIRST WORLD WAR STICKER BOOK. By Struan Reid. Packed with facts and figures about the key events and most important people of the War, this is a fun way for children to study history. Includes over 100 stickers. Ages 8 & up. **WARNING: CHOKING HAZARD: NOT SUITABLE FOR CHILDREN UNDER 3 YEARS.** Fully illus. in color. 24 pages. Usborne. 9½x12. Paperbound. **\$4.95**



2787261 FACT-PACKED DINOSAUR ACTIVITY BOOK. By William Potter. If you're a dinosaur fan, this rip roaring collection of activities is perfect for you. Make a model T.Rex, solve puzzles, get creative with step by step art activities. Discover everything you need to know about prehistoric creatures and their world. Solutions included. Ages 6 & up. Fully illus. in color. 104 pages. Arcturus. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$7.95**



6818552 EYELIKE ON THE FARM: 400 Reusable Stickers. A great collection of stickers for windows, notebooks, lunch boxes, or scrapbooks, featuring horses, sheep, ducks, and more! Create your own work of art, anytime, anywhere. Preschoolers. Fully illus. in color. Workman. 8¾x10¼. Paperbound. **\$5.95**

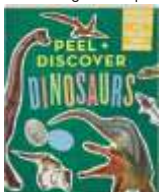


2877317 HEROES OF POWER: Women of Marvel Standee Punch-Out Book. Ed. by Axel Alonso. With nine sturdy pages filled with die-cut characters, you can assemble your own might A-Force! Whether for play or display—your Heroes of Power standees are waiting to be freed from the page. Ages 10 & up. Fully illus. in color. Marvel. 10½x8. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$7.95**

2952807 MAKING MOVING TOYS AND AUTOMATA. By Robert Race. This guide shows that designing and making these simple but wonderfully satisfying mechanical devices is fun, and that good results can be achieved in many different ways, using a variety of materials, tools and equipment. Each piece is given a list of materials and clear cut directions. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Crowood. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.95 **\$17.95**



2974819 CREATIVE KIDS COMPLETE PHOTO GUIDE TO BEAD CRAFTS. By Amy Kopperude. Crafting with beads doesn't require a big investment in supplies. In fact, you can make some pretty amazing things with materials you have around the house. Learn about different kinds of beads, options for stringing materials, and how to use special tools with this thorough kid-friendly guide. Fully illus. in color. 127 pages. Creative Publishing Int'l. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.99 **\$5.95**



2888815 PEEL + DISCOVER DINOSAURS. By Megan Hewes Butler. A stunning collection of stickers of spiky stegosaurs, four-winged microraptors, deadly tyrannosaurs, underwater plesiosaurs, and so much more! Create your own wildlife scenes as you learn about some of the most fascinating dinosaurs that ever walked the earth. Ages 6 & up. Fully illus., some in color. Workman. 8¼x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$8.95 **\$6.95**



2888823 PEEL + DISCOVER HORSES. By Megan Hewes Butler. Features stickers of gentle ponies, spotted Appaloosas, show ribbons, cowboy boots, and speedy Thoroughbreds that can run over 43 miles an hour! You can even learn about grooming and training as you sticker and draw to fill your barn with horses and everything you need to care for them. Ages 6 & up. Fully illus., some in color. Workman. 8¼x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$8.95 **\$6.95**



6930913 2000 STICKERS ADVENTURE: 36 Exciting and Extreme Activities! By Ben Hubbard. Go wild with amazing racers, scary monsters, and fearless superheroes. Doodle, color, and choose from 2,000 stickers to complete each page! Ages 3 & up. Fully illus. in color. Parragon. 8½x10½. Paperbound. Pub. at \$6.99 **\$4.95**



6674577 JUMBO BOOK OF HIDDEN PICTURES: Highlights Hidden Pictures. You'll find pigs riding bicycles, kangaroos visiting the moon and more fun scenes while searching for over 1,500 hidden objects like teacups, bananas, and pencils. Ages 6-9. 256 pages. Highlights for Children. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$9.95**



291428X ULTIMATE EYE TWISTERS. By Gianni A. Sarcone. Contains a feast of optical trickery and mesmerizing puzzles: colorful, curious, and crazy, you'll see things you never thought possible. You'll be amazed by these awesome illusions! Ages 8 & up. Fully illus. in color. 192 pages. Carlton. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$11.95**

2930706 YOU CAN'T POSSIBLY COLOR THIS! By Gianni A. Sarcone. With just a few tips, you'll be coloring in optical illusions that will bulge, expand, and even rotate. Other objects will have you confused as you try to figure out the "trick," while mandalas, complex patterns, and labyrinths will mesmerize you. Also try your hand at creating your own optical illusions! Ages 7 & up. MoonDance. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.95 **\$3.95**



6955738 THE STORY OF CHRISTMAS STORY BOOK SET & ADVENT CALENDAR. By Retold by Mary Packard, illus. by C. Croll. A set of 24 miniature books tell a story using one of the most delightful holiday rituals—the keeping of an advent calendar. Read in sequence, the full color board books tell the complete story of Mary, Joseph and baby Jesus. It begins on December 1st and offers a colorful surprise each day leading up to Christmas. Workman. 14x12. Pub. at \$16.95 **\$12.95**

2883309 ATLAS OF ADVENTURES ACTIVITY FUN PACK. Illus. by Lucy Letherland. Bring to life your own globe trotting adventure! Explore the world with 7 continent maps packed with icons. Choose your dream trip and decide what you will pack, see and do. Includes 8 scenes to color in, a pullout world map poster and more than fifty stickers! Ages 6-9. Wide Eyed. 9x12¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.99 **\$3.95**



5912016 BELLY LAUGH KNOCK-KNOCK JOKES FOR KIDS. By Ashley Albert. Packed with both classic and original knock-knock jokes to make readers keel over with laughter. Over 350 jokes in all, accompanied by witty drawings by illustrator Bethany Straker, and a button that makes the book laugh with you! Ages 5 & up. 138 pages. Sky Pony. Pub. at \$9.99 **\$5.95**

6963978 BEST KIDS' JOKES EVER! VOLUME 1. Look inside and you'll find more than 500 rib-tickling jokes about all your favorite topics including sports, food, and animals. Ages 6-9. Illus. 128 pages. Highlights for Children. Paperbound. **\$4.95**



6967329 THE USBORNE KINGS AND QUEENS STICKER BOOK. By S. Courtauld & K. Davies. Gloriously illustrated with regal portraits of British kings and queens. Find out about the lives, loves, families and feuds of Britain's monarchs, from Alfred the Great to Elizabeth II. Ages 7 & up. **WARNING: CHOKING HAZARD—SMALL PARTS. NOT FOR CHILDREN UNDER 3 YEARS.** 32 pages. Usborne. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. **\$4.95**

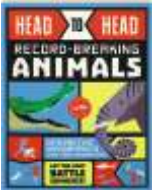


2900106 SMALL BOX CRAFTS: Dioramas, Doll Rooms + Toy-Sized Spaces for Imaginative Play. By Susan White Sullivan. From decorative boxes with magnetic closures to the cardboard variety piling up in the garage, small boxes are perfect for crafting creative fun. This fun guide provides expert know-how for transforming small boxes into prime-time play spaces for any collection of dolls, toy cars, action figures, and more. Fully illus. in color. 72 pages. Spring House. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.99 **\$11.95**



2897903 MARVEL STUDIOS ULTIMATE STICKER COLLECTION. By Lisa Stock et al. Using stunning film images for popular Marvel Studios movies, this exciting sticker-book showcases the adventures of the Marvel heroes. Have fun finding the stickers for each page and create your own scenes, or re-create your favorite moments from the epic battles. Ages 6-9. Fully illus. in color. 32 pages. Dorling Kindersley. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$9.95**

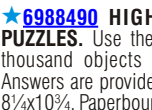
Activities for Kids



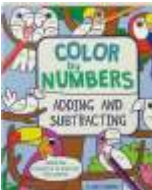
2892480 HEAD TO HEAD: Record-Breaking Animals. By Anna Brett, illus. by V. Beuren. Compare the best of the best animals by turning the split pages to pit birds against mammals, fish against reptiles, or amphibians against invertebrates. There are over 1,500 combinations you can create! Ages 5 & up. Fully illus. in color. 136 pages. Sterling. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$4.95**



★2889498 HIGHLIGHTS JUMBO PAD OF PICTURE PUZZLES. Inside this jumbo pad you'll find hidden pictures puzzles; amazing mazes; silly scenes; spot the differences; matching activities; jigsaw puzzles and memory challenges! Ages 6 & up. Fully illus. in color. Highlights for Children. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$9.95**



★6988490 HIGHLIGHTS SECRET HIDDEN PICTURES PUZZLES. Use the included magic wand to reveal more than a thousand objects in these disguised hidden pictures puzzles. Answers are provided. Ages 5-8. 96 pages. Highlights for Children. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.99 **\$7.95**



★6977502 COLOR BY NUMBERS: Adding and Subtracting. By Claire Stamer. Practice the basics of adding and subtracting and then use your math skills to fill in the awesome pictures with these fantastic color by number puzzles! Ages 4 & up. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Arcturus. 9x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.99 **\$7.95**



★2804239 PRESS-OUT DECORATIONS ADVENT CALENDAR. Illus. by Livia Coloji. Here's an advent calendar with a difference. Each day, you can make a new ornament to hang on your Christmas tree. From Santa's sleigh to a reindeer, and from a star to a wreath, here are 24 beautiful ornaments that are easy to put together. There's also a fun Christmas story to read! Ages 3 & up. Fully illus. in color. Arcturus. 8½x11¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$9.95**



★6781128 BIGFOOT VISITS THE BIG CITIES OF THE WORLD: A Spectacular Seek and Find Challenge for All Ages! By D.L. Miller. Join BigFoot as he travels all over the globe with this spectacular seek-and-find collection! Look through each crowded scene to find BigFoot, his legendary footprint, and lots of other details, then learn all about each location in fascinating sections on San Francisco, Tokyo, Toronto and more. Ages 3-12. Fully illus. in color. 48 pages. Happy Fox. 10¼x10¼. Pub. at \$14.99 **\$11.95**



6970516 STICKER PILOTS & AVIATORS. By Jerome Martin. Meet the men and women who have conquered the skies from inventors and their flying machines to aerial acrobats and fighter pilots training on the latest jets. Includes over 200 stickers. Ages 8 & up. WARNING: CHOKING HAZARD—SMALL PARTS. NOT FOR CHILDREN UNDER 3 YEARS. Fully illus. in color. 24 pages. Usborne. 9½x12. Paperbound. **\$4.95**



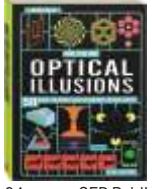
★2956047 AMAZING OPTICAL ILLUSIONS. By G.A. Sarcone & M.-J. Waeber. Get ready to wow your eyes and boggle your brain with this mind-melting collection of visual puzzles that will amaze everyone around you. Packed with loopy lines, confusing colors and dizzying drawings, this is a must-have for all optical illusion fans. Ages 10 & up. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Carlton Kids. 11x9¾. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$11.95**



★6965180 LEGO DISNEY PRINCESS ULTIMATE STICKER COLLECTION. By Rosie Peet. Welcome to the world of LEGO Disney Princess! Featuring more than 1,000 colorful stickers, this new sticker collection takes readers on a magical adventure. Meet Aurora, Cinderella, Ariel, Belle, Jasmine, Merida, Rapunzel, and Mulan as you discover each of their delightful stories! Ages 6 & up. 32 pages. Dorling Kindersley. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$9.95**



★6911919 TURN THIS BOOK INTO A BEEHIVE! And 19 Other Experiments and Activities That Explore the Amazing World of Bees. By Lynn Brunelle. Learn about all the types of bees; why bees are critical to our food supply; and how bees live with the activities included in this fun volume. And yes, you can turn this book into a hive for Mason Bees! Ages 8-12. Fully illus. in color. 92 pages. Workman. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$14.95**



★2956357 MAKE YOUR OWN OPTICAL ILLUSIONS: 50 Hands-On Models and Experiments to Make and Do. By Clive Gifford. Have fun with this mind-bending introduction to the science of optical illusions, packed with hands-on projects and experiments that are clearly presented. This accessible introduction also gives an insight into the neuroscience behind how our brains and our eyes interact. Ages 7-10. Fully illus. in color. 80 pages. QEB Publishing. 8½x11¾. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$14.95**



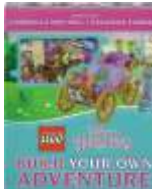
★5767032 LEGO STAR WARS BUILD YOUR OWN ADVENTURE. By Daniel Lipkowitz. Discover a thrilling adventure from a galaxy far, far away with this complete LEGO kit. It includes a guide with more than 50 amazing building ideas; a Rebel Pilot minifigure; and instructions and 73 pieces for making your own Y-Wing Starfighter. CHOKING HAZARD—SMALL PARTS. Ages 8 & up. Fully illus. in color. 80 pages. Dorling Kindersley. 8½x10¼. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$17.95**



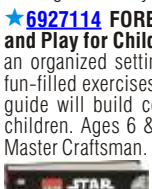
2872528 AMAZING BRICK MOSAICS: Fantastic Projects to Build with LEGO Blocks You Already Have. By Amanda Brack. Transform your piles of leftover LEGO bricks into a masterpiece! Choose from 15 incredible projects and use the easy-to-follow instructions to build your very own mosaics. From soaring hot air balloons and a roaring rocket to a fierce tiger and tasty pizza. Turn your unused LEGO bricks into awesome works of art. Ages 6-12. Fully illus. in color. 159 pages. Castle Point. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99 **\$9.95**



★284477X THE LEGO BOOST ACTIVITY BOOK: A Beginner's Guide to Robotics. By Daniele Benedettelli. The LEGO BOOST set lets younger builders create fun, multifunctional robots by combining bricks with code, but it doesn't come with a manual. With the help of this complete guide to the LEGO BOOST set, you'll be building and programming BOOST robots in no time. With extensive explanations and a wealth of coding examples. Ages 9 & up. Fully illus. in color. 253 pages. No Starch. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.95 **\$17.95**



★6965199 LEGO DISNEY PRINCESS BUILD YOUR OWN ADVENTURE. By Julia March et al. Discover five exciting adventures starring your favorite Disney princesses—Cinderella, Ariel, Aurora, Belle, and Mulan. Building tips and ideas throughout will inspire your own models. Build a beautiful carriage for Cinderella using the bricks inside. Then, using your own LEGO bricks, let the magic begin! Ages 6 & up. 78 pages. Dorling Kindersley. 8½x10¼. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$18.95**



★6927114 FOREST SCHOOL ADVENTURE: Outdoor Skills and Play for Children. By N. Walmsley & D. Westall. Whether in an organized setting, a group of friends or a family outing, the fun-filled exercises, crafts and games included in this accessible guide will build confidence and result in happy and energized children. Ages 6 & up. Fully illus. in color. 176 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.95 **\$17.95**

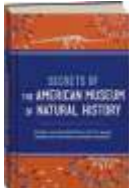


★2943476 LEGO STAR WARS VISUAL DICTIONARY. By Simon Beecroft et al. This fully updated and expanded resource covers the latest LEGO Star Wars sets, and tells you everything there is to know about LEGO Star Wars. Includes an exciting exclusive LEGO minifigure. Ages 7-9. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Dorling Kindersley. 10x12. Pub. at \$21.99 **\$16.95**



★6988296 LEGO STAR WARS IDEAS BOOK. By Hannah Dolan et al. Find a galaxy full of LEGO Star Wars ideas to build from activities and art, games and challenges, to practical makes and your very own inventions. This fun guide offers 200 imaginative play and building ideas. Ages 7-12. Fully illus. in color. 200 pages. Dorling Kindersley. 9¼x11. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$18.95**

Activities for Kids

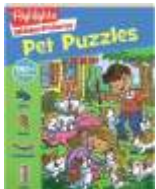


★**2954540** **SECRETS OF THE AMERICAN MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY.** By Aileen Weintraub. Find out fun facts about natural history with this information packed reference. Discover where you can see real-life dinosaur footprints, how some specimens are kept frozen for future research, and what the smallest item on exhibit is in the museum. Ages 10 & up. Illus. in color. 160 pages. Sterling. Pub. at \$8.95 **\$6.95**



★**2787253** **FACT-PACKED ANIMAL ACTIVITY BOOK.** By William Potter. If you're wild about animals, this fun filled collection of activities is just perfect for you! It's brimming over with fantastic facts about wild animals. Make an awesome model giraffe and a press out eagle that really flies. Solve cool puzzles and get creative with step by step art activities. Solutions included. Ages 6 & up. Fully illus. in color. 104 pages. Arcturus. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$7.95**

697032X **USBORNE POMPEII STICKER BOOK.** By Struan Reid. Follow the dramatic story of the volcanic eruption and destruction of Pompeii with this fun history book. Includes over 100 stickers. Ages 8 & up. **WARNING: CHOKING HAZARD—SMALL PARTS. NOT FOR CHILDREN UNDER 3 YEARS.** Fully illus. in color. 32 pages. Usborne. 9½x12. Paperbound. **\$4.95**



★**6676227** **PET PUZZLES: Hidden Pictures.** Nothing says *Highlights* like Hidden Pictures! In these pages are more than 50 puzzles, packed with over 500 hidden objects. Can your kids find the candy cane at the dog park, the slice of pie at the frog race, or the mitten at the magic show? Includes over 280 stickers. Solutions provided. 96 pages. Highlights for Children. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.95 **\$7.95**



5736404 **EYE-POPPING 3-D PETS.** By Barry & Betsy Rothstein. Pop on the included 3-D glasses and see 27 amazing phantogram pets, everything from dogs to lizards to a potbellied pig. You'll think you can just reach out and touch them! Ages 6-13. Fully illus. in color. 61 pages. Chronicle. 10¼x13¼. Pub. at \$19.99 **\$7.95**



2780747 **THE OFFICIAL SCRATCHJR BOOK: Help Your Kids Learn to Code!** By M.U. Bers & M. Resnick. ScratchJr is a free, introductory computer programming language that runs on iPads and Android tablets. This guide is the perfect companion to this free app and makes coding easy and fun for all. Kids learn to program by connecting blocks of code to make characters move, jump, and sing. Ages 5 & up. Well illus. in color. 143 pages. No Starch. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$7.95**

★**6963986** **BEST KIDS' JOKES EVER! VOLUME 2.** Look inside and you'll find more than 500 hilarious jokes that never get old, plus tons of cartoons that make the jokes even funnier. Ages 6-9. 128 pages. Highlights for Children. Paperbound. **\$4.95**



6970524 **STICKER ROMANS.** By Louie Stowell. See what people wore long ago, at the time of the Roman Empire. From generals and emperors to servants and schoolboys. Includes over 180 stickers. Ages 8 & up. **WARNING: CHOKING HAZARD—SMALL PARTS. NOT FOR CHILDREN UNDER 3 YEARS.** Fully illus. in color. 24 pages. Usborne. 9½x12. Paperbound. **\$4.95**



★**5996082** **J.K. ROWLING'S WIZARDING WORLD: Creatures.** Discover Dobby the house-elf, Buckbeak the Hippogriff, and other fascinating creatures from the wizarding world of *Harry Potter* in this unique and fun volume. In a dark room, shine a light through the window on each page to project incredible scenes on the wall or ceiling while you read along. Ages 7-10. Candlewick. Spiralbound. Pub. at \$16.99 **\$12.95**



★**282843X** **MY FIRST DRAWING, DOODLING, AND COLORING BOOK.** Ed. by Susannah Bailey. Bursting with fun scenes for budding artists to complete and color. With step by step guides to draw everything from mermaids to dinosaurs. So grab your favorite pens and pencils and start drawing. Ages 4 & up. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Arcturus. 9x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.99 **\$7.95**



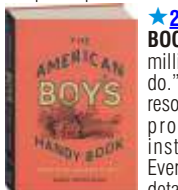
★**278727X** **UNDER THE SEA: Fingerprint Fun.** By Kate Daubney. Create amazing art using just your fingers. Fill the sea with fierce sharks, give the snappy crab some claws, and add a group of penguins diving for fish. With fun scenes to decorate, and loads of room for fingerprinting, it's perfect for imaginative children! Ages 4 & up. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Arcturus. 9x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.99 **\$7.95**



★**6867103** **HIGHLIGHTS HIDDEN PICTURES 101 BANANAS.** You will have bunches of fun searching for 101 bananas and other hidden objects in these classic B&W puzzles. Also includes bonus puzzles, recipes, jokes, and other activities. Includes solutions. Ages 10 & up. 144 pages. Highlights for Children. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.99 **\$7.95**



★**2777517** **MAKING INVENTIVE WOODEN TOYS: 33 Wild & Wacky Projects Ideal for STEAM Education.** By Bob Gilsdorf. Filled with 33 high octane, exciting, and slightly bizarre toys for kids and parents to build together. These creative projects combine ingenuity and woodworking with real life lessons in science, technology, engineering, art, and math. Each project includes patterns and how to directions. Well illus., some in color. 184 pages. Fox Chapel. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99 **\$14.95**

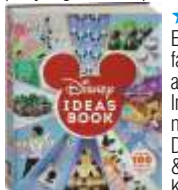


★**2800888** **THE AMERICAN BOY'S HANDY BOOK.** By Daniel Carter Beard. Each summer, millions of children complain, "There's nothing to do." Originally published in 1888, this guide resoundingly challenges this age old dilemma by providing numerous ideas for fun and instructional projects for young children. Everything from camping to building boats is detailed for the would be adventurer. Ages 6 & up. Illus. 391 pages. Lyons. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$14.95**



★**6847463** **FLAT-OUT AWESOME KNOCK-KNOCK JOKES FOR KIDS.** By Bob Phillips. Prepare to encounter some gooly guffaws and zany zingers that you can use to impress your family and friends, honing your skill in the art of hilarity! Ages 10 & up. 112 pages. Harvest House. Paperbound. **\$4.95**

★**6847323** **THE BEST EVER KNOCK-KNOCK JOKES FOR KIDS.** By Bob Phillips. You'll find plenty of jokes to suit your fancy, alphabetized for your use whenever you feel like being the life of the party. Ages 10 & up. 112 pages. Harvest House. Paperbound. **\$4.95**



★**2802201** **DISNEY IDEAS BOOK.** By Elizabeth Dowsett. Features more than 100 family favorite characters, and creative projects and activities, to help your imagination run wild! Includes party games, puzzles, papercraft, and many more fun and practical activities. With these Disney ideas, you'll never be bored again. Ages 7 & up. Fully illus. in color. 200 pages. Dorling Kindersley. 9¼x11. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$17.95**



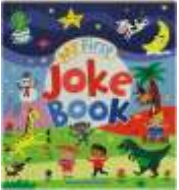
★**2877821** **GARDENING WITH EMMA: Grow and Have Fun.** By Emma & Steven Biggs. A kid to kid guide to growing healthy food and raising the coolest, most awesome plants while making sure there's plenty of fun. With plants that tickle and make noise, tips for how to grow a flower stand garden, and suggestions for veggies from tiny to colossal. Emma offers a range of advice and inspiration. Ages 8 & up. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Storey. Paperbound. Pub. at \$18.95 **PRICE CUT to \$11.95**



2823853 **RICHARD SCARRY'S BIG BUSY STICKER & ACTIVITY BOOK.** Join Huckle Cat, Lowly Worm, and all their busy friends for pages and pages of super-sized sticky fun! Inside you'll find mazes, word searches, connect the dots, doodling prompts, games puzzles, and more than 800 colorful stickers! Ages 5-7. Sterling. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$4.95**

2852381 **TINY LEGO WONDERS: Build 40 Surprisingly Realistic Mini-Models!** By Mattia Zamboni. Find step by step instructions for 40 mini-model projects. Most are reproductions of vehicles that exist in real life, and some have working features. Ages 9 & up. Fully illus. in color. 200 pages. No Starch. 8¾x11¼. Pub. at \$24.95 **\$8.95**

Activities for Kids



★**2804220 MY FIRST JOKE BOOK.** By Paul Virr, illus. by A. Enright et al. This easy to read book is jam packed with jokes about animals, food, sports, and more! So get ready to laugh your socks off! Ages 5 & up. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Arcurus. 9x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.99 **PRICE CUT to \$5.95**



★**6869866 AIRPLANES AND OTHER FLYING MACHINES ULTIMATE STICKER BOOK.** By Phil Hunt. Packed with fun activities and fascinating facts about airplanes and other flying machines. More than 250 reusable, easy-to-peel stickers are perfect for little fingers. Ages 5-9. Dorling Kindersley. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$6.99 **PRICE CUT to \$1.95**

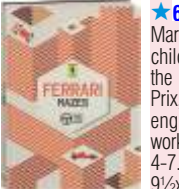
★**2802171 CHRISTMAS PUZZLES: PuzzleMania.** In this fun volume, you'll find hidden pictures puzzles, brainteasers, number fun, mazes, wordplay, matching, plus a whole lot more! Ages 6 & up. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Highlights for Children. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.95 **PRICE CUT to \$5.95**



★**6804748 JUSTICE LEAGUE: The Official Guide.** Do you want to know about all your favorite Justice League heroes? This official guide to the Justice League gives details about the movie's characters, their abilities and vehicles, and even where they're from. Filled with action packed film stills, it's perfect for Justice League fans. Ages 8-12. Fully illus., in color. 72 pages. Insight Editions. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$7.95**



★**2872048 CAPTAIN MARVEL AND THE EPIC CLASH: Marvel Super Hero Adventures.** By JoAnn Padgett, illus. by D. Laufman. The bad guys keep your favorite Super Heroes on the run in five different action-packed magnetic scenes. Use the included magnets to help your heroes stop the bad guys! WARNING: CHOKING HAZARD—SMALL PARTS. NOT FOR CHILDREN UNDER 3 YEARS. Ages 3 & up. Fully illus. in color. 10 pages. Studio Fun. 8½x11¼. Pub. at \$12.99 **PRICE CUT to \$7.95**



★**6942881 FERRARI MAZES.** Ed. by Margherita Vecchiati, illus. by V. Pozzi. Invites children to follow routes, whether it be an office at the Ferrari factory, the finish line at the F1 Grand Prix, the path through a circuit board to start an engine, to find the screwdriver in the Ferrari workshop, and more. Solutions are included. Ages 4-7. Fully illus. in color. Franco Cosimo Panini. 9½x12¾. Pub. at \$25.00 **PRICE CUT to \$9.95**

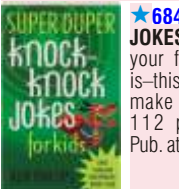


★**6942873 FERRARI HIDE & SEEK.** Ed. by Margherita Vecchiati, illus. by V. Pozzi. Includes activities that invite children to find the hidden Ferrari, identify the real driver, find the hidden Ferrari, locate the driver's lost key, and more. Ages 4-7. Fully illus. in color. Franco Cosimo Panini. 9½x12¾. Pub. at \$25.00 **PRICE CUT to \$13.95**



★**2930463 JUST JOKING: More Than 1,000 Hilarious Jokes for Kids.** By Lisa Regan. Are you a fan of side splitting jokes and rib tickling puns? Then you've come to the right place. Whether you're looking for classic jokes or brand new laughs there's a whole wealth of wisecracks to keep you laughing for days. They're perfect for sharing with friends and family. Gradeschoolers. Fully illus. 256 pages. Arcurus. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.99 **\$3.95**

★**5813506 BELLY LAUGH JOKES FOR KIDS.** By Kylie Brien. Filled to the brim with both classic and original jokes to make readers keel over with laughter. That's 350 jokes in all, accompanied by side-splitting illustrations by Bethany Straker and even a button that makes the book laugh with you! Ages 5 & up. 138 pages. Sky Pony. Pub. at \$9.99 **PRICE CUT to \$3.95**



★**6847773 SUPER DUPER KNOCK-KNOCK JOKES FOR KIDS.** By Bob Phillips. When you or your family want to scream—with laughter that is—this outrageous, hilarious jumble of jokes can make that happen instantly. Ages 10 & up. 112 pages. Harvest House. Paperbound. Pub. at \$4.99 **PRICE CUT to \$2.95**



★**6869661 PIRATES & POMPOMS: How to Make Children's Toys and Costumes.** By S. Bee & J. Bell. Only basic cutting, sticking and sewing skills are required to make handmade costumes, toys and props. Projects include eye patches, a telescope, stuffed animal friends, leaf bunting, and much more. Each project includes a simple template and illustrated step by step instructions. 144 pages. Laurence King. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$4.95**



★**680473X JUSTICE LEAGUE MEGA STICKER BOOK.** Packed with activities that let you crack top secret codes with the help of Cyborg. Guide The Flash to victory through a tortuous maze. Read about the amazing Amazon warrior that is Wonder Woman. And complete a quiz to discover what you know about the Justice League. Includes answers. Ages 8-12. Fully illus., in color. 40 pages. Insight Editions. 8¼x11¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$7.95**

★**685642X THE SPACE CRAFT BOOK.** By L. Minter & T. Williams. Contains 15 easy to make projects for budding space explorers. Includes clear step by step instructions and handy templates, ideas for a space party, and how to build your very own rocket den. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.95 **\$4.95**



★**678268X PRANK STAR UNLEASHED!** By Tim Bugbird. Packed with good-natured and simple jokes designed to make even the most tolerant adult groan. Includes a fun fake ketchup packet for pranksters to use in their practical jokes. Ages 8 & up. Fully illus. in color. Make Believe Ideas. Pub. at \$7.95 **PRICE CUT to \$1.95**

Children's Titles



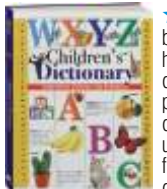
★**6576524 OUR 50 STATES: A Family Adventure Across America.** By Lynne Cheney, illus. by R.P. Glasser. Go on an unforgettable tour of America from the Everglades of Florida to the grasslands of Kentucky to the Sierra Mountains of California. Traveling from state to amazing state, you'll learn about interesting regional and historic facts along the way. Ages 4-8. Fully illus. in color. 74 pages. S&S. 10½x10½. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.99 **\$4.95**

★**2946564 MARY POPPINS ABC.** By PL. Travers. The beloved English nanny from page, stage, and silver screen comes alive for the youngest readers in this full color, fanciful alphabet board book. Each page is full of fantastic words from the whimsical world of Mary Poppins. Ages 3 and under. 26 pages. HMH. Pub. at \$8.99 **\$3.95**



★**2853337 TURN THE WHEEL TIMES TABLES.** An original guide to help children learn their times tables. Each table, up to 12, has a wheel to turn and a flap to lift for the answer. A fun way to learn the tables for younger children. Ages 4-12. Fully illus. in color. Arcurus. Pub. at \$9.95 **\$3.95**

★**2792567 RICHARD SCARRY'S BEST LITTLE WORD BOOK EVER!** Teach your child over 200 words with Huckle Cat and Lowly Worm in this beautifully illustrated board book. Ages 3-6. Golden. Pub. at \$7.99 **\$5.95**



★**2891824 CHILDREN'S DICTIONARY.** Ed. by Martin Manser. This dictionary serves as a helpful tool for all young learners, and contains more than three thousand words, pictures, and definitions to create a comprehensive reference. An easy to understand glossary, it explains meaning and functions of words that children are likely to come across in their daily interactions. Ages 5-10. 127 pages. Racehorse. 8½x11¼. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$9.95**

★**673183X FIRE TRUCKS AND RESCUE VEHICLES: Mighty Machines.** By Jean Coppendale. Ambulances, police cars, helicopters, firetrucks and more: If these mighty rescue vehicles make your young child's eyes sparkle, this colorful volume is for you. Features big, bold pictures, easy-to-read type, and simple text for youngsters. Ages 4 & up. 24 pages. Firefly. 9¾x10¼. Paperbound. **\$4.95**

Children's Titles



2814080 A RAILWAY ABC. By Jack Townend. Take a rhyming ride on the rails in this vintage ABC edition, originally published in 1942. Beautifully reproduced lithograph illustrations and gently humorous rhymes will captivate children and adults alike. All ages.

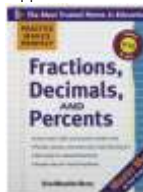
V&A Publishing. Pub. at \$11.95



697287X EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO ACE ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS IN ONE BIG FAT NOTEBOOK. Ed. by N. Le Du & D. Nayeri. If you're not loving your textbook and you're not so great at taking notes in class, this notebook will help. It hits all the major points of English Language Arts. Vocabulary words are highlighted in yellow, definitions in green highlighter, and important people, places, dates, and terms are written in blue ink. Ages 11-14. Illus. in color. 488 pages. Workman. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95

CD 2981068 LET'S ALL SING WITH THE CHIPMUNKS. Collects 12 songs from those mischievous chipmunks, including *Yankee Doodle*; *Chipmunk Fun*; *Whistle While You Work*; *The Chipmunk Song*; *Pop Goes the Weasel*; and more. Capital Records.

★2914794 MY FIRST POLISH DICTIONARY. Ed. by Maria Watson. Learn Polish with the over 1,000 words paired with colorful illustrations, sorted in English alphabetical order. Each entry includes the English word, Polish translation, and easy to use Polish phonetics. Ages 5-12. 92 pages. Hippocrene. 8½x11½. Paperbound. Pub. at \$17.95



3635066 PRACTICE MAKES PERFECT FRACTIONS, DECIMALS, AND PERCENTS. By Erin Muschla-Berry. If your student needs extra help with fractions, decimals, and percents, this invaluable resource has it all. Featuring exercises on almost every page, it offers plenty of opportunities for practice, practice, practice. Perfect for ages 8-12. 166 pages. McGraw-Hill. 8½x10¾. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.00



★2787911 MY NEIGHBORHOOD. By Maddie Frost. Say hello to everyone in the neighborhood and tour around town in a text that's indestructible. These are made for babies to hold, chew, pull, and bend without any ripping or tearing. Made with nontoxic, 100% washable material. For Ages 0 & up! Fully illus. in color. Workman. Paperbound.

★6854028 HIGHLIGHTS WRITE-ON WIPE-OFF LET'S WRITE WORDS. Offers a unique blend of age appropriate writing activities with puzzles that increase writing confidence and build fine motor skills. With the write-on, wipe-off pages and included dry-erase marker, your child can enjoy every activity countless times. Ages 3-6. Well illus. in color. 56 pages. Highlights for Children. 9x10¾. Spiralbound. Pub. at \$12.99

2937158 CASTLE. By David Macaulay. With characteristic zest and wit punctuating his drawings, Macaulay painstakingly retraces the step by step planning and construction of Lord Kevin's fictional castle. Architecture enthusiasts and curious readers of all ages will marvel at the results. Gradeschoolers. Fully illus. in color. 79 pages. HMH. 8¾x11. Pub. at \$19.99



★659171X GET READY FOR SCHOOL HANDWRITING. By Heather Stella. This entertaining workbook will help your child master tracing, upper- and lowercase letter formation, and writing sight words. Provides practice space for tons of fun and educational activities with its reusable wipe-off surface and dry-erase pen. 329 activities & 433 illustrations. Grades K, 1, and 2. Ring bound. 126 pages. Black Dog & Leventhal. 10x8½. Spiralbound. Pub. at \$12.99



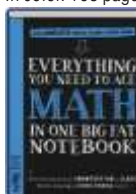
★6591701 GET READY FOR SCHOOL CURSIVE. By Heather Stella. This entertaining workbook will help your child master cursive upper- and lowercase letter formation, while using that skill to rewrite famous quotes and funny jokes, as well as perfect their personal signature. Provides practice space for tons of fun and educational activities with its reusable wipe-off practice space and dry-erase marker. 219 activities and 247 illustrations. Grades 2, 3, and 4. Ring bound. 126 pages. Black Dog & Leventhal. 10x8½. Spiralbound. Pub. at \$12.99



★6683525 DISNEY WHO'S WHO: An A to Z of Disney Characters. By Brooke Vitale. Get to know more about your favorite Disney characters—and meet some you may not know—in this comprehensive, fully illustrated guide. With more than 600 movie-by-movie character bios and a whole host of fun facts, you'll be a Disney expert in no time! Ages 6-9. 432 pages. Disney. Paperbound. Pub. at \$11.99



287315X CREATURE CAMP: 18 Softies to Draw, Sew & Stuff. By Wendi & Jo Gratz. Make your own soft toys from cute to creepy! This guide gives you the basic skills needed to create your stuffed animal. With instructions on 18 easy projects that feature shapes, critters and monsters, you'll be learning different sewing techniques as you have fun sewing! Now let's get sewing! Ages 9 & up. Fully illus. in color. 168 pages. C&T. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.95



★5911958 EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO ACE MATH IN ONE BIG FAT NOTEBOOK. By Altair Peterson. If you're not loving your textbook and you're not so great at taking notes in class, this notebook will help. Vocabulary words are highlighted in yellow, definitions in green, and important people, places, dates, and terms are written in blue ink. Learn and remember what you need to ace your math class. Ages 11-14. Illus. in color. 518 pages. Workman. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95



★2957981 HELP YOUR KIDS WITH COMPUTER SCIENCE. By C. Quigley & P. Foster. Colorful and innovative illustrations, clear diagrams coupled with jargon-free and accessible explanations, all make even the trickiest topics easy to understand in this guide. Ages 12 & up. 256 pages. Dorling Kindersley. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99

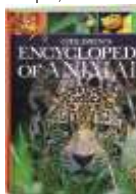


2863235 MARLON BUNDO'S A DAY IN THE LIFE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT. By Charlotte Pence, illus. by K. Pence. From the moment he hopped into the home of America's "second family," black and white rabbit Marlon Bundo captured the heart of Vice President Mike Pence and his family. Join Marlon Bundo as he shares a day in the busy life of the Vice President and gives readers a bunny's eye view of the special duties of the vice presidency. Ages 7-10. Fully illus. in color. 40 pages. Regnery. 9¼x9¼. Pub. at \$18.99

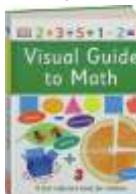
★2946629 CODING FOR KIDS IN EASY STEPS: Create Fun and Interactive Web Pages. By Mike McGrath. This guide teaches kids to create web pages, add style to web pages, and make interactive web pages. With clear step by step, fully illustrated instructions kids will learn how to build a fun webpage containing an interactive game for the PC, tablet, or a smartphone. Ages 9 & up. 192 pages. In Easy Steps. Paperbound. Pub. at \$15.99



CD 682093X CHILDHOOD MEMORIES: Timeless Children's Classics from the Golden Age of Radio. Forty vintage children's favorites and timeless classics from the Golden Age of radio include *The Ugly duckling* by Danny Kaye; *The Teddy Bear's Picnic* by Henry Hall & the BBC Dance Orchestra; *I Know an Old Lady Who Swallowed a Fly* by Burl Ives; *On the Good Ship Lollipop* by Shirley Temple; and much more. 2 CDs. Union Square Music.

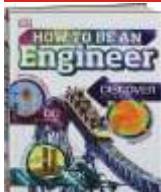


★6920721 CHILDREN'S ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ANIMALS. By M. Leach & M. Lland. Go on an extraordinary guided tour of the animal kingdom, from the high-flying realm of the birds to the mysterious twilight world of deep-sea creatures with this comprehensive encyclopedia. Ages 6-10. Fully illus. in color. 127 pages. Arcturus. 9x11¼. Pub. at \$14.99

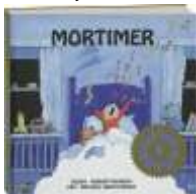


★6965318 VISUAL GUIDE TO MATH: A First Reference Book for Children. By Karen Wilding. Learn all about counting, numbers, calculating, and more with this helpful visual guide. Key math topics are clearly explained with useful diagrams to help children develop basic math skills. Colorful images and charts make tricky concepts easy to understand. Supports STEM curriculum for ages 4 to 8. 128 pages. Dorling Kindersley. 8¾x11. Pub. at \$16.99

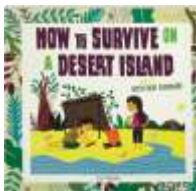
Children's Titles



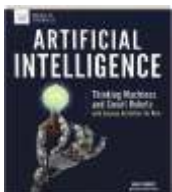
★6886035 HOW TO BE AN ENGINEER. Ed. by Shannon Beatty. Being an engineer is about looking at the world and trying to figure out how things work. This reference guide will help you investigate engineering ideas. It's packed with fun activities and projects that let you answer lots of tricky questions and help you explain the world around you. Ages 7-9. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Dorling Kindersley. 8½x11. Pub. at \$19.99 **\$14.95**



2935899 MORTIMER. By R. Munsch, illus. by M. Martchenko. This is the story of a little boy who won't go to sleep at night and drives his family crazy with his rowdiness. Will Mortimer ever get to sleep or will he wake the whole neighborhood? Ages 4-7. Fully illus. in color. 24 pages. Annick. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$5.95**



★2887339 HOW TO SURVIVE ON A DESERT ISLAND: Operation Robinson! By Denis Tribaudeau. This seriously fun guide for would-be Robinson Crusoes is filled with tips on how to survive a shipwreck and being washed ashore. Learn how to light a fire without matches, build a shelter, find water and much more! Ages 5-8. Fully illus. in color. Schiffer. Paperbound. **\$12.95**



★6977472 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE: Thinking Machines and Smart Robots with Science Activities for Kids. By Angie Smibert. With hands-on science and engineering projects, this education resource shows how AI continues to improve our lives; covers the ethical issues surrounding the use of AI; and answers the essential questions that let the readers learn about the age of thinking machines. Ages 10-15. Well illus. in color. 122 pages. Nomad Press. Paperbound. Pub. at \$17.95 **\$13.95**



★2840618 I'LL LOVE YOU FOR ALWAYS. By Peter Hincley, illus. by L. Green. Included in this story are 6 places where you can write a note of love to your child, and tuck it inside an envelope or write it on a fold out note. The perfect I love you gift for birthdays, and bedtime. Ages 6-9. Fully illus. in color. Familius. Pub. at \$16.99 **\$13.95**

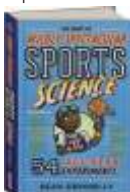


5495458 EXPLORING GRAMMAR: Practice Makes Perfect. By Gary Robert Muschla. Appropriate for students grades 4 through 6, this text gives your child the tools to understand: Sentences; Nouns; Verbs; Pronouns; Adjectives; Adverbs; Prepositions, Conjunctions and Interjections; and Punctuation and Capitalization. 240 pages. McGraw-Hill. 8½x10¾. Paperbound. Pub. at \$13.00 **\$4.95**

6934838 PAINLESS GRAMMAR, FOURTH EDITION. By Rebecca Elliott. Construct sentences the right way by applying the rules of grammar to funny statements; utilize your grammar knowledge for fun school activities like editing the school paper; and test your learning progress with quizzes and more. Ages 13-18. Illus. 287 pages. Barron's. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.99 **\$3.95**



★6911749 KINDERGARTEN MATH SKILLS: Star Wars Workbooks. By the eds. of *Brain Quest*. Make learning an intergalactic adventure with this fun-filled volume of curriculum-based exercises and activities. It reinforces key math concepts including counting and writing numbers 0 to 20, fact families, 1-digit addition and subtraction, and more. Ages 5-6. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Workman. 8½x11¾. Paperbound. Pub. at \$8.95 **\$6.95**

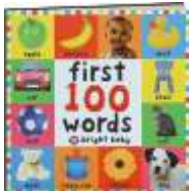


6972586 THE BOOK OF WILDLY SPECTACULAR SPORTS SCIENCE: 54 All-Star Experiments. By Sean Connolly. Here are 54 all star experiments that show the scientific principles powering a variety of sports and activities, and offer insights that can help you improve your own athletic skills. Using common household objects, each project includes step by step instructions, tips, and an explanation why it worked. Ages 9 & up. Well illus. 244 pages. Workman. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$4.95**



★3666646 WELCOME TO THE SYMPHONY. By Carolyn Sloan. Here is a unique, interactive introduction to the world of classical music, presenting one of the most famous symphonies ever written: Beethoven's *Symphony No. 5*. With a 19-button sound panel, you'll hear the different parts of the music and the instruments used.

WARNING: SMALL PARTS. NOT FOR CHILDREN UNDER THREE YEARS. Fully illus. in color. 31 pages. Workman. 12x10. Pub. at \$24.95 **\$16.95**

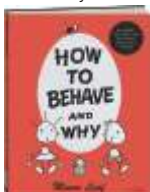


★6575935 FIRST 100 WORDS: Bright Baby. Features over 100 essential first words, with lots of pictures, to read with your pre-schooler to encourage early learning skills. Fully illus. in color. St. Martin's. 10¾x10¾. Pub. at \$8.95 **\$6.95**



KIT 5825326 TOTALLY SEA CREATURES. By Dennis Schatz. The world of sea creatures is brought to life with this kit. Includes a captivating text about the different sea creatures; mix-and-match pieces to assemble five models of sea creatures; 24 fact cards; and a poster. Ages 8 & up. Silver Dolphin. 9x11¼. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$14.95**

2838265 DK CHILDREN'S ENCYCLOPEDIA: The Book That Explains Everything. Ed. by K. Gerhard & S. Beatty. The ultimate illustrated children's reference, covering more than 250 key topics arranged from A to Z. Discover thousands of incredible and essential facts on animals, nature, science, space, technology, history, and much, much more. Ages 7-9. 304 pages. Dorling Kindersley. 8½x11. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$11.95**



2891409 HOW TO BEHAVE AND WHY. By Munro Leaf. First published in 1946. Gives touchingly sincere and gently funny lessons in Honesty, Fairness, Strength, and Wisdom. Ages 5 & up. Illus. 60 pages. Universe. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$4.95**

★2788462 I DIG BATHTIME! By Brooke Jorden, illus. by E. Ladatko. Trucks dig bathtime! Join Steamroller and the other construction trucks as they scrub a dub dub! This adorable board book helps families read and laugh together. Ages 3-5. Fully illus. in color. Familius. Pub. at \$12.99 **PRICE CUT to \$7.95**

★2889455 ERIC CARLE'S BOOK OF MANY THINGS. Help your little one learn over 200 first words with these things you eat, colorful things, and things in the garden. Ages 3 & up. Fully illus. in color. Penguin. 8x11¼. Pub. at \$16.99 **PRICE CUT to \$9.95**



★6876285 DIGGER THE HERO DOG. By Kilee Brookbank, illus. by L. Benito. The true story of Digger the dog and the bond between humans and their pets with an important fire safety message for children. Just as Digger did, kids will learn that even the littlest among them can make a huge difference in the life of a friend. Ages 3-7. Fully illus. in color. KiCam Projects. Pub. at \$16.95 **PRICE CUT to \$7.95**



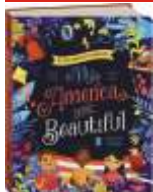
★2797119 INVENTORS WHO CHANGED THE WORLD: Little Heroes. By Heidi Poelman. This delightful little boardbook illustrates to your little one who the heroes are that imagined and invented a better world. Ages 3-6. Fully illus. in color. Familius. Pub. at \$9.99 **\$7.95**

★2788470 FOURTEEN ANIMALS. By Gabe Pyle. There are absolutely no octopuses in this text! This adorable board book helps families read and laugh together. Ages 3-5. Fully illus. in color. Familius. Pub. at \$8.99 **\$5.95**



★6653367 SANTA'S SONG. By Pamela McColi. Have a holly, jolly time as you sing along with a new version of the beloved holiday carol! Each page replaces letters in "We Wish You a Merry Christmas," making for a fun-and-funny-twist on one of the most well known songs of the season. Preschoolers. Grafton & Scratch. 8½x11¼. Pub. at \$16.95 **PRICE CUT to \$4.95**

Children's Titles



★6984347 MY AMERICA, THE BEAUTIFUL. Illus. by Katie Melrose. A timely message of hope and American unity! This beautifully illustrated treasure features iconic locations around the U.S. and a touch and feel flopped finger trail that weaves around the illustrations. Text is based on the classic song *America the Beautiful*. Ages 3 to 6 years. Familius. Pub. at \$12.99 **PRICE CUT to \$5.95**

Craft Project Collections



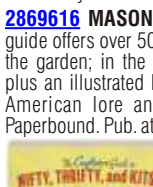
4643283 POPULAR MECHANICS 101 THINGS THAT FLY: Planes, Rockets, Whirly-Gigs & More! In days gone by, industrious kids used ingenuity and creativity to make incredible things that fly, glide, leap, move, and more. This exciting volume brings us back to those inventive times, presenting 101 timeless activities just as they were published in the pages of *Popular Mechanics*. Well illus. in color. 175 pages. Hearst. Pub. at \$24.95 **\$6.95**



294555X PRACTICAL PARACORD PROJECTS. By Instructables.com. Provides step by step instructions on a variety of useful and fun objects involving paracord. Guided by detailed photographs, readers can create such practical and unusual projects as a laptop harness, a can koozie, a leatherman pouch, a dog leash and collar, a hanging chair, and lots more! Well illus. in color. 213 pages. Skyhorse. $8\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{1}{4}$. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$4.95**



2963302 JUNK GENIUS: Stylish Ways to Repurpose Everyday Objects, with over 80 Projects and Ideas. By J. Goggin & S. Sirk. Never look at a piece of junk in the same way again—begin to look at it as the start of something you can transform into a work of art or a useful object for your home. With the suggestions and inspiration in this guide, you can reduce waste and save money by making the most of old, unwanted items. Fully illus. in color. 192 pages. CICO Books. Pub. at \$21.95 **\$6.95**



2869616 MASON JAR NATION. By JoAnn Moser. This creative guide offers over 50 projects for your Mason jars including crafts; in the garden; in the kitchen; lighting and lanterns; inspired storage; plus an illustrated history of Mason jars and their unique place in American lore and culture. 144 pages. Cool Springs Press. Paperbound. Pub. at \$18.99 **\$4.95**



3683710 THE CRAFTSTER GUIDE TO NIFTY, THRIFTY, AND KITSCHY CRAFTS: Fifty Fabulous Projects from the Fifties and Sixties. By Leah Kramer. Find 40 easy and fun projects straight from the pages of vintage craft publications, plus ten all new retro-inspired crafts. Illus. in color. 174 pages. Ten Speed. Paperbound. Pub. at \$17.95 **\$2.95**



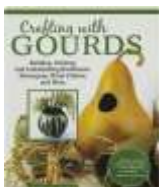
5992087 DIY STRING ART: 24 Designs to Create and Hang. By Jesse Dresbach. Presents Dresbach's modern, flexible approach to string art, bringing this increasingly popular craft to enthusiasts of all levels. Patterns from simple to complex feature themes like zodiac signs and nature-inspired motifs, all presented with step-by-step instructions and stunning photos. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Interweave. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.99 **\$5.95**



666357 ECO-CRAFT: Recycle, Recraft, Restyle. By Susan Wasinger. Reveals more than 30 innovative, green projects that will entice you to transform "trash" into stylish home accessories. With clear step by step photos and easy to understand instructions you'll be able to create a Coffee Bag Tote; Bamboo Trays; a Towel Rack; and more. 128 pages. Lark. $8\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{1}{4}$. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **SOLD OUT**



2979071 HANDMADE HEIRLOOMS. By Jennifer Casa. The twenty-four projects in this collection celebrate the role heirlooms play in our lives by encouraging the making of special items that can be gifted, enjoyed, and handed down. From blankets to knit to lovable toys to sew, these projects are made to be used and treasured. Fully illus. in color. 152 pages. Roost. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$4.95**



★277741X CRAFTING WITH GOURDS: Building, Painting, and Embellishing Birdhouses, Flowerpots, Wind Chimes, and More. By Lora S. Irish. Transform ordinary gourds into extraordinary art! Explains all the basics, from gourd selection and preparation to materials, supplies, and construction methods. Learn interesting ways of painting to create spectacular effects. Guides you through 14 projects with step by step, fully illustrated, color photo instructions. 168 pages. Fox Chapel. Paperbound. Pub. at \$17.99 **\$12.95**



2934647 PRINTMAKING: 20 Projects for Friends to Make. By C. Culley & A. Phipps. Featuring 20 quirky projects and all the technical know-how you need to get started, this guide will have you printing away and filling your world with color and fun. Fully illus. in color. 120 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$4.95**

5777542 THE STEAMPUNK ADVENTURER'S GUIDE: Contraptions, Creations, and Curiosities Anyone Can Make. By Thomas Willeford. Discover how to forge these imaginative contraptions: Decoder Armguard; Signaling Periscope; Goggles; Grappling Hook Launcher; Airship Harness; Glider Wings; Rivet Gun; Power Armor; Magnetic Amplification Gauntlet; Rocket Pack; and more. Illus. in color. 220 pages. McGraw-Hill. $8\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$. Paperbound. Pub. at \$25.00 **\$7.95**



★688850X SEA GLASS CRAFTS. By Rebecca Ruger-Wightman. Features more than twenty step by step projects for you to create beautiful works with your collection of sea glass. Projects include air plants with sea glass; bottle stoppers; Christmas ornaments; jewelry; sea glass shadow boxes; and much more. Fully illus. in color. 132 pages. Racehorse. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 10\frac{1}{4}$. Pub. at \$17.99 **\$12.95**



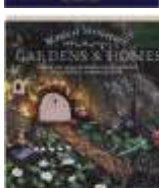
★2916479 46 LEATHERWORK PROJECTS ANYONE CAN DO. By Geert Schuiling. Learn to make attractive leather projects with a professional look by mastering a handful of basic techniques as demonstrated in this guide. Schuiling presents 46 original projects along with step by step photographs and detailed instructions to ensure that you cannot go wrong. Includes templates for each project. 160 pages. Stackpole. $8\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.95 **\$16.95**



★2836955 LEATHER CRAFTS: Idiot's Guides as Easy as It Gets! By Geoffrey & Valerie S. Franklin. Filled with step by step instructions and clear color photos, this helpful guide gives you 20 useful and attractive leather-craft projects, ranging in difficulty from easy to advanced, including a simple bookmark, bracelet, wallet, wine tote, and backpack. 192 pages. Alpha. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$14.95**



★2835339 HANDMADE: A Hands-On Guide. By Asa Christiana. Lets makers of all skill levels explore new materials and modes: concrete, leather, wood, digital tools, welding, casting, and printing. Gain the confidence to dive in deeper with this informative guide that includes complete instructions for 22 varied projects. Fully illus. in color. 202 pages. Taunton. $8\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{3}{4}$. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.95 **\$17.95**



★5850037 MAGICAL MINIATURE GARDENS & HOMES. By Donni Webber. Adults and kids alike will enjoy creating whimsical, miniature gardens with handmade fairy furnishings. From spool chimneys, magical signposts, goldfish and water lily ponds, birch and pine-thatch houses and more, your gardens will transport you into your own fairytale. Fully illus. in color. 192 pages. Page Street. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.99 **\$16.95**



★6778607 STEAMPUNK STYLE 2: Goggles, Gas Masks and Aviator Styles. Ed. by Steampunk Oriental Laboratory. After a gallery of steampunk creations by a range of noted figures from Toshiyuki Kimura to Mari Igarashi, immerse yourself in this intricate, distinctive, and exciting artistic movement with a collection of step-by-step projects. Create a Steampunk iPhone Charger; a Plague Doctor's Hat; Cat-Ears Goggles; and more. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Titan. $8\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.95 **\$17.95**

Craft Project Collections



★2909502 THE PAINTED WORD: Mixed Media Lettering Techniques. By Caitlin Dundon. A step by step approach that explores more than 48 techniques for enhancing your art with words. This professional calligrapher offers expert tips to make your learning easier, including quick fixes for correcting typos, and how to use collage, rubber stamping, embossing, typewritten fonts, calligraphy, and others in your creative process. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Schiffer. 8½x11. Paperbound. **\$16.95**

DVD 6908578 YOU CAN MAKE CHILDREN'S TOYS. Carol Walker has been a textile teacher for many years, and now she shows you how to make a simple toy from a pattern, with the result that not only are you in a position to give enormous pleasure to a child, but also to have a lot of fun on the way. 60 minutes. Artsmagic. **PRICE CUT to \$1.95**



6837328 MAKING PIPE CLEANER PETS. By Takashi Morito. Twist, bend, and shape pipe cleaners into 23 adorable dog breeds with this delightful guide. Each well-organized project features step by step instructions to aid in creating the perfect pup, from Boston Terriers, Chihuahuas, and Dachshunds to French Bulldogs, Pugs, Toy Poodles, and more. SHOPWORN. Well illus. in color. 87 pages. Design Originals. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.99 **\$4.95**

Design Originals. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.99 **\$4.95**

Crafting Techniques & References



7660073 CRAFTS AND SKILLS OF THE NATIVE AMERICANS: Tips, Canoes, Jewelry, Moccasins, and More. By David R. Montgomery. Replicate the skills and crafts of a variety of tribes, including the Sioux, Apache, Ojibwa, Chippewa, Hopi, and Navajo. Build snare traps, waterproof rawhide, master traditional beadwork, prepare food, make your own tools, and much more. Well illus. 222 pages. Skyhorse. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$4.95**



★5651506 THE EVERYTHING GUIDE TO SELLING ARTS & CRAFTS ONLINE: How to Sell on Etsy, eBay, Your Storefront, and Everywhere Else Online. By Kim Solga. Here's all you need to realize your dreams of turning your handiwork into cash online. With the rise of Etsy and Pinterest, art and craft buyers and sellers are turning to the Internet to buy, sell and promote, and this A-Z guide is full of expert advice on building an online presence so you can join in! 303 pages. Adams Media. 7¾x9¾. Paperbound. Pub. at \$17.99 **\$12.95**

advice on building an online presence so you can join in! 303 pages. Adams Media. 7¾x9¾. Paperbound. Pub. at \$17.99 **\$12.95**

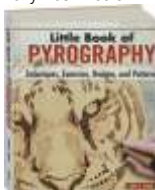


2843404 KNOT DESIGN. By Kristin Moller. Rediscover the art of knotting! A variety of projects with different levels of difficulty are provided, including cell phone or music player cases; wallets and key chains; and bracelets or eyeglass cases in contemporary colors and designs. Provides a great basic course that introduces readers to all the techniques. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. Schiffer. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$16.99 **\$6.95**



★6726887 GET STARTED IN LEATHER CRAFTING: Step-by-Step Techniques & Tips for Crafting Success. By Tony & Kay Lajer. Introduces you to the basics of the craft, from pattern and leather preparation to coloring, applying finishes and final assembly. Gives you the confidence and skills to start leather crafting. Fully illus., in color. 48 pages. Design Originals. 8½x10¾. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.99 **\$7.95**

★295219X PRACTICAL LEATHERWORK: Cutting, Sewing, Finishing & Repair. By Carsten Bothe. The author gives step by step instructions that prove that anyone can learn the techniques of making essential leather products. You'll learn everything needed to master the basics. Five useful projects help you put what you've learned into practice. Make your own belt, dog leash, belt bag, knife sheath, and leather holster. Fully illus. in color. 112 pages. Schiffer. Paperbound. **\$16.95**

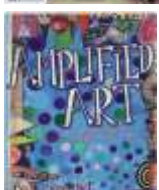


★2777487 LITTLE BOOK OF PYROGRAPHY: Techniques, Exercises, Designs, and Patterns. By Lora S. Irish. Begin adorning wood, gourds, leather, paper, and more with beautifully burned images and patterns. The author makes it easy by walking you through all the basics of materials, tools and techniques. With step by step practice exercises and easy to follow instructions and patterns for the beginner woodburner. Well illus., most in color. 160 pages. Fox Chapel. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$9.95**

patterns for the beginner woodburner. Well illus., most in color. 160 pages. Fox Chapel. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$9.95**



6837301 JOY OF ZENTANGLE. By Suzanne McNeill et al. The basic theory of Zentangle is explained along with instructions for drawing more than 100 tangles from Certified Zentangle Teachers. All you need is a pen, paper, and this guide to get you started on your Zentangle journey. SHOPWORN. Fully illus. 160 pages. Design Originals. 7½x9. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$4.95**



6983278 AMPLIFIED ART: Dynamic Techniques for High-Impact Pages. By Kass Hall. Discover how to express yourself loud and proud with the help of this volume. In this fiercely fun technique guide, you'll learn to create art journal pages that pop, using step by step instructions for adding arresting color, high contrast graphic elements and dynamic hand lettering! Fully illus., most in color. 127 pages. North Light. 8½x10¾. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$6.95**

North Light. 8½x10¾. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$6.95**



2975033 THE TILE ARTIST'S MOTIF BIBLE: 200 Decorative Designs with Step-by-Step Instructions and Charts. By Jacqui Atkin. Bring color and creativity to your handmade or store-bought tiles with this collection of 200 decorative designs. Every entry features a color photograph of the finished design, a charted pattern, a materials list, and all instructions. 256 pages. Krause. 6½x8. Spiralbound. Pub. at \$29.99 **\$4.95**

Spiralbound. Pub. at \$29.99 **\$4.95**



★2848570 BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO LINOCUT. By Susan Yeates. Learn to create beautiful, practical linocut prints at home with this exciting new guide for the absolute beginner. Yeates offers ten projects to try, plus variations to have fun with, and each project features a full-size template that you can trace and use. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Search. 8x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$11.95**



★2879336 LEATHER CRAFTING STARTER BOOK. By Studio Tac Creative. Even if you have never tried leather crafting before, you can get started right away with this easy to follow guide. Includes 16 outstanding projects that range from simple to complex designs. And features more than 1,200 clear step by step photos that show you exactly what to do. 176 pages. Fox Chapel. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99 **\$14.95**



2895757 MANDALA FOR THE INSPIRED ARTIST. By Marisa Edghill et al. Filled with unique and inspirational prompts, exercises, and step by step projects, this guide is perfect for crafters of any skill level. Discover how to draw, paint, and arrange a mandala, and how to turn it into inspiring artwork. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Walter Foster. 8½x9. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.95 **\$5.95**



★6839371 QUILTED LEATHER: Adding Texture, Dimension, and Style to Leather Crafting. By Cathy Wiggins. Whether you work mainly in leather or in cloth, the helpful new techniques illustrated in this volume give you new direction for your leather pieces. Features more than 400 photos that lead you through leather selection, marking designs, layering for quilting, inlay, applique, staining, hardware installation and much more. 144 pages. Schiffer. 8½x11¼. **\$25.95**

installation and much more. 144 pages. Schiffer. 8½x11¼. **\$25.95**



2843439 MAKING GOURD HEADPIECES. By C. Angela Mohr. Learn how to use scraps and misshapen runts of gourds to make fun stuff to wear on your head. With simple tools and supplies, make tiaras, barrettes, seasonal headbands, and hats, using these step by step instructions. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. Schiffer. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$6.95**

Pub. at \$14.95 **\$6.95**

Beadwork



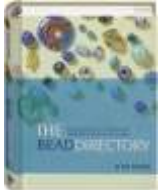
2855771 350+ BEADING TIPS, TECHNIQUES, AND TRADE SECRETS. By Jean Power. All techniques are organized in the order you need them when making a project from scratch, whether stringing, wiring, or beadweaving. You will find the answers to any questions or dilemmas you might have. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. St. Martin's. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.99 **\$6.95**

Pub. at \$22.99 **\$6.95**

Beadwork

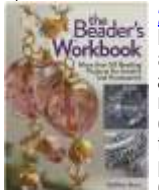


2909111 BEADED BRACELETS: 25 Dazzling Handcrafted Projects. By Claudine McCormack Jalajas. Features step by step directions for 25 original woven beaded bracelet projects that are contemporary and sure to make a statement. All the projects show you how beads are gently woven together to create bracelets that are lacy, chunky, sleek, fringed, delicate, and most of all—beautiful! Includes tips and resources. Fully illus. in color. 150 pages. Running Press. Paperbound. Pub. at \$18.00 **\$4.95**



2921839 THE BEAD DIRECTORY: The Complete Guide to Choosing and Using More Than 600 Beautiful Beads. By Elise Mann. This useful guide arranges the beads by material, color range, usage, hole size, weight, and relative cost. Additional suggestions for proper stringing materials and use of complementary beads is covered. Extensive supplier's guide included. Well illus. in color. 256 pages. Interweave. Spiralbound. Pub. at \$24.95 **\$5.95**

3683885 FRENCH BEADED FLOWERS: The Complete Guide. By Zoe L. Schneider. Explains everything you need to know to start making your own lovely floral creations using only beads, wire and a few simple tools. Well illus. in color. 256 pages. Krause. Spiralbound. Pub. at \$29.99 **\$2.95**



2917459 THE BEADER'S WORKBOOK: More Than 50 Beading Projects for Jewelry and Accessories. By Kathleen Barry. Provides all the essential information needed to create more than 50 stunning beaded pieces. After an overview of essential tools, materials and techniques, Barry takes you straight into creating projects using a wide range of beads—bold glass, bright acrylic, sophisticated pearl and stunning gemstones. Fully illus. in color. 158 pages. Krause. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99 **\$4.95**



★2887401 BEAD STITCHING HANDBOOK: 300 Tips & Techniques. By *Bead & Button*. All of your favorites are in this colorful guide: peyote, right-angle weave, and herringbone; along with so much more. This reference to your favorite stitches also includes twenty creative projects showcasing all the stitches featured. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Kalmbach. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99 **\$14.95**



2974770 THE COMPLETE PHOTO GUIDE TO BEADING. By Robin Atkins. With this essential guide, you will learn how to choose the best tools and materials for any bead project, and you will learn the techniques to make all your beading projects successful and satisfying. Features step by step instructions and clear photography that will make your learning fun and easy. 224 pages. Creative Publishing Int'l. 8 1/4 x 10 3/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$5.95**

★2826607 DIMENSIONAL BEAD EMBROIDERY: A Reference Guide to Techniques. By Jamie Cloud Eakin. With step by step instructions, helpful diagrams, and time-tested tips, Eakin shows beadworkers of all skill levels indispensable techniques for bead embroidery. Nine projects provide useful and beautiful ways to practice and refine your skills using the techniques you've learned. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Lark. 8 1/2 x 10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.95 **\$16.95**



2817012 THE ART & TRADITION OF BEADWORK. By Marsha C. Bol. This collection of beaded works is about working beads resulting in beadwork, and what a collective of beads garment or an object reveals about the intentions of its makers or users. From a beaded dress found in an ancient tomb to the beaded fringe on a 1920s Parisian flapper's dress. Fully illus. in color. 256 pages. Gibbs Smith. 10 3/4 x 12 1/4. Pub. at \$75.00 **\$24.95**



★5970075 500 BEAD WEAVING PATTERNS FOR BRACELETS. By Emilee Ramon. Weaving beaded bracelets on a small loom is easy, and with the 500 patterns in this guide you can make all kinds of creative designs from bold graphic prints to animals and flowers to retro or southwestern motifs. Each pattern shows how many and what color beads are needed and the placement of every bead. Fully illus. in color. 177 pages. Stackpole. 8 x 10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.95 **\$17.95**



★2946610 BEAD EMBROIDERY CHINESE STYLE. By Han Yu. Once the favorite of imperial courts and aristocrats, bead embroidery has now become the star of international haute couture. Now it will be a part of your life as you read this guide that begins with the history of bead embroidery and then guides you through the choice of materials and basic techniques. Well illus. in color. 184 pages. Shanghai Press. Pub. at \$24.95 **\$17.95**



★6836372 MINDFUL BEADS: 20 Inspiring Ideas for Stringing and Personalizing Your Own Mala and Prayer Beads, Plus Their Meanings. By Alice Peck. Discover the stories and meanings behind 20 types of beads, including malas, prayer beads, rosaries, worry beads, and more. Learn how to instill them with significance as you string your own beads, and then incorporate that meaning, protection, and promise into your life. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Ryland Peters & Small. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$14.95**



2873001 BEADED BUGS. By Nicola Tedman with J. Power. These 30 projects show you how to make vivid, realistic bugs out of glass beads. The easy to follow instructions will take you from your first simple butterfly to complex 3D insects based on species around the world. Fully illus. in color. 80 pages. Andrews McMeel. 7 1/4 x 8 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$16.99 **\$3.95**



2882086 HUBBLE STITCH: Instructions & Inspiration for This Creative New Lace Beadwork Technique. By Melanie de Miquel. Whether you're a beginner or an expert beadworker you can easily learn how to Hubble and add this exciting stitch to your arsenal of beading techniques. Includes step by step instructions for 12 projects, ideas on how to use the stitch in your own way and workshop tips and ideas to keep your creativity buzzing. Well illus. in color. 111 pages. Interweave. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.99 **\$5.95**

workshop tips and ideas to keep your creativity buzzing. Well illus. in color. 111 pages. Interweave. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.99 **\$5.95**

Jewelry Making



2922088 UNEXPECTED FINDINGS: 50+ Clever Jewelry Designs Featuring Everyday Components. By Michelle Mach. Features a completely new approach to working with clasps, bails, bead caps, head pins and other findings by focusing on nontraditional uses for them. Mach offers a thorough overview of the many different findings available, as well as essential tools. Features over 50 projects for necklaces, earrings, and bracelets. Fully illus. in color. 143 pages. Interweave. 8 1/2 x 10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.99 **\$3.95**

Features over 50 projects for necklaces, earrings, and bracelets. Fully illus. in color. 143 pages. Interweave. 8 1/2 x 10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.99 **\$3.95**



2883430 WIRE + METAL: 30 Easy Metalsmithing Designs. By D. Peck & J. Dickerson. Inside you'll find a host of exciting skills to master, plus 30 step by step projects in which to apply your new knowledge. Wire-work techniques include wrapping, coiling, lashing, and incorporating beads with wire. Metal manipulation includes hammering, texturing, dapping, riveting, and more. Fully illus. in color. 143 pages. Interweave. 8 1/2 x 10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.99 **\$4.95**

more. Fully illus. in color. 143 pages. Interweave. 8 1/2 x 10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.99 **\$4.95**



2918846 THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF WIRE JEWELRY TECHNIQUES. By Sara Withers. Learn how to manipulate wire to create elegant structural designs for earrings, rings, pendants, necklaces, tiaras, and brooches with clear, illustrated instructions. An invaluable resource that contains all you need to know about using wire to create unusual and striking designs. 160 pages. Running Press. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$6.95**

and striking designs. 160 pages. Running Press. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$6.95**



2896087 ARTFUL HANDMADE WRAP BRACELETS. By Di Kim. Choose from 25 projects in a wide variety of styles—whether you prefer glitzy glamor, muted earth tones, or edgy monochrome, there's something for everyone in this detailed guide. Each project is shown in clear step by step color photographs, and an introductory section on tools and techniques ensures that you can bead with confidence. 128 pages. Race Point. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.99 **\$5.95**

techniques ensures that you can bead with confidence. 128 pages. Race Point. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.99 **\$5.95**

Jewelry Making



280378X PARACORD CRAFT FACTORY: 30+ Projects to Make. By S. Hamilton & T. Wilson. Everyone loves brightly colored bracelets to swap with their friends. Step by step directions for colorful bracelets, necklaces and much more, all using that versatile material paracord. So get creating and enjoy paracord jewelry as it's super easy to do. Fully illus. in color. 41 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman. 8 1/2 x 10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.95 **\$3.95**



2792117 CHAINED: Create Gorgeous Chain Mail Jewelry One Ring at a Time. By Rebeca Mojica. Whether you're new to chain mail or a seasoned weaver, this guide will introduce you to the art of combining metal jump rings into intricate designs, in a new way. Starts out with information on materials and techniques before moving on to a selection of projects for rings, earrings, bracelets, necklaces, and more. Well illus. in color. 144 pages. North Light. 8 1/2 x 10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$3.95**



6567754 SILVER SOLDERING SIMPLIFIED. By Scott David Plumlee. With just a specialty silver paste, a soldering board, and a small handheld torch, you can create intricate metal jewelry designs right at your kitchen table. This guide breaks down all you need to know to join the simplified metalsmithing revolution, including 23 luxe projects. Well illus. in color. 160 pages. Clarkson Potter. 8 1/2 x 10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$3.95**



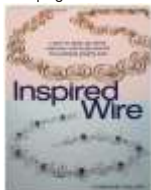
2911256 BEAD JEWELRY 101, 2ND EDITION. By Karen & Ann Mitchell. The authors expertly guide you through the basics of making bead jewelry, and then provide over thirty projects that teach the techniques for making endless jewelry designs. Each project is accompanied by detailed step by step instructions and photographs, along with variations. 200 pages. Creative Publishing Intl. Spiralbound. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$5.95**



2933799 30-MINUTE JEWELRY. By Beverly McCullough. Incorporating a variety of crafting techniques from basic wirework, stringing, and beading to simple cross-stitch and sewing, these 60 jewelry projects are for the beginner to the experienced crafter alike. Includes step by step instructions, time-saving techniques, and helpful hints. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Barron's. Paperbound. Pub. at \$16.99 **\$4.95**



2962969 THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO MAKING WIRE JEWELRY. By Wing Mun Devenney. The perfect choice for beginners seeking an introduction into the world of wire jewelry-making as well as for intermediate to advanced jewelers interested in acquiring wire-manipulation skills that are transferable to fine jewelry-making. Devenney offers step by step instructions for 11 exquisite projects. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Barron's. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.99 **\$6.95**



4618076 INSPIRED WIRE: Learn to Twist, Jig, Bend, Hammer, and Wrap Wire for the Prettiest Jewelry Ever. By Cynthia B. Wuller. Provides a refreshing approach to wireworking basics. Beginning with easy projects and slowly adding techniques and skills as you advance to more intricate pieces, this guide offers 36 projects with clear instructions and step by step guidance. Includes an easy to follow basics section. Fully illus. in color. 112 pages. Kalmbach. 8 1/2 x 10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.95 **\$5.95**



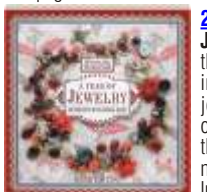
2934310 JEWELRY FOR ALL SEASONS. By Linzi Alford. Features 24 unique and stylish pieces of jewelry that capture the beauty of nature throughout the year. Most projects are easy enough for beginners, but intermediate and advanced jewelry-makers will also be inspired by these strikingly original designs. Includes step by step instructions with photos along with an equipment and techniques section. 168 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$4.95**



2933918 BROOCHES & PINS. By Louise Compagnone. Packed with inspirational step by step photographs and useful tips, this guide gives you everything you need to know to make your own uniquely designed brooch or pin. Twenty easy to follow projects combine a wealth of different materials, from ceramics and resin to ribbons and buttons. 120 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$4.95**



6704336 MASTERING HERRINGBONE STITCH: The Complete Guide. By Melinda Barta. In an overview of the technique of herringbone stitch, you'll learn the basics of creating flat bands, then advance into circular, tubular, and spiral variations of the stitch. A collection of celebrated designers also demonstrate a range of styles in 21 step by step projects with many variations. Fully illus. in color. 168 pages. Interweave. 8 1/2 x 10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$3.95**



2949830 FRENCH GENERAL: A Year of Jewelry. By Kaari Meng. Features thirty-six projects for beautiful baubles inspired by vintage beads and French jewelry. Organized into twelve sections, one for every month, each project is themed and contains a set of jewelry with a necklace, a bracelet, and a pair of earrings. Includes tips and basic instructions. Fully illus. in color. 132 pages. Lark. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.95 **\$5.95**



2934493 NECKLACES. By Tansy Wilson. This collection of 20 lovely, easy to make inspirational necklaces provides a choice to suit every personality, occasion and outfit. All the techniques are fully explained and the illustrated step by step projects can be adapted by using your own selection of beads and colors to express your own individual style. 120 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$4.95**



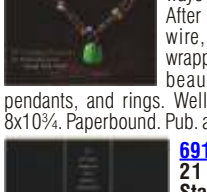
2838281 EARRINGS. By Tansy Wilson. Packed with 20 easy to follow projects using a whole variety of materials, and step by step photographs for making fabulous earrings. Using wirework, beads and recycled pieces, Wilson shows you how to make some fun and funky earrings. 120 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$4.95**



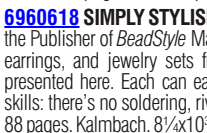
6607799 DIY WRAP BRACELETS. By Keiko Sakamoto. With step-by-step tutorials and detailed diagrams you'll be making beautiful wrap bracelets in no time. Includes techniques like wrapping, twisting, beading, and macrame that combine to make gorgeous, quick designs in a variety of styles. Designs also include coordinating necklaces, earrings and brooches, using materials such as leather, gemstones, pearls, beads, fabric and thread. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Fons & Porter. 8 1/2 x 10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$6.95**



2975084 WIRED BEAUTIFUL: 30+ Jewelry Projects to Hammer, Coil, Spiral and Twist. By Heidi Boyd. These more than 30 projects will get you excited about the many ways you can use wire in your jewelry projects. After learning the ins and outs of working with wire, you'll learn various techniques for wrapping, twisting, coiling and more to make beautiful bracelets, earrings, necklaces, pendants, and rings. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. North Light. 8 1/2 x 10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$3.95**



6912567 CREATIVE LEATHER JEWELRY: 21 Stylish Projects That Make a Statement. By Christina Anton. With an array of necklaces, bracelets, and earring projects, this project collection shows how truly modern leather jewelry can be. Whether you're a beginner or are looking to venture into a new jewelry genre, you'll find lots of creative techniques to explore. Well illus. in color. 120 pages. Lark. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$5.95**

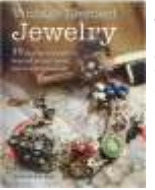


6960618 SIMPLY STYLISH CHAIN & METAL JEWELRY. Ed. by From the Publisher of *BeadStyle* Magazine. Make your own necklaces, bracelets, earrings, and jewelry sets from chain and metal with the 30 projects presented here. Each can easily be made with no special metalworking skills: there's no soldering, riveting, or flames involved. Well illus. in color. 88 pages. Kalmbach. 8 1/2 x 10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$17.95 **\$5.95**

Jewelry Making



2949083 FASHION JEWELRY: A Beginner's Guide to Jewelry Making. By Courtney Legenhausen. In this beginner's guide you'll explore fun, creative ways to make impressive earrings, bracelets, and necklaces using minimal tools. Through step by step illustrated instructions, Legenhausen teaches different techniques using lovely projects as examples. 175 pages. Lark. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.95 **\$6.95**



2838052 VINTAGE REVISED JEWELRY. By Co-Co Nichole Bush. With clear step by step artworks and instructions for 35 projects, helpful techniques, and lots of inspiration throughout, you will soon become skilled in making your own pieces of nostalgic and stunning jewelry. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. CICO Books. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.95 **\$7.95**



2838222 CHARMS. By Sophie Robertson. Discover a gorgeous range of charms to suit your fashion needs with the 20 fabulous jewelry pieces included here. You'll find step by step instructions and photographs for bracelets, earrings, necklaces, rings and brooches, as well as tips and techniques throughout. 120 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$4.95**



★2782863 KUMIHIMO WIREWORK MADE EASY. By Christina Larsen. Traditional Japanese cord braiding—kumihimo—gets a modern twist. In this guide, Larsen shows you how to create contemporary braided wire jewelry—necklaces, earrings, bracelets, and more—using this timeless technique and a readily available kumihimo disk. Project levels range from beginner to intermediate. Well illus. in color. 143 pages. Interweave. 8 1/4 x 10 3/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$17.95**



2934167 FLOWERS: 20 Jewelry and Accessory Designs. By Sian Hamilton. Shows how to create 20 stunning items, all with a flower theme: earrings, necklaces, bracelets, rings, and cufflinks—something for everyone. Includes clear step by step instructions with photographs so you can be making jewelry in no time. 120 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$4.95**



2803682 CATS: 20 Jewelry and Accessory Designs. By Sian Hamilton. Using fabulous felines of every size and shape as inspiration, the author shows you how to make 20 fun pieces. Her expert guidance, helpful tips, and clear step by step photography and instructions will give you the confidence you need to make eye catching jewelry and accessories. 120 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$3.95**



★2783282 SILVER CLAY WORKSHOP: Getting Started in Silver Clay Jewellery. By Melanie Blaikie. This handy guide is perfect for anyone taking their first steps with this rewarding craft. Get stuck in to the varied series of 22 projects that show perfectly the versatility of silver clay. Shape, roll, cut, mould, and indent your way through them, learning the techniques as you go. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.95 **\$17.95**



2934736 RINGS. By Melanie Blaikie. Whether you want to make a sentimental statement, create some bling or upcycle quirky vintage finds there will be a design here for you. These projects are easy to make, and this guide includes five sections that show you how to work with beads and charms, wire, buttons, fabric and polymer clay. Fully illus. in color. 120 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$4.95**

2959321 MAKE IT SPARKLE! By Lindsay Burke. Features easy to follow instructions and step by step photos for 25 colorful sparkling pieces—any project can also be personalized by adding your own choices for colors, shapes, and metals. 128 pages. Interweave. 8 1/4 x 10 3/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99 **\$4.95**



5768535 THE ART OF FORGOTTEN THINGS: Creating Jewelry from Objects with a Past. By Melanie Doerman. Give found objects new life in gorgeous necklaces and bracelets made with one of a kind components that evoke a mysterious past. Doerman will teach you how to transform treasured mementos into meaningful and lovely works of wearable art with bead-weaving, stringing, and mixed-media techniques. Well illus. in color. 160 pages. Interweave. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.95 **\$3.95**



2838192 BIRDS: 20 Jewelry and Accessory Designs. By Sophie Robertson. Offers twenty fabulous and fun projects to make including bracelets, earrings, necklaces, rings, brooches, and collar pins. With step by step illustrations; and guidance on tools, materials, and techniques; making your own jewelry has never been easier. 120 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$4.95**



6607985 MAKING ETCHED METAL JEWELRY. By K. Robinson & R. Rae. Following step-by-step instructions, you will learn several techniques for etching brass, copper, and nickel silver of all shapes and sizes. Features seventeen projects that include necklaces, bracelets, earrings, rings and more that incorporate beads, wirework, fabric, ribbon, photos, and soldering into your jewelry. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. North Light. 8 1/2 x 10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$26.99 **\$7.95**



2838133 ANIMALS: 20 Jewelry and Accessory Designs. By Tansy Wilson. You'll find 20 fun and quirky projects with fully illustrated step by step instructions for charming animal jewelry. Make a pair of cute cat earrings, a fabulous fox bracelet, or a bold lion statement necklace. 124 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$4.95**

6775934 PEWTER JEWELLERY: Twenty to Make. By Sandy Griffiths. Sandy shares her original ideas for a range of pewter jewellery, including brooches, bracelets, necklaces and earrings. Make them for yourself or give as a gift. Fully illus. in color. 48 pages. Search. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.95 **\$3.95**



★2809923 JEWELLERY ILLUSTRATION AND DESIGN, VOL. 1. By M. Brambatti & C. Vinci. The first volume in this two part series provides an illustrated step by step guide to the fundamental aspects of the graphic representation of a wide range of jewelry pieces. Different volumes and finishes are explained in detail, as are methods for depicting different material, from metals to precious stones. 208 pages. Promopress. 8 1/4 x 11 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$39.95 **\$29.95**

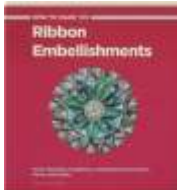


6959687 ANCIENT WORLDS MODERN BEADS. By Mortira Natasha vanPelt. Each of the 30 projects has a suggested skill level from easy to advanced with step by step instructions and diagrams for each, along with a full materials list. Discover the gorgeous array of techniques used to create these stunning necklaces, bracelets and earrings in this guide. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Barron's. 8 1/2 x 10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.99 **\$7.95**



673037X DROP EARRINGS: Threads Selects. By Susan Beal. Projects include duo earrings, trio earrings, modern drop earrings, circle deluxe and low and swingy earrings. Plus a special techniques section with bead stringing, wirework and other jewelry making know how. Fully illus. in color. 31 pages. Taunton. 8 1/2 x 11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.95 **\$3.95**

Fabric & Textile Arts



2895595 HOW TO MAKE 100 RIBBON EMBELLISHMENTS. By Elaine Schmidt. Requiring only a needle and thread, a dab of glue here and there, and the occasional button or beads, these ribbon embellishments are a cinch. With 100 creative options, from flowers to strawberries to bunnies to goldfish to dazzling spirals, your ribbon stash has renewed purpose! Well illus. in color. 143 pages. Creative Publishing Int'l. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$6.95**

Fabric & Textile Arts



5718260 LEATHERCRAFTED: A Simple Guide to Creating Unconventional Leather Goods. By Caitlin McNamara Sullivan. With a focus on trendy embellishments and detailed instructions, this guide teaches readers how to cut, punch, sew, and rivet leather into one of a kind accessories. Start small with a simple keychain, then build up to a belt, a wallet, a phone case, a messenger bag, and more. Well illus. in color. 127 pages. Fons & Porter. 8 1/4 x 10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.99 **\$6.95**



***2920964 WEAVING WITH LITTLE HANDMADE LOOMS: Make Your Own Mini Looms & Weave 25 Exquisite Projects.** By Harumi Kageyama. Featuring 25 cute projects such as bags, jewelry, table mats, and pouches, all are ideal for weaving with both traditional and unconventional fibers. These do it yourself looms are perfect for crafting on the go. With just a few basic materials, you'll be weaving on your handmade loom in no time. Well illus. in color. 127 pages. Zakka Workshop. Paperbound. Pub. at \$18.99 **\$13.95**



***2835614 MAKE ANIMALS: Felt Arts from Japan.** By YOSHINOBU. Create beautiful animals that seem to breathe. Their eyes are majestic and wild, yet they possess an aura of gentleness. The author shows you the process he uses to give life to his animal friends. Complete with step by step instructions and directions on how to make these stunning creations. Fully illus. in color. 120 pages. VIZ Media. Paperbound. Pub. at \$16.99 **\$12.95**



2979292 SHIBORI: The Art of Indigo Dyeing with Step-by-Step Techniques and 25 Projects to Make. By Nicola Gouldsmith. Shibori is the name for a range of dyeing techniques that have been practiced in Japan for centuries. Each chapter starts with a photographic step by step explanation of a different shibori technique. After each technique has been explained there are simple projects to make, that show off the patterns you have created to their best advantage. 112 pages. CICO Books. 8 1/4 x 10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$5.95**



2966468 TIE, DIP, DYE: Fashion and Lifestyle Projects to Hand-Dye in Your Own Kitchen. By P. Martin & K. Davis. This not your mother's tie-dye. This resource contains all the essential techniques you'll need to start creating unique items to wear or decorate your home. Includes detailed step by step instructions for an array of inspirational projects and variation swatches showing how to achieve a myriad of stunning designs. Fully illus. in color. 127 pages. Barron's. Paperbound. Pub. at \$18.99 **\$4.95**



2791609 FAST, FUN & EASY FABRIC POSTCARDS: Keepsakes You Can Make & Mail. By Franki Kohler. Using stiff interfacing and your imagination you can create mailable artwork your friends and family will treasure forever. Add machine or hand embroidery, photo printing, collage, special fibers, and more to 4" by 6" cards and make unforgettable works of art! Well illus. in color. 48 pages. C&T. 8 1/2 x 11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$3.95**



2809095 MODERN WEAVING. By Laura Strutt. The perfect guide to weaving for beginners—all the basic techniques are explained, and you can even learn how to make your own loom. Each project includes full color charts and clear, illustrated, step by step instructions to help you on your way. 128 pages. CICO Books. 8 1/4 x 10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$6.95**



***2914514 CUTE NEEDLE FELTED ANIMAL FRIENDS.** By Sachiko Susa. Features detailed step by step instructions and photos to show you how easy it is to make the basic shapes and components of these little animals, and then to add details like long or curly hair, spines and stripes as well as little faces that are utterly irresistible. Even novice felters can learn to make these adorable animals! 96 pages. Tuttle. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.99 **\$11.95**



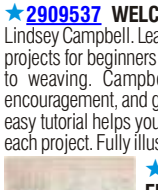
2930722 THE ANDEAN SCIENCE OF WEAVING: Structures and Techniques of Warp-faced Weaves. By D.Y. Arnold & E. Espejo. The warp faced weaves of the Andes are the most complex in the world. This celebration of the brilliant and sophisticated weaving tradition provides a new way of understanding one of the great craft traditions of the world. Features an alternative classification system via tables, photographs, and diagrams. 352 pages. Thames & Hudson. 9 1/4 x 12. Pub. at \$95.00 **\$29.95**



6899773 CONTEMPORARY DYECRAFT. By Melanie Brummer. A practical guide to dyeing fabrics and ready-made garments to create personalized clothing and accessories, offering more than 50 projects from casual to sophisticated. Includes clear step by step instructions and Brummer's handy tips along with simple techniques graded according to level of difficulty. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Firefly. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$6.95**



***3675890 INVENTIVE WEAVING ON A LITTLE LOOM: Discover the Full Potential of the Rigid-Heddle Loom for Beginners and Beyond.** By Syne Mitchell. Rigid-heddle looms provide all weavers, novice and expert alike, with endless possibilities. This essential guide explores the full capabilities of these table-top tools, covering all the basics and offering an amazing array of projects. Well illus. in color. 296 pages. Storey. 8 1/4 x 10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$29.95 **\$19.95**



***2909537 WELCOME TO WEAVING: The Modern Guide.** By Lindsey Campbell. Learn more than 30 techniques, plus discover 15 stylish projects for beginners to intermediate-level weavers, in this detailed guide to weaving. Campbell offers you just the right blend of learning, encouragement, and great weaving results, to help you grow your skills. An easy tutorial helps you make your own loom that can be used to complete each project. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Schiffer. **\$21.95**



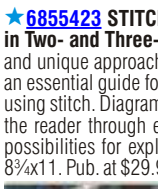
***6590659 EARTH BASKETRY, SECOND EDITION: Weaving Containers with Nature's Materials.** By Osma Gallinger Tod. First published in 1933. For beginners, nature lovers, and expert weavers alike, you will learn how to create traditional baskets, mats, bird houses, and more using natural materials found in the woods and fields such as leaves, roots, reeds, grasses, vines, shoots, willow, pine needles, bark, splints and more. Illus., some color. 168 pages. Schiffer. Paperbound. **\$14.95**



***2871866 DOUBLEWEAVE, REVISED: The Weaver's Studio.** By Jennifer Moore. With Moore's expert guidance and innovation, you'll learn to think about doubleweave in fresh and creative ways and adapt this structure to the number of shafts you have. Unlock the full potential of your loom and defy the limits of traditional weaving with this guide. Well illus. in color. 175 pages. Interweave. Paperbound. Pub. at \$29.99 **\$21.95**



***6892116 NATURAL DYEING WITH PLANTS: Glorious Colors from Roots, Leaves & Flowers.** By F. Ebner & R. Hasenohrl. The fascinating luminosity of colors from plants can be easily transferred to wool, silk, or other materials. Detailed instructions help you learn what you need to know about materials, preparation of fibers, dye sources, and different dyeing methods. More than 40 source plants are described, with specific instructions. Well illus. in color. 152 pages. Schiffer. **\$22.95**



***6855423 STITCH AND STRUCTURE: Design and Technique in Two- and Three-Dimensional Textiles.** By Jean Draper. A fresh and unique approach to two and three dimensional textile art, this is an essential guide for anyone looking to expand their repertoire when using stitch. Diagrams, drawings and easy-to-follow instructions take the reader through each technique. This volume opens up endless possibilities for exploring stitch and structure. 128 pages. Batsford. 8 3/4 x 11. Pub. at \$29.95 **\$21.95**



2974924 INTENTIONAL PRINTING: Simple Techniques for Inspired Fabric Art. By Lynn Krawczyk. Explore a variety of printing, stamping, painting, and color techniques that will help you identify what draws you back and pushes your personal themes as far as possible. Using nine step by step projects, Lynn shows how she adapts her own images to inspired fabric projects. Well illus. in color. 152 pages. Interweave. 8 1/2 x 10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$26.99 **\$4.95**

Fabric & Textile Arts



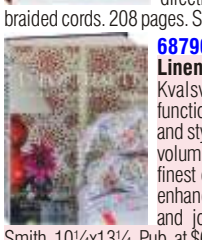
6929044 THE ART OF FELT: Inspirational Designs, Textures and Surfaces. By Francoise Teller-Loumagne. The author takes an original approach to the world of felting, finding design inspiration in calm morning skies, spectacular sunsets and brilliant fireworks displays. Includes basic techniques that can be used to create felted fabrics from scratch, and imaginative ideas for ready made felt. Fully illus. in color. 312 pages. Thames & Hudson. Paperbound. Pub. at \$39.95 **\$9.95**



6802206 50 RIBBON ROSETTES AND BOWS TO MAKE. By Deanna Csomo McCool. More than 50 decorative ribbon projects—some classic, some whimsical, some elegant—will prove irresistible for anyone with an interest in craft. With many sizes, colors and designs to choose from, these step-by-step projects give you lovely rosette bows for everything from gift boxes to bouquets. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Search. Paperbound. Pub. at \$18.95 **\$6.95**



★6774369 SLING BRAIDING TRADITIONS AND TECHNIQUES: From Peru, Bolivia, and Around the World. By R. Owen & T.N. Flynn. A comprehensive guide featuring dozens of full-color images of slings from various cultures, both ancient and contemporary. Offers 50 designs from 8 to 32 strands, on a braiding stand or with a braiding cord and bobbins. Includes step by step directions for authentic Andean-style slings and braided cords. 208 pages. Schiffer. 8½x11¼. **\$33.95**



6879616 D. PORTHALT: The Art of Luxury Linens. By Brian D. Coleman, photos by E. Kvalsvik. Linens magically transform merely functional rooms into spaces of singular elegance and style. Owners whose homes are featured in this volume choose D. Porthault, long celebrated as the finest of french linens to do just that. These linens enhance their homes with unique artistry, romance and joy. Fully illus. in color. 256 pages. Gibbs Smith. 10¼x13¾. Pub. at \$60.00 **PRICE CUT to \$14.95**



6750273 WOVEN SHIBORI, REVISED: The Weaver's Studio. By Catharine Ellis. Teaches weavers of all skill levels how to create beautiful dyed woven cloth, using environmentally friendly natural dyes, opening up a world of creative surface design possibilities for weavers and textile artists alike. Fully illus. in color. 126 pages. Interweave. Paperbound. Pub. at \$34.99 **\$5.95**



★6927661 THE NATURAL COLORS COOKBOOK. By Maggie Pate. From selecting among types of natural fibers to mordant and scouring baths, this introduction to hand dying covers everything beginners need to know to create a colorful custom palette of textiles. Pate includes simple DIY projects for using your dyes, safety tips and precautions, and advice for altering hues. Well illus. in color. 160 pages. Page Street. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99 **PRICE CUT to \$9.95**



7608349 FAST, FUN & EASY FABRIC BOXES: 8 Great Designs—Unlimited Possibilities. By Linda Johansen. The author takes her popular fabric-bowl technique a step further with fabric boxes, and you will not believe how fast, fun, and easy they are to make. Features 13 beautiful projects for Square Boxes, Treasure Chests, Recipe Boxes, and more, as well as 8 basic box designs with unlimited potential. Well illus. in color. 48 pages. C&T. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$16.95 **\$2.95**

Fashion & Costume



2978946 CREATING THE ILLUSION: A Fashionable History of Hollywood Costume Designers. By J. Jorgensen & D.L. Scoggins. Presents the history of fashion on film, including classic moments from film favorites, and a host of untold stories about the creative talent working behind the scenes to dress the stars from the silent era to the present day. Includes sixty-five designer profiles. Fully illus., some in color. 416 pages. Running Press. 10¼x12¼. Pub. at \$65.00 **\$19.95**

2981939 THE VERSACE LEGEND. By Minnie Gastel. This biography of Gianni Versace tells the distinguished designer's story, through documentary research and in the voices of those who knew him, those who worked with him, and those who were close to him. 28 pages of photos, many in color. 264 pages. Baldini Castoldi Dalai. Pub. at \$26.95 **\$3.95**



2804581 LINGERIE: Two Centuries of Luscious Design. By Norma Shephard. From corsets to negligees to reverse thongs, hundreds of fascinating garments are shown in over 500 color photographs that reflect ever changing social factors. Includes a full glossary, value guide, and index. 176 pages. Schiffer. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$29.95 **\$14.95**



2825775 HANDBAGS: The Making of a Museum. By Judith Clark. The history of the handbag—its design, how it has been made, used and worn—reveals something essential about women's lives lived over the last 500 years. This stunning collection dated from the 16th century to the present day, has been acquired for exhibition in the first museum devoted to the handbag, in Seoul, South Korea. Fully illus. in color. 272 pages. Yale. 8¾x10¾. Pub. at \$55.00 **\$9.95**

2891689 THE TRUTH ABOUT STYLE. By Stacy London. By sharing her own struggle with self-esteem and how she discovered the healing power of style, London illuminates the path to confidence—and to loving the body that you have. If you've ever longed to dress in a way that enhances and celebrates who you really are, this volume will set you free. Color photos. 215 pages. Penguin. Paperbound. Pub. at \$20.00 **\$4.95**



★2909618 DRESSING BARBIE. By Carol Spencer. If you ever had a Barbie Doll, chances are that Barbie was dressed in one of the thousands of designs created by Carol Spencer during her unparalleled reign as a Barbie fashion designer spanning more than thirty-five years. This volume is a dazzling celebration of the clothes that made America's favorite doll and the incredible woman behind them. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Harper. 8¼x13¼. Pub. at \$35.00 **\$26.95**



★6900755 THE LITTLE BOOK OF BETTIE: Taking a Page from the Queen of Pinups. By Tori Rodriguez. The celebrated Queen of Pinups styled her own iconic hair, did her own makeup, fashioned her own swimsuits, and was ahead of her time in endless ways. Offering real advice for today's women, you'll find retro fashion and styling tips, vintage hair and makeup lessons and Bettie inspired fitness routines. Well illus., many in color. 216 pages. Running Press. Paperbound. Pub. at \$16.99 **\$12.95**

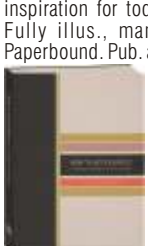


2912384 STAR TREK COSTUMES: Five Decades of Fashion from the Final Frontier. By P.M. Block & T.J. Erdmann. Showcases the unique costumes of the *Star Trek* saga, taking in 50 years of iconic and influential designs. This volume explores the creation of some of the most memorable garb in the galaxy, telling the complete story of how *Star Trek's* outlandishly chic wardrobe has been expanded in thrilling ways throughout the years. Well illus. in color. 255 pages. Insight Editions. 9½x13. Pub. at \$60.00 **\$14.95**

★2958880 HOW TO TIE A TIE: The Gentleman's Guide to the Perfect Knot. Brimming with fun facts and witty quotes, and packed with useful advice, this must-have handbook will help you look your very best! Well illus., some color. 122 pages. Sterling. Pub. at \$12.95 **\$9.95**



290750X FLAPPER ERA FASHIONS FROM THE ROARING '20S. By T. Skinner & L. McCord. Features hundreds of clothing styles from the catalogs of Bellas Hess & Company, and the Charles William Stores, Inc. Costume designers seeking to recreate an era, collectors looking for vintage clothing, and fashion designers looking for inspiration for today's looks, will all find something new here. Fully illus., many in color. 160 pages. Schiffer. 11x8½. Paperbound. Pub. at \$29.95 **\$14.95**



2884224 HOW TO ACCESSORIZE: A Perfect Finish to Every Outfit. By Micaela Erlanger. The author shares her best tips in this head to toe guide to finishing any outfit with flair. Whether you're dressing for your birthday party, date night, a job interview, or just a trip to the supermarket this valuable resource will help you look and feel confident and chic. Illus. in color. 128 pages. Clarkson Potter. Pub. at \$14.00 **\$4.95**

Fashion & Costume

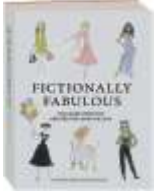


2963078 THE FASHION ENCYCLOPEDIA: A Visual Resource for Terms, Techniques, and Styles. By Emily Angus et al. An indispensable illustrated reference for the fashion student, dressmaker, and anyone interested in clothes and design. This stunning compendium contains not only concise definitions and techniques from embroidery and lace, to stitching and tailoring, but also reveals the connections between social, political, and artistic movements and the evolution of fashion. 352 pages. Barron's. Pub. at \$29.99 **\$11.95**



6989462 EXPOSED: A History of Lingerie. By Colleen Hill. Lingerie is a subject of enduring fascination. As the final barrier to a fully nude body, it is simultaneously modest and erotic. This compelling eye catching publication surveys lingerie from the middle of the eighteenth century to present. 178 pages. Yale. Pub. at \$40.00 **\$9.95**

6678319 AUTHENTIC SHIRLEY TEMPLE PAPER DOLLS AND DRESSES. Ed. by Marta K. Krebs. Reprinted from the original 1937 edition. This collection of the lovable child star and her wardrobe is complimented by photographs of Shirley wearing each of the original costumes. Fully illus. in color. Dover. 8 1/4 x 11. Paperbound. **\$5.95**



2905507 FICTIONALLY FABULOUS. By Anne Keenan Higgins. This title is a tribute to the characters from film and television who changed the face of fashion: from the flapper era embodied by Louise Brooks to Holly Golightly's immortal little black dress, and all our favorite style stars in between. Each is showcased in a gorgeous style with complete fashion profiles and glorious inspirational boards. 127 pages. Running Press. Pub. at \$18.00 **\$4.95**



6968775 THE FASHION OF FILM: How Cinema Has Inspired Fashion. By Amber Butchart. From historical epics and romantic dramas to sci-fi blockbusters and art house cool, the world's most creative fashion designers have long taken their inspiration from screen idols. Take a journey through the last century of cinema style and explore its influence on the catwalk in this lavishly illustrated volume. 224 pages. Mitchell Beazley. 9 3/4 x 11 1/4. Pub. at \$39.99 **\$9.95**



2883120 AMERICAN MENSWEAR: From the Civil War to the Twenty-First Century. By Daniel Delis Hill. The author takes readers on a detailed tour of America's changing landscape, tracing menswear from the early nineteenth century to today. This volume contributes a much needed resource to the fields of costume history, fashion design and merchandising, men's studies, advertising and marketing history, popular culture, and American history. Fully illus., some in color. 374 pages. Texas Tech UP. 8 3/4 x 11 1/2. Pub. at \$59.95 **\$14.95**



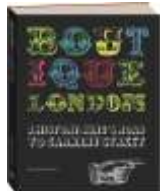
6873367 CLANS AND TARTANS: Traditional Scottish Tartans. Focuses on the history of the world famous Scottish tartan. Contents includes over 100 clans presented with their tartan, crest, motto and Gaelic clan name; the history of tartan and how it plays its part in the traditional dress; detailed clans and family names listing. Well illus., in color. 221 pages. HarperCollins. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.99 **\$7.95**



2802686 KIMONO NOW. By Manami Okazaki. From refined homes of Tokyo to the nightclubs of Kyoto; from gangster chic to Harajuku street style; from ateliers and catwalks to city streets and religious festivals, this volume shows how the kimono has continued to be one of Japan's most exciting wardrobe elements. Fully illus. in color. 208 pages. Prestel. Pub. at \$39.95 **\$9.95**



295284X HOW TO TIE A HEADSCARF: 30 Simple, Modern Styles. By Alice Tate. The headscarf is both functional and chic, and can transform your look with a pop of color, a bold pattern, or a beautiful knot. This guide shows you how easy and versatile scarves can be for any hair style or texture, with designs that range from vintage inspired to contemporary. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Abrams. Pub. at \$14.99 **\$11.95**



2923297 BOUTIQUE LONDON: A History—King's Road to Carnaby Street. By Richard Lester. The author takes the reader on a journey down King's Road and Carnaby Street during the sixties. With in-depth profiles of 30 retailers and details of a further 50 smaller boutiques, the clothes, interiors and characters are as diverse as they are colorful, vividly bringing to life a vanished London which changed the way we shop forever. Well illus., many in color. 192 pages. ACC Editions. Pub. at \$49.95 **\$9.95**



2909170 FASCINATORS. By Hannah Scheidig. A fascinator is a chic little adornment, not quite a hat but more than a headband, that suits any occasion and any time of day. Twenty-five projects plus variations, with step by step instructions are included for fascinators ranging from dressy professional to black tie elegant. Fully illus. in color. 222 pages. Running Press. Paperbound. Pub. at \$20.00 **\$4.95**



298184X FASHIONISTO: A Century of Style Icons. By Simone Werle. What makes a man a fashionisto? Swagger, elegance, daring, perhaps a well cut suit. The actors, crooners, and legends portrayed here are fashion forward men who possess some or all of the above. These leading fashion icons of the last hundred years are presented in detail, with stunning photos that illustrate their special something. 173 pages. Prestel. Pub. at \$29.99 **\$4.95**



2849526 MAKE: PROPS AND COSTUME ARMOR: Create Realistic Science Fiction and Fantasy Weapons, Armor, and Accessories. By Shawn Thorsson. With this indispensable guide you'll learn to fabricate, replicate, paint, and weather your way to making amazing realistic pieces for game, comic, and anime conventions; theatrical presentations; costume parties; and live action role playing. With step by step instructions you'll be able to make professional-grade props and costume armor from scratch. Fully illus. in color. 282 pages. Maker Media. Paperbound. Pub. at \$29.99 **\$21.95**



6741614 JACKIE AND CASSINI: A Fashion Love Affair. By Lauren Marino. As the Kennedys took the White House in 1961, Jackie appointed famed designer and family friend Oleg Cassini as her personal "Secretary of Style." Cassini created an enduring look for the stylish Mrs. Kennedy that endures today and that transformed Jackie into one of the most beloved style icons of all time. Well illus., many in color. 152 pages. Running Press. Pub. at \$18.00 **\$6.95**



2951355 PARIS UNDRRESSED: The Secrets of French Lingerie. By Kathryn Kemp-Griffin. Goes behind the "seams," combining cultural references, expertise and practical advice to inspire every woman to reconsider her underwear drawer. After all, French women seem inherently more confident in their bodies—and their secret is Lingerie. Illus. 250 pages. Allen & Unwin. **\$5.95**



6678513 ERTE FASHION PAPER DOLLS OF THE TWENTIES. Six sophisticated fashion paper dolls accompany the fabulous designs of the world famous theatrical and fashion designer Erte. This panorama of early twentieth-century costume includes 43 outfits that incorporate gowns, coats, hats and accessories for every season. Fully illus. in color. Dover. 8 1/4 x 11. Paperbound. **\$6.95**



2891182 THE CURATED CLOSET. By Anuschka Rees. Presents a fascinatingly strategic approach to identifying, refining, and expressing personal style and building the ideal wardrobe to match it, including style and shopping strategies that women can use every day. With useful infographics, color photos, charts and activities, it's the ultimate practical guide to authentic and unique style. 265 pages. Ten Speed. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$6.95**



6607136 LOLITA: Style Icon. By Giulia Pivetta. No longer a child but not yet a woman, Lolita encapsulates one of the most mysterious aspects of femininity—the brief, delicate transition between childhood and adolescence. Pivetta documents the history and evolution of this most celebrated female archetype. Well illus. in color. 172 pages. 24 ORE Cultura. Pub. at \$30.00 **\$21.95**

Fashion & Costume



6943608 DRESSING THE DECADES: Twentieth-Century Vintage Style. Emmanuelle Dirix. Each chapter features a detailed overview of a particular decade, including the historical events, politics, technology, and advertising that inspired its most celebrated designs. This stunning volume provides a new perspective on such iconic items as the cocktail dress, the Chanel Suit, the tunic dress, boho chic and others. Well illus., many in color. 224 pages. Yale. Pub. at \$30.00 **\$7.95**



7660537 TITANIC STYLE: Dress and Fashion on the Voyage. By Grace Evans. Explores the world of fashion and dress at the time of the RMS *Titanic's* infamous voyage. With stunning images and enlightening historical analysis, it takes readers through the wardrobes of the passengers and crew of all classes and ages, from the most intimate undergarments to warm overcoats. Well illus., some in color. 176 pages. Skyhorse. Pub. at \$24.95 **\$6.95**



2928949 MARY MCFADDEN: A Lifetime of Design, Collecting, and Adventure. Lavishly illustrated, this monograph celebrates the adventurous and well-traveled life that fueled McFadden's creativity, from her years in South Africa working for *Vogue* to the artists' workshop she founded in Zimbabwe, to her ensuing travels around the globe collecting art and textiles. 255 pages. Rizzoli. 9 1/2 x 12. Pub. at \$75.00 **\$19.95**



2920603 GREAT WAR FASHION: Tales from the History Wardrobe. By Lucy Adlington. This stunning volume opens the wardrobe of women in the years before the outbreak of war to explore the real woman behind the stiff ideal of the Edwardian Society lady, to a new breed of women who have donned trousers to work in factories. Not just about the changing clothes and fashions of the war years, but about a journey into the lives of the women who lived under the shadow of war. Fully illus. 247 pages. History Press. 8 1/2 x 10 1/4. Pub. at \$49.95 **\$14.95**



2804573 EARLY 1960S: Fashionable Clothing from the Sears Catalogs. By Tina Skinner. One in a series documenting fashion trends in America. These guides are an invaluable resource for costume designers working to recreate an era, for collectors who want to document

vintage clothing, and for fashion designers looking to revive and rework retro styles. A visual treasure chest with over 400 images. 160 pages. Schiffer. 11 x 8 1/2. Paperbound. Pub. at \$29.95 **\$14.95**



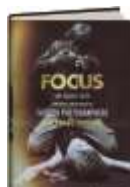
286570X VERY VINTAGE: The Guide to Vintage Patterns and Clothing. By I. Bromley & D. Wojciechowska. This volume spans a hundred years of fashion history, unfolding all the glamor, intrigue and upset that has inspired some of the most iconic shapes to ever grace a catwalk. Lavishly illustrated, each section includes profiles of the most influential designers, image makers and models throughout fashion history. 176 pages. Black Dog Publishing. 8 1/2 x 11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$45.00 **\$9.95**



2795086 A CENTURY OF FASHION: Dress Pattern Illustrations, 1898-1997. By Alice I. Duff. An essential fashion industry resource, this new reference presents a century of fashion illustrations from dress pattern envelopes ranging from the 1890s to the 1990s. This delightful volume reveals the popular shapes, silhouettes, and fashions through nearly 350 patterns for evening wear, lingerie, sportswear, and more. 160 pages. Schiffer. 11 x 8 1/2. Paperbound. Pub. at \$29.99 **\$14.95**



2867893 LONDON SOCIETY FASHION 1905-1925: The Wardrobe of Heather Firbank. By Cassie Davies-Strodder et al. This trove of early twentieth century fashion showcases the exquisite work of leading London couture houses such as Lucile, Redfern, and Mascotte, as well as that of private dressmakers and department stores. It is a window into one woman's fashionable life, through her unique and eloquent sartorial choices. Well illus. in color. 160 pages. V&A Publications. 8 1/2 x 11. Pub. at \$50.00 **\$21.95**



6972918 FOCUS: The Secret, Sexy, Sometimes Sordid World of Fashion Photographers. By Michael Gross. This rollicking account of fashion photography's golden age brings to life the wild genius, ego, passion, and antics of the men (and a few women) behind the camera. Tracing the industry's highs and lows from the 1940s to today, Gross probes the lives, hang-ups, rivalries, and artistic triumphs of more than a dozen of fashion photography's greatest visionaries. 16 pages of photos. 400 pages. Atha. Pub. at \$28.00 **\$6.95**



2930943 PORTRAITS IN LACE: Breton Women. By Charles Freger. A series of portraits of Breton women, wearing costumes and headdresses of endless variety. Over fifty headdresses are introduced and described, accompanied by specially commissioned illustrations. These photographs demonstrate a wealth of pride, ingenuity and personal expression. 264 pages. Thames & Hudson. 7 1/2 x 9. Pub. at \$40.00 **\$14.95**



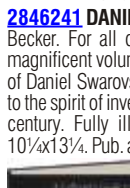
6982913 NAILS: The Story of the Modern Manicure. By Suzanne E. Shapiro. The adorned, painted fingernail has become a quintessentially modern expression of the individual and her times. Illustrated with an amazing array of fashion photography and classic advertising, this love note to fingertip fashion connects the painted nail to social history and the evolution of beauty. 176 pages. Prestel. Paperbound. Pub. at \$29.95 **\$5.95**



280266X INFERNO: Alexander McQueen. Text by M. Rickey, photos by K. Baker et al. A look at one of the greatest fashion shows ever. This volume features unique photographs shot behind the scenes, with raw, unseen pictures of the designer, models, and clothes. The fashion creatives who worked to make this show such a success recall this pivotal time in the designer's career and reflect what made *Dante* truly groundbreaking. 128 pages. Laurence King. 9 1/2 x 11 1/4. Pub. at \$40.00 **\$9.95**



★2980010 DRAG: Combing Through the Big Wigs of Show Business. By Frank DeCaro. Through fabulous essays, fascinating interviews, and gorgeous photos chronicling more than one hundred years of drag around the globe, this volume takes readers on a Priscilla-like journey. Featuring contributions from today's most popular artists like Bianca Del Rio, Miss Coco Peru, and, of course, RuPaul. 256 pages. Rizzoli. 8 1/2 x 10 1/4. Pub. at \$35.00 **\$26.95**



2846241 DANIEL SWAROVSKI: A World of Beauty. Text by Vivienne Becker. For all connoisseurs of crystal jewelry and accessories, this magnificent volume is an invitation to discover the talent and philosophy of Daniel Swarovski, whose ground-breaking designs today remain true to the spirit of inventiveness that has defined the company for more than a century. Fully illus., most in color. 143 pages. Thames & Hudson. 10 1/4 x 13 1/4. Pub. at \$75.00 **\$24.95**



6883451 A COLLECTOR'S GUIDE TO CHINESE DRESS ACCESSORIES. By Valery M. Garrett. Here is a complete guide to Chinese dress accessories worn during the Qing dynasty and up to the middle of the 20th century. Covers headwear, jewelry, collars, *xia pei*, *doudous*, purses and fans, footwear, and home furnishings. Fully illus. in color. 188 pages. Times Editions. Pub. at \$55.00 **\$14.95**



2803011 SWITCHED ON: Women Who Revolutionized Style in the '60s. By David Wills. Transports readers to a time of looming social and cultural upheaval, when a cadre of energetic, creative, and forward-thinking women (and men) explored undiscovered fashion terrain and painted the backdrop for a formative decade. In fascinating lavish profiles, meet the designers, actresses, entertainers, photographers, models and others who defined a decade in style. Over 250 photos, many color. 255 pages. Weldon Owen. 9 1/2 x 11 1/4. Pub. at \$40.00 **\$16.95**



2928639 HOLLYWOOD BEACH BEAUTIES: Sea Sirens, Sun Goddesses, and Summer Style 1930-1970. By David Wills. A treasure trove for classic-movie fans, vintage-photography enthusiasts, and pop-culture aficionados, this stunning compendium of color photographs and illustrations, highlights the sexy, carefree attitude of the summer, the elegant seaside couture, and the enchanting beauty of the female form. 223 pages. Dey Street. 8 1/2 x 10. Pub. at \$30.00 **\$9.95**

Fashion & Costume



★**6984517** **IN INTIMATE DETAIL: How to Choose, Wear, and Love Lingerie.** By Cora Harrington. In this beautifully illustrated and empowering guide, lingerie expert Harrington demystifies intimate apparel, making it accessible to all sizes, ages, and budgets. This no nonsense handbook empowers you to confidently buy, wear, and care for the underpinnings of your dreams. 143 pages. \$17.95

Ten Speed. Pub. at \$25.00



6915477 VOGUE ON RALPH LAUREN. By Kathleen Baird-Murray. Like his career trajectory, from Bronx-born tie maker to foremost U.S. designer and head of a multimillion-dollar brand—Lauren's fashions embody the American Dream. This splendid volume celebrates his costumes for Hollywood and the red carpet as well as his tailored jackets, cashmere crewnecks, and Oxford shirts. Well illus., most in color. \$8.95

158 pages. Abrams. Pub. at \$19.95

287332X FASHION IN THE TIME OF WILLIAM SHAKESPEARE. By Sarah Jane Downing. From the etiquette of courtly dress to the evolution of the Elizabethan ruff, in this vibrant introduction Downing explores the sartorial world of the late sixteenth century; why people wore the clothes they did; and how the dizzyingly eclectic range of fashions transformed over time. Well illus., most in color. 72 pages. \$9.95



6819974 A PERFECT FIT: The Garment Industry and American Jewry, 1860-1960. Ed. by G.M. Goldstein & E.E. Greenberg. Scholars from varied backgrounds consider the role of American Jews in creating, developing, and furthering the national garment industry from the Civil War forward. This study provides a fascinating view of American society, culture, and industrialization, along with essays that weave together important threads of the complex history of the American garment industry. Well illus., many in color. 237 pages. \$49.95



2846187 CHILDREN'S COSTUME: The Complete Historical Sourcebook. By John Peacock. With 1,045 illustrations, 730 of which are in full color, this is the most comprehensive survey of children's costume ever published. Peacock charts the development of every kind of clothing for boys and girls from Antiquity to the present. 160 pages. \$12.95

Thames & Hudson. 10x10 3/4. Pub. at \$40.00

6929230 FASHION SINCE 1900: The Complete Sourcebook. By John Peacock. This lavish volume displays beautifully-detailed color drawings of couture wear from fashion's greatest names, as well as underwear, leisure wear, day and evening styles, accessories, and bridal wear, for each decade of the 20th century. 264 pages. Thames & Hudson. 8 1/4 x 11 1/4. Pub. at \$40.00



★**6855180 FASHION EMBROIDERY: Embroidery Techniques and Inspiration for Haute-Couture Clothing.** By Jessica Jane Pile. With simple instructions and step-by-step photography in one essential handbook, stunning customization of your own garments has never been easier. This easy to follow guide reveals the techniques used by high end fashion houses and explains how they can be applied to your own designs. 144 pages. \$24.95



2777843 MARTINE SITBON: Alternative Vision. Marc Ascoli. Influenced by her love for Parisian style, romanticism, and rock n' roll, Sitbon continues to be a major force in fashion. Colorful photographs adorn the pages of this work on the highly influential French fashion designer who reinvigorated the house of Chloé. 302 pages. Rizzoli. 9 1/2 x 12. Pub. at \$95.00



2957736 VICTORIA BECKHAM: Style Power. By David Foy. The first publication dedicated to Victoria Beckham's impact on the world of contemporary fashion. Stunning photographs superbly document the evolution of Victoria's design aesthetic—from her first capsule collection in 2009 right up to the 2016 shows—as well as her personal style ethos. 96 pages. Art of Publishing. 9x11. Pub. at \$20.95



★**6882536 HITCHCOCK'S HEROINES.** By Caroline Young. Chronicles six decades of glamorous style by exploring the fashion legacy of these amazing women and their experiences working with Hitchcock. Beautifully illustrated with studio photos, film stills, and original drawings of the costume designs, this meticulously researched volume offers insight into a fascinating period of movie history. 192 pages. Insight Editions. 9 1/2 x 11 1/4. Pub. at \$29.99



2795442 LACE: The Poetry of Fashion. By Bella Veksler. This outstanding resource for fashion historians, designers, collectors, fashion students, and aficionados includes over 225 pictures—including dramatic original photographs as well as historical illustrations—to portray the various types of lace and lace garments from different periods. 166 pages. Schiffer. 8 1/2 x 11. Pub. at \$39.95

2795256 FIFTIES FOREVER! Popular Fashions for Men, Women, Boys and Girls. By Roseann Ettinger. From formal to casual, the clothing of past decades holds keen interest for professionals and trendy dressers alike. Included in this profusely illustrated volume are 450 color pictures of American clothing of the booming 1950s for the whole family, adults and children, from party clothes to sleepwear. Includes market values from 1998. 160 pages. Schiffer. 8 1/2 x 11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$29.95



2971747 HIGH FASHION HATS, 1950 to 1980. By R.Q. Jamieson & J.E. Dearthoff. Pretty flowers, expert styling, and flattering designs characterize some of the features that define high fashion hats of the 1950s to 1980s. This volume examines hats by such designers as Christian Dior, Sally Victor, Mr. John, Oleg Cassini, Halston, Adolfo, and Oscar de la Renta. Includes 2006 values. Fully illus., most in color. 176 pages. Schiffer. 8 1/2 x 11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$29.95



2813955 THE GOLDEN AGE OF COUTURE: Paris and London 1947-57. Ed. by Claire Wilcox. Celebrates a momentous decade in fashion history that began with the launch of Christian Dior's famous New Look in 1947 and ended with his death in 1957. It was Dior himself who christened this era fashion's "golden age," a period when haute couture thrived and Paris enjoyed worldwide renown. 224 pages. V&A Publications. 9 1/4 x 12 1/2. Pub. at \$55.00



2795248 FASHIONS & ACCESSORIES, 1840-1980. By Geoffrey Warren. An invaluable resource for collectors, fashion historians, designers, and theatrical costumers, this volume sets out to demonstrate the variety and beauty of fashion accessories during the hundred-year period beginning in 1840. Fully illus. in color. 176 pages. Schiffer. 11x8 1/2. Paperbound. Pub. at \$29.95

★**6985688 A MATTER OF STYLE: Intimate Portraits of 10 Women Who Changed Fashion.** By Paola Saltari. Brings to life some of the female icons of style and elegance who have captivated entire generations; even today they remain inspiring models of beauty and fascination. Offers an extraordinary collection of pictures of 10 women who have marked the history of fashion. Stories of unforgettable lives and intimate portraits are celebrated. Fully illus., some in color. White Star. Pub. at \$29.95



6798691 MARCEL ROCHAS: Designing French Glamour. Text by S. Rochas, photos by F. Hammond. Between 1925 and 1955, Rochas dressed the most elegant Parisians and affluent Americans, and his myriad creations were favored by Hollywood starlets including Carole Lombard, Marlene Dietrich, and Mae West. In this lavish monograph, his daughter Sophie gives an intimate firsthand account of her father. Fully illus., some in color. 280 pages. Flammarion. 9 1/4 x 12 1/2. Pub. at \$95.00



★**6876625 KATE: How to Dress Like a Style Icon.** By Caroline Jones. One of the biggest style icons in recent history, this lavishly illustrated volume celebrates Kate Middleton's timeless glamor and contains everything you need to achieve her look. Includes a look at 50 of her most memorable outfits; tips on hair, makeup and accessories; a style calendar charting the evolution of her style; and more. 208 pages. Carlton. Pub. at \$29.95

Fashion & Costume



★**5996074 HOUSE STYLE: Five Centuries of Fashion at Chatsworth.** By L. Burlington & H. Bowles. Exhibition catalog. Accompanying a major exhibition opening in the spring of 2017, this stunning volume offers an unprecedented glimpse across five centuries of historic costume and glamorous fashions worn by members of the Cavendish family from the 18th century fashion leader Georgiana, Duchess of Devonshire, to the 21st century supermodel Stella Tennant. Fully illus., most in color. 206 pages. Skira/Rizzoli. 9½x11¼. Pub. at \$45.00 **\$32.95**



★**2780070 JEWELRY FOR GENTLEMEN.** By James Sherwood. About much more than a watch, this stunning volume showcases rings, cufflinks, tie studs, pins, bracelets and pendants that have not only revolutionized menswear, but are essential to every polished look, from boardroom, to red carpet, to runway. Fully illus. in color. 256 pages. Thames & Hudson. 8¼x10½. Pub. at \$45.00 **\$32.95**

2873850 W: Stories. Ed. by Stefano Tonchi et al. Gathers 10 of the most remarkable stories from *W* magazine, each in its entirety, along with never before seen outtakes. Stories include Steven Klein's *One for the Ages*; Tim Walker's *Planet Tilda*; and Paolo Roversi's *Carnevale*. Well illus., some in color. 254 pages. 10½x13¼. Pub. at \$75.00 **\$22.95**



★**6879063 THE HOUSE OF WORTH, 1858-1954: The Birth of Haute Couture.** By Chantal Trubert-Tollu et al. Arriving in Paris in 1846 with only a few francs in his pocket, twenty year old Charles Frederick Worth would go on to build the most prominent, innovative, and successful fashion house of the century. Defining 19th century style, he was soon recognized as "the father of haute couture." This volume is a stunning tribute to the

house that started it all. Fully illus., most in color. 336 pages. Thames & Hudson. 9½x12½. Pub. at \$85.00 **\$64.95**



★**2908476 OTTOMAN DRESS AND DESIGN IN THE WEST: A Visual History of Cultural Exchange.** By Charlotte A. Jirousek with S. Catterall. This title explores the relationship between West and Near East through the visual culture of dress. The author examines the history of dress and fashion in the broader context of western relationships with the Mediterranean world from the dawn of Islam through the end of

the twentieth century. Well illus., most in color. 252 pages. InUP. Paperbound. Pub. at \$32.00 **\$23.95**



★**6932207 18TH-CENTURY FASHION IN DETAIL.** By Susan North. Includes an illuminating text, and exquisite color photography of garment details alongside line drawings and photographs of complete garments. An introduction describes the makers and process of acquiring 18th century fashion and its relationship with other decorative arts. This volume is a fascinating reference to the fashion of the era. 224 pages. Thames & Hudson. 8x11½. Paperbound. Pub. at \$40.00 **\$29.95**



★**2946793 CHRISTIAN DIOR.** By O. Cullen & C.K. Burks. Exhibition catalog. In 1947, Christian Dior's iconic New Look caused an overnight sensation and defined an era of fashion—one that Dior himself called the 'golden age'. This collection charts seven decades of the continuing importance, influence and creativity of the House of Dior in the fashion world. Fully illus., some in color. 224 pages. V&A Publications. 9¼x12. Pub. at \$55.00 **\$44.95**



★**2935945 RED LIPSTICK: An Ode to a Beauty Icon.** By Rachel Felder. A celebration of lipstick's most iconic shade. With its engaging text, evocative stories, quotes, beauty advice, and a gallery of sumptuous, highly curated images, this volume is a heartfelt homage to its iconic subject that captures its many moods and fascinating history. 160 pages. HarperDesign. Pub. at \$25.99 **\$18.95**

6865097 A LIFE IN FASHION: The Wardrobe of Cecil Beaton. By Benjamin Wild. From the moment he arrived at Cambridge University in 1922, Beaton expressed a flamboyant sartorial nonchalance. His wardrobe went through many changes, beautifully documented and illustrated in this stunning volume. 144 pages. Thames & Hudson. 9¼x12¼. Pub. at \$50.00 **\$19.95**



★**6812651 NORELL: Master of American Fashion.** By J. Banks & D. de La Chapelle. This stunning volume is dedicated to the fifty-year career and creations of the esteemed fashion designer known as the "Dean of American Fashion" by the *New York Times*. Norman Norell showed the world that American design could climb to great heights by producing collection after collection that was both elegant and practical. Fully illus. in color. 224 pages. Rizzoli. 9¾x12¼. Pub. at \$65.00 **\$47.95**

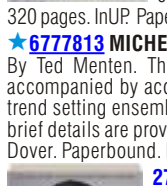


★**6690505 FASHION AND POPULAR PRINT IN EARLY MODERN ENGLAND: Depicting Dress in Black-Letter Ballads.** By Clare Backhouse. Fashion featured in black letter broadside ballads over 100 years before fashion magazines appeared in England. The author demonstrates how this important but little known source material can enrich and inform the histories of dress, art and culture in early modern



England. Illus. 261 pages. I.B. Tauris. Pub. at \$94.00 **\$54.95**

★**6950094 COSTUME: Performing Identities Through Dress.** By Pravina Shukla. Self-consciously set apart from everyday dress, costume marks the divide between ordinary and extraordinary settings and enables the wearer to project a different self or identity that is not expressed through daily dress. Shukla explores what it means for people around the world to put on special clothing. Well illus. in color. 320 pages. InUP. Paperbound. Pub. at \$40.00 **\$6.95**



★**6777813 MICHELLE OBAMA FASHION ICON PAPER DOLL.** By Ted Menten. This lovely paper doll of Michelle Obama is accompanied by accurate renditions of more than a dozen of her trend setting ensembles. Captions state the designer's name and brief details are provided on the inside covers. Fully illus. in color. Dover. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.99 **\$7.95**



★**2781492 CONTEMPORARY MENSWEAR.** By Steven Vogel. This is an essential reference to more than 50 international designers, brands, stores, blogs, and websites that have shaped independent men's fashion over the last decade and will define its trends in the years ahead. Visually rich, this collection encompasses the full range of apparel and accessories. 288 pages. Thames & Hudson. Paperbound. Pub. at \$35.00 **\$9.95**

2878178 MAKE YOUR OWN NAIL DECALS. By Janelle Estep. Step by step tutorials in this guide explain how to freestyle draw your own patterns or adapt found designs, and then print and apply your creations, for amazing style for your nails. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. St. Martin's. Paperbound. Pub. at \$18.99 **\$4.95**



★**6678351 BEST FRIENDS PAPER DOLLS IN FULL COLOR.** By Queen Holden. Reprint of the 1985 edition. Two adorable dolls, Kate and Charles come with 31 carefully rendered outfits that accurately represent children's fashions of the thirties, done by the celebrated artist of the 1930s, Queen Holden. Fully illus. in color. Dover. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$11.99 **\$9.95**

6618332 FASHION SCANDINAVIA: Contemporary Cool. By Dorothea Gundtoft. Features more than fifty notable fashion designers from Sweden, Norway, Denmark, Iceland and Finland. The appeal of their designs lies in the simplicity, minimalism, attention to detail and high quality of materials that is so iconic to Scandinavian design. 478 illus., 360 in color. 256 pages. Thames & Hudson. Paperbound. Pub. at \$29.95 **\$7.95**

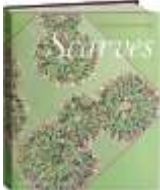


★**6673228 DARLINGS OF DRESS: Children's Costume 1860-1920.** By Norma Shephard. Offers a unique look at children's costume from the late 19th and early 20th centuries, revealing diverse cultural influences on its manufacture and design. Pieces are presented in more than 300 historic photographs, fashion plates, and selections from vintage catalogs and magazines, as well as contemporary color photos. 192 pages. Schiffer. Pub. at \$34.99 **\$24.95**



★**6933297 THE BEST OF MEN'S FILE: Tracing the Roots of Style.** By Nick Clements. Explores the history of the magazine that created a stunning visual record of what constitutes true heritage style. This is style for the man who rejects the mainstream, in favor of true individualism, where style is connected to a way of life. Fully illus., many in color. 256 pages. Korero. 9½x11¼. Pub. at \$45.00 **\$14.95**

Fashion & Costume



6696791 SCARVES. By N. Albrechtsen & F. Solanke. Indispensable accessories and sought-after collectors' items, scarves were an important innovation in twentieth-century fashion. This attractively bound volume features artists' designs, important textile designers and designer brands, as well as an explanation of the wider role of scarves in social history and advertising. Fully illus.

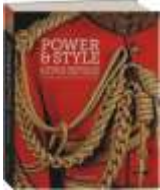
color. 303 pages. Thames & Hudson. 10x12. Pub. at \$65.00 **\$14.95**

★2781891 DRESSES AND DRESSMAKING FROM THE LATE GEORGIANS TO THE EDWARDIANS. By Pam Inder. Examining how dress evolved over the period between the French Revolution and the First World War, the author explores the history behind how women's clothing was manufactured and worn. The reader is shown how techniques and styles in women's clothing developed over these decades. Well illus., many in color. 96 pages. Amberley. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.95 **\$18.95**



★690081X MAKING THE CUT: Stories of Sartorial Icons by Savile Row's Master Tailor. By Richard Anderson. The author introduces the traditional craft of cutting a bespoke suit and garments, showcasing 25 classic menswear designs that have been creatively adapted in new and unusual ways for the modern gentleman. Anderson tells the story of each piece and explores the fascinating history of diverse fabrics and cuts. Well illus., most in color. 208 pages. Thames & Hudson. Pub. at \$40.00 **\$29.95**

★6842003 PRETTY GENTLEMEN: Macaroni Men and the Eighteenth-Century Fashion World. By Peter McNeil. An award-winning fashion historian brings together dress, biography and historical events with the broader visual and material culture of the period, in this volume devoted to notable eighteenth century British male fashion. Well illus., many in color. 256 pages. Yale. Pub. at \$45.00 **\$24.95**



6840671 POWER & STYLE: A World History of Politics and Dress. By Dominique & Francois Gaume. Explores fashion's role in distinguishing those with authority and influence in societies throughout the ages, from chiefs and emperors to dictators and democratic leaders, revealing the evolution of the characteristic sartorial codes that have marked each era. Well illus., many in color. 288 pages. Flammarion. 9 1/2x12 1/2. Pub. at \$75.00 **\$24.95**



★688640X ANDROGYNE: Fashion + Gender. By Patrick Mauries. This provocative volume places images by some of the world's greatest fashion designers and photographers alongside works of art and portraiture from many eras, presenting a condensed cultural history of androgyny. 192 pages. Thames & Hudson. 9 1/2x13 1/2. Pub. at \$60.00 **PRICE CUT to \$29.95**



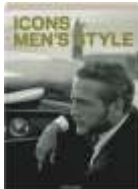
6802109 THE SECRETS OF FASHION DRAWING. By N. Chapman & J. Cheek. Starting with a look at materials, equipment, and different ways of working, this guide addresses the language of fashion, its origins and uses. It also includes a fun trip through the world of color, examining its importance and significance in fashion, and explores drawing styles and presentation methods. Fully illus., most in color. 160 pages. Arcturus. 8 1/4x11 1/2. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$4.95**

2802600 FASHION JEWELLERY: Catwalk and Couture. By Maia Adams. This volume showcases designer jewelry pieces made for the runway. Individual jewelry designers are featured along with their adornments that compliment and spotlight fashion. Fully illus. in color. 208 pages. Laurence King. Paperbound. Pub. at \$16.95 **PRICE CUT to \$2.95**

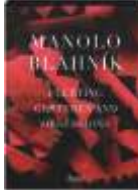


5983320 HOLLYWOOD COSTUME DESIGN BY TRAVILLA. By Maureen Reilly. Chronicles the career of Bill Travilla, who became a Hollywood star in his own right, thanks in large part to his premier client, Marilyn Monroe. Original sketches and period images create a portrait of his rich contributions to the film, television, and fashion industries. Well illus., some in color. 192 pages. Schiffer. 8 1/2x11 1/4. Pub. at \$59.95 **\$7.95**

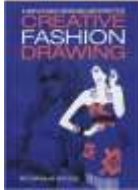
6869602 MEN OF STYLE. By Josh Sims. From actors to statesmen, playboys to painters, the iconic, and the more unexpected are brought to you in this volume. Profiling their colorful lives, sartorial and personal, Sims explores the story of men's style through the icons who embody it and act as its most inspiring exemplars. Photos, some in color. 192 pages. Laurence King. Paperbound. Pub. at \$29.95 **\$7.95**



6869548 ICONS OF MEN'S STYLE. By Josh Sims. Examines, item by item, the most important and famous of the icons of men's style; their provenance and history, the stories of their design, the brand or company that started it all, and how the product shaped the way men dress today. Fully illus. 191 pages. Laurence King. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **PRICE CUT to \$3.95**



5812305 FLEETING GESTURES AND OBSESSIONS. By Manolo Blahnik. The definitive monograph of the work of Manolo Blahnik, one of the most influential icons in contemporary fashion featuring more than forty years of shoe design. This comprehensive survey, generous with gorgeous photography, provides access to never-before-seen examples of his designs. 488 pages. Rizzoli. 10 1/2x13 1/2. Pub. at \$150.00 **PRICE CUT to \$29.95**



6801978 CREATIVE FASHION DRAWING: A Complete Guide to Design and Illustration Styles. By N. Chapman & J. Cheek. Whether you are a serious student who wants to add to your skills or someone who simply enjoys the creative process, this inspirational yet practical guide will take your work to another level. Includes sections on templates and poses, fabrics, accessories and clothing design. Fully illus., many in color. 160 pages. Arcturus. 8 1/4x11 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$2.95**

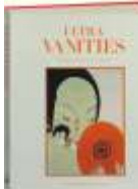


2795159 COLLECTIBLE FASHIONS OF THE TURBULENT 1930S. By Ellie Laubner. This copiously illustrated volume provides a sweeping study of the clothing and accessories of the 1930s including garments of all kinds from the intimate to the most formal, the flamboyant to the practical, for women, men and children. An historical overview explains the turbulent '30s and the economic depression that effected every aspect of daily life. Includes price guide (published in 2000). 240 pages. Schiffer. 8 1/2x11 1/4. Pub. at \$49.95 **\$19.95**

6863531 THE DETAILS: Iconic Men's Accessories. By Josh Sims. Tells the stories behind the ultimate, classic men's accessories—their heritage and design, the stars that famously wore them, and how each item has shaped contemporary men's fashion. Fully illus., some color. Laurence King. Paperbound. Pub. at \$29.95 **\$7.95**



6819761 DRESSING MODERN MATERNITY: The Frankfurt Sisters of Dallas and the Page Boy Label. By Kay Goldman. Dressing entertainment icons such as Loretta Young, Elizabeth Taylor, and Florence Henderson, Page Boy Maternity Clothing broke new ground in every direction. Goldman reveals the innovative marketing and business strategies that would make the Page Boy label internationally known and thrive till the end of the twentieth century. Well illus., some in color. 164 pages. Texas Tech UP. Pub. at \$39.95 **\$6.95**



6620523 ULTRA VANITIES: Minaudieres, Necessaires and Compacts. By Meredith Etherington-Smith. In this stunning volume, exquisite jeweled pieces from the 18th to the 21st century are photographed in great detail and set within the social fashion contexts of their creation. Lavish photos showcase the social leaders, movie stars, and fashion heroines who adorned their luxurious lives with these accessories. 152 pages. Double-Barelled. 10x12. Pub. at \$64.95 **PRICE CUT to \$11.95**



★6979335 PUEBLO BEAD JEWELRY: Living Design. By Paula A. Baxter. The bead played a vital role in Pueblo Indian jewelry design, and its influence continues today in modernist American design. In these pages, featuring more than 250 breathtaking photos, renowned expert Baxter integrates her decades of research with updated findings. 160 pages. Schiffer. 9x11 1/4. Pub. at \$34.99 **\$24.95**

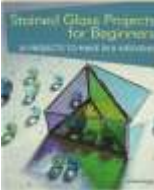


★5971098 HARPER'S BAZAAR—150 YEARS: The Greatest Moments. Ed. by Glenda Bailey. Highlighting the 150 greatest moments from the magazine's history, this lavish volume is brimming with photographs, covers, and text excerpts. More than just a celebration of fashion, it offers a sweeping exploration of a dynamic, influential publication and the innumerable luminaries that graced its pages. 399 pages. Abrams. 10 1/2x13 1/4. Pub. at \$65.00 **\$44.95**

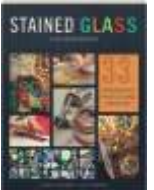
Glass Arts



★2924439 STAINED GLASS MAKING BASICS. By Lynn Haunstein. The projects featured, starting with the simplest and ranging to the more difficult, build on mastering skills and tools; understanding glass, copper foil, and lead came techniques; creating a good work environment; and stained glass safety. Includes step by step photographs and instructions for each project. 204 pages. Stackpole. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.95



★2879379 STAINED GLASS PROJECTS FOR BEGINNERS: 31 Projects to Make in a Weekend. By Lynette Wrigley. Discover the rich and versatile craft of stained glass with this complete beginner's guide. With 31 easy to make projects that range from simple light catchers and lanterns to fabulous flat panel creations for doors and windows. Beginner friendly tutorials are illustrated with clear, step by step photos. 176 pages. IMM Lifestyle Books. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99



★6951597 STAINED GLASS FOR BEGINNERS: 33 Contemporary Projects Using Copper Foil. By J. Holmes & G. Brown. Covers everything you need to know to begin working with glass. Learn the materials and tools needed, types of glass, and successful techniques, focusing on the copper foil method. The 33 projects, rated in difficulty level, cover a wide range of styles and techniques including: a candy dish, mobile, lamps, jewelry and more. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Schiffer. Paperbound.

Mosaics



5770246 CREATING WITH CONCRETE AND MOSAIC. By S. Hedengren & S. Zacke. With just a little bit of water, some fine concrete, and a handful of mosaic pieces, you can make your home and garden the envy of all your neighbors and guests. Includes such projects as decorative plant pots, birdbaths, concrete wall art, pot holders, coasters, candleholders, and more. Well illus. in color. 93 pages. Skyhorse. Pub. at \$14.99

2814072 PEBBLE MOSAICS: 25 Original Step-by-Step Projects for the Home and Garden. By D. Schneebeli-Morrell & G. Nicol. Offers 25 easy to make step by step projects, from charming summer accessories and intricate garden paths to more challenging sculptural features. Includes an inspiring gallery of ideas from history and world culture. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. CICO Books. 8¼x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95

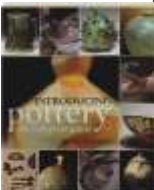


5987113 MOSAICS FOR THE FIRST TIME. By Reham Aarti Jacobsen. This craft is so much fun and the results you can achieve are so fabulous that you'll want to create one beautiful project after another. Learn a wide range of techniques while enhancing everything from a picture frame to a tabletop. Well illus. in color. 112 pages. Sterling. 8½x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.95

Ceramics & Pottery



2966484 TROUBLESHOOTING FOR POTTERS. By Jacqui Atkin. Potters will discover how common problems arise and learn foolproof solutions for fixing them. Organized into sections that list issues according to their nature, from preparing clay, to glazing and firing, readers will find methods for dealing with just about every issue imaginable. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Barron's. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.99



2961296 INTRODUCING POTTERY: The Complete Guide. By Dan Rhode. Offering a complete course in pottery, this guide explains everything the beginning potter needs to get started and continue working. Topics include everything from where clay is found and how it is made to preparation for use and an in-depth description of the methods of making. Well illus. in color. 160 pages. UPaP. 8x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$29.95



★2813262 PAPERCLAY: Art and Practice—The New Ceramics. By Rosette Gault. This pioneering artist explains how potters and clay sculptors can make, fire and use this material—paperclay made from new or recycled paper—and in addition to the basics, she introduces more advanced techniques for building armatures, sculpting figures and making pieces for the wall and floor. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Herbert. Paperbound. Pub. at \$31.95



2895870 THE POTTER'S HANDBOOK. By Kristin Muller. Guides you through the process of designing and equipping your own ceramic studio and teaching you the techniques that will have you generating beautiful clay projects in no time. Once the techniques are mastered, this guide will remain an invaluable resource in your studio. Fully illus. in color. 192 pages. Crestline. 8¼x10¼. Pub. at \$24.99

Polymer Clay

★6856381 MAKING MINI FOOD: 30 Polymer Clay Miniatures. By Lynn Allingham. Features 30 mouth-watering projects including popcorn, macaroni and cheese, dressed lobster, watermelon noodles, full English breakfast and roast chicken dinner. Includes easy to follow directions and clear explanations of techniques. Fully illus. in color. 207 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.95



★2810433 MINI MENAGERIE: 20 Miniature Animals to Make in Polymer Clay. By Lynn Allingham. Just follow the step by step instructions to create twenty adorable, perfectly formed, miniature creatures. This comprehensive guide features easy to follow instructions and inspiring photographs, along with clear explanations of all the techniques you will need. Projects include a flamingo, turtle, polar bear, squirrel, chihuahua, and more. 192 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.95

★6932096 MAKING MINIATURE FOOD & MARKET STALLS. By Angie Scarr. From the soil on the potatoes to delicate veining on the cabbage leaves, expert modeler Angie Scarr has thought of the tiniest details when creating this selection of luscious market produce and offers step by step instructions with photographs so you can make them too. 143 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.95



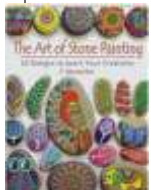
★5981190 BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO SCULPTING CHARACTERS IN CLAY. By Sheridan Doose. Discover the immersive art of clay sculpting with comprehensive tutorials from renowned professional sculptors. A great starter resource for the burgeoning clay sculptor. The tools and material, and the thought processes involved, are thoroughly examined to help guide aspiring sculptors. Well illus. in color. 256 pages. 3DTotal. 8¼x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$35.99

Decorative Painting



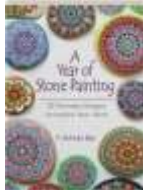
2963132 FRESH PRINTS: 25 Easy and Enticing Printing Projects to Make at Home. By Christine Leech. Features all the techniques needed to create the 25 easy to make at home projects, from bleach printing and paint rolling to lazy lino cutting, as well as the trace-off motifs used for each particular design. Fully illus. in color. 121 pages. Barron's. Paperbound. Pub. at \$16.99

★2777584 ROCK ART HANDBOOK: Techniques and Projects for Painting, Coloring, and Transforming Stones. By Samantha Sarles. Make creative rock art, with more than 30 tutorials featuring dot painting, marbling, embellishments, and much more. It's the perfect opportunity to use your favorite craft supplies. There are also plenty of kid friendly options. Gives many ideas of how to use the rocks when they're done. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Fox Chapel. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99



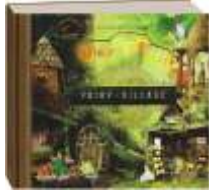
★5911400 THE ART OF STONE PAINTING: 30 Designs to Spark Your Creativity. By F. Sehnaz Bac. Transform ordinary stones into colorful works of art. Step by step instructions illustrate a variety of techniques, including painting stones with colors or inks, painting on natural stone, and sealing the finished work. Projects range from simple to advanced, and include suggestions for indoor and outdoor display. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Dover. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$18.95

Decorative Painting



★2880814 A YEAR OF STONE PAINTING: 52 Mandala Designs to Inspire Your Spirit. By F. Sehnaz Bac. Craft a new mandala every week for one year with this full color guide. Presents step by step instructions for fifty-two projects. This easy to follow guide will show you how to transform ordinary stones into inspirational works of art. 120 pages. Dover. 8 1/4x10 3/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$14.95**

Puppets, Dolls & Dollhouses

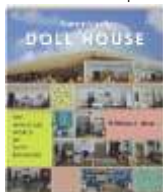


2892456 FAIRY VILLAGE. By Mike & Debbie Schramer. Features full-color photos of beautifully crafted whimsical scenes, including a bakery, a clockmaker's shop, small boutiques, a village pavilion, and more. Also included is a stunning 34 inch foldout of the entire village. Step into the world of fairies like never before! 160 pages. Familius. 9 1/4x8 1/4. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$7.95**

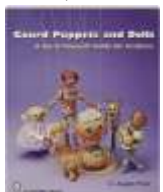


6980031 FAIRY GARDENING: Creating Your Own Magical Miniature Garden. By J. Bawden-Davis & B. Turner. Build your very own enchanting, magical mini-gardens that are realistic and beautiful enough to attract Thumbelina herself. You'll learn to design, plant, accessorize, and care for your small corner of the world, while gaining inspiration from a showcase of impressive pieces. Well illus. in color. 175 pages. Skyhorse. Paperbound. Pub. at \$16.95 **\$4.95**

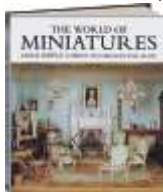
2808382 D.I.Y. DOLLHOUSE: Build and Decorate a Toy House Using Everyday Materials. By Alexia Henrich. These simple instructions cover everything children (and parents) need to get started—from making rooms out of crates, boxes, and pieces of scrap fabric, to crafting countless furniture and household items using recycled materials. Fully illus. in color. 176 pages. Princeton Architectural. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.95 **\$7.95**



5856140 AMERICA'S DOLL HOUSE: The Miniature World of Faith Bradford. By William L. Bird, Jr. Features the story and details of one of the most fascinating objects at the Smithsonian Institution's National Museum of American history. The five-story doll's house was donated by its maker, Faith Bradford, along with a lengthy manuscript describing the lives of its residents; Mr. and Mrs. Peter Doll and family. Fully illus., many in color. 128 pages. Princeton Architectural. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.95 **\$5.95**



2843099 GOURD PUPPETS AND DOLLS: A Do-It-Yourself Guide for Crafters. By C. Angela Mohr. With simple techniques, anyone can combine gourds and a cloth body for a doll or puppet to enjoy, or perhaps to give as a gift. This DIY guide demonstrates how to make a gourd rag doll, reversible dolls, marionettes, and even bobble gourd heads. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. Schiffer. 8 1/2x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$6.95**



★6882447 THE WORLD OF MINIATURES: From Simple Cabins to Ornate Palaces. By Sarah Walkley. In this amazing compendium of miniature buildings, Walkley looks at the wide variety of constructions that can be created by miniatures enthusiasts. Through a collection of beautiful photos she showcases the best examples of the dolls' house hobby to demonstrate what can be achieved when working in miniature. 192 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. 9 1/2x10 1/2. Pub. at \$35.00 **\$24.95**



★5905370 FAIRY HOUSES: How to Create Whimsical Homes for Fairy Folk. By Sally J. Smith. Smith reveals the secrets behind her amazing fairy house creations. Crafted exclusively from natural elements gleaned from the forests near her studio in the Adirondack Mountains, these miniature fairy homes will delight anyone with even a passing interest in mythical creatures. Includes full step by step detailed instructions. Fully illus. in color. 192 pages. Cool Springs Press. 8 3/4x10 1/4. Pub. at \$30.00 **\$21.95**



★6683908 EDWARDIAN ERA MINIATURES IN 1:12 SCALE. By Jane Harrop. This delightful guide is packed with projects, enabling readers to give their dolls' houses an authentic period feel. It includes over 40 step by step projects for all skill levels; practical advice on tools, techniques, and materials; the domestic history of the era; and more. Well illus. in color. 184 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. 8 1/4x10 3/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.95 **\$16.95**



★6806163 LIFELIKE ARTIST DOLLS: How-To and Inspiration from Lynn Cartwright's Studio. Learn one of a kind polymer clay doll making tips from an award-winning expert. Follow her step by step guidance through key parts of the process, from material choices to armatures to facial modeling to accuracy in costuming. A valuable resource for doll collectors as well as makers. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Schiffer. 11x8 1/4. Paperbound. **\$21.95**

Wood Crafts & Carving



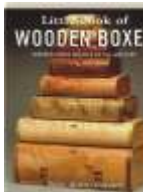
★4607260 MAKING WOODEN GEAR CLOCKS: 6 Cool Contraptions That Really Keep Time. By the eds. of *Scroll Saw Woodworking & Crafts*. Making a piece of wood move is fun, but making it tell time is amazing! Seven projects are arranged by skill level from beginner to advanced, with full-size patterns accompanying each. Modeled on 17th-century technology, these moving wooden machines use all of the basic principles that still govern mechanical clocks today. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. Fox Chapel. 8 1/2x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.99 **\$11.95**



★5660130 CARVING FACES WORKBOOK. By Harold Enlow. Here you'll find clear instructions and detailed patterns for carving a variety of faces. You'll also discover Enlow's secret to success is learning how to render highly detailed eyes, lips, nose, hair, and ears before moving on to carving a complete face. Color photos. 141 pages. Fox Chapel. 7 1/2x9. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$13.95**



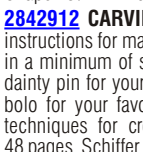
6942776 TURNING HOLLOW FORMS: Techniques and Projects. By Mark Sanger. Vases and other hollow forms are functional objects that can also be beautiful in their own right. This comprehensive guide offers you all you need to know to get started with this satisfying technique, from getting started to tackling seven step by step projects. Well illus. in color. 168 pages. Taunton. 8 1/4x10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.95 **\$9.95**



★2879352 LITTLE BOOK OF WOODEN BOXES. This craftsman's companion celebrates the woodturners, furniture artists, and elite craftsmen from around the world who have taken box making to a higher level of aesthetic form. Contains profiles of thirty-three master artists who share a common vehicle for self expression: the wooden box. Fully illus. in color. 192 pages. Fox Chapel. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$9.95**



6978266 SCROLL SAW CHRISTMAS ORNAMENTS. By Tom Zieg. In this brand new collection of more than 200 new designs, Zieg focuses on ornaments for the family tree, offering a bevy of inspiring design templates perfect for the holidays. Fully illus. 60 pages. Fox Chapel. 8 1/2x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.95 **\$4.95**



2842912 CARVING PINS. By Mary Finn. Features step by step instructions for making wonderful handmade gifts that can be carved in a minimum of space with small equipment. Whether you want a dainty pin for your best friend, a funky pin for your little sister, or a bolo for your favorite uncle, this guide will provide the tips and techniques for creating just the right look. Fully illus. in color. 48 pages. Schiffer. 8 1/2x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.95 **\$4.95**



6589057 CARVING FANCY WALKING STICKS. By Tom Wolfe. A great book for new carvers and old pros, it takes the reader through the process of creating a walking stick with a carved woodsman's head, from the beginning of the carving to painting, the attachment of the head to the shaft, and the decoration of the shaft. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. Schiffer. 8 1/2x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$4.95**

658876X 86 CANE PATTERNS FOR THE WOODCARVER. By Tom Wolfe. Each type of walking stick is represented here: the cane, the staff, and the quarterstaff. Patterns include everything from fish to dragons to beavers, making the designs in this book a valuable reference for all carvers. Fully illus. 64 pages. Schiffer. 8 1/2x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.99 **\$4.95**

Wood Crafts & Carving

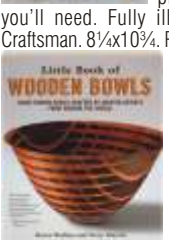


★2955687 WOOD & STEAM: Steam-Bending Techniques to Make 16 Projects in Wood. By Charlie Whinney. This practical introduction to the art of bending wood with steam will make the perfect resource for anyone interested in developing an exciting new skill. Includes 16 steam-bent projects for making simple and beautiful coat hangers, trivets, chairs, lampshades, and more with step by step instructions and inspiring color photographs. 144 pages. Fox Chapel. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99 **\$14.95**

★277576 POWER CARVING MANUAL, SECOND EDITION. By *Woodcarving Illustrated* et al. Offers expert information, insight, and inspiration from today's top power carvers. The professional advice and the sheer beauty of these 22 projects make this a must have reference for any power carver. Well illus. in color. 168 pages. Fox Chapel. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99 **\$14.95**



★2827573 PALLET CRAFT: 20 Creative Makes Using Wooden Pallets. By Emma Basden. You'll find 20 simple and creative ways to transform salvaged pallets into unique items for your home. All you need is a few basic tools, some old pallets and a bit of spare time. You'll be amazed at what you can quickly build from so few materials. With step by step instructions, plenty of advice, and a guide to all the materials you'll need. Fully illus. in color. 143 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman. 8½x10½. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.95 **\$17.95**



★2879344 LITTLE BOOK OF WOODEN BOWLS. By K. Wallace & T. Martin. This craftsman's companion celebrates the woodturners and innovative artisans from around the world who have taken bowl making to a higher level of aesthetic form. Contains profiles of thirty-one master artists who share a common passion: turning wood into sculptural forms of self expression. Fully illus. in color. 192 pages. Fox Chapel. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$9.95**

★6963943 THE ART OF WOODBURNING: Pyrography Projects, Techniques and Inspiration. By Daniel Wright. Reveals the surprisingly simple techniques used for creating incredible works of art on wood. Wright offers advice on essential tools and materials, six stunning step by step projects, and a gallery of basic patterns and borders. Perfect for beginners and experienced alike. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Search. 8½x11½. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$14.95**



★5772524 LEARN TO BURN: A Step-by-Step Guide to Getting Started in Pyrography. By Simon Easton. The award-winning artists shows how to "write with fire" in this easy to learn introduction to the art of pyrography. Guides you through the basics of woodburning, from purchasing tools and materials to setup and safety, then explains how to master all of the essential techniques of the craft. Well illus., some in color. 96 pages. Fox Chapel. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$16.99 **\$12.95**



★3641767 PYROGRAPHY PATTERNS: Basic Techniques and 30 Wildlife Designs for Woodburning. By Sue Walters. Offers thirty dynamic North American wildlife patterns to use in woodburning projects. These engaging animal subjects includes geese, eagles, bears, deer, wolves, foxes, owls, chipmunks, cougars, and more. Large ready-to-use designs are provided in both line and detailed tonal patterns. Fully illus. 80 pages. Fox Chapel. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$16.99 **\$11.95**

★277738X CARVING THE HEAD IN THE CLASSIC EUROPEAN TRADITION, REVISED EDITION. By Martin Geisler-Moroder. Discover the process of carving a modern bust using the traditional system of the Tyrolean carvers. This is the reference guide from the instructors at the renowned Geisler-Moroder Austrian Woodcarving school. Explanatory sketches, proportional drawings, and full color photographs demonstrate the school's creative methods. 112 pages. Fox Chapel. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99 **\$14.95**



★2914530 THE GENIUS OF JAPANESE CARPENTRY, REVISED EDITION: Secrets of an Ancient Craft. By Azby Brown. Documents the entire construction process and restoration of the ancient Yakushiji monastery, drawing on extensive interviews and conversations with the carpenters and woodworkers involved in the project. The author also provides valuable insights into Buddhist temples in general and the traditional Japanese crafts of woodworking and carpentry. Fully illus., many in color. 160 pages. Tuttle. 8¾x11¼. Pub. at \$27.95 **\$21.95**



★6590136 HAND CARVING YOUR OWN WALKING STICK. By David Stehly. Learn to carve beautiful wildlife-themed walking sticks with this informative and easy-to-follow guide. In three detailed projects and twelve ready-to-use patterns, Stehly walks you through the entire process, resulting in artisan-quality sticks, staffs, and canes that feature falcons, snakes, wolves and more. Well illus., many in color. 72 pages. Fox Chapel. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.99 **\$11.95**



★6551912 WOODBURNING REALISTIC PEOPLE. By Jo Schwartz. Turning a cherished photograph into a realistic pyrography pattern is easier than you think. Schwartz will show you how to make a custom woodburning pattern from any picture and transfer it onto wood. Learn how to render the human face with detail and beauty, using the expert tips for burning lifelike skin tones and the step by step instructions featured. Fully illus. in color. 104 pages. Fox Chapel. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$15.99 **\$11.95**

facial features and illus. in color. 104 pages. Fox Chapel. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$15.99 **\$11.95**



6996526 SCULPTING CANE HANDLES. By Nicolo Scariano. Create innovative and imaginative wooden cane handles in a wide variety of shapes. Clear color photographs detail the process and provide examples sure to inspire wood carvers, cane makers, and cane collectors alike. 64 pages. Schiffer. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$7.95**

2843447 MAKING TWIG MOSAIC RUSTIC FURNITURE. By Larry Hawkins. Create an unusual tiered clock with storage space and a drawer. Provides complete directions for construction and a gallery of other one-of-a-kind pieces. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. Schiffer. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$6.95**



★6698115 MAKING TINY TOYS IN WOOD: Ornaments & Collectible Heirloom Accents. By Howard Clements. Create delightful holiday ornaments that double as small toys with this easy-to-follow guidebook. Inside you'll find full-size patterns and step-by-step instructions for creating 15 working miniature masterpieces, from tugboats and tractors to windmills and wagons. Well illus. in color. 47 pages. Fox Chapel. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$9.95**

wagons. Well illus. in color. 47 pages. Fox Chapel. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$9.95**



★575906 COMPLETE STARTER GUIDE TO WHITTLING. By Chris Lubkemann et al. Inside you'll find 24 easy to make whittling projects you can make in a weekend. Includes step by step instructions and ready to carve patterns; techniques for twigs and branches; the four basic knife cuts that whittlers use; and much more. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Fox Chapel. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$9.95**

Pub. at \$12.99 **\$9.95**



★3643115 WHITTLING TWIGS & BRANCHES, 2ND EDITION: Unique Birds, Flowers, Trees & More from Easy-to-Find Wood. By Chris Lubkemann. With a little more than a knife, a branch, and a dose of concentration, this guide will show you how to create unique keepsakes that are fun to make, will be appreciated as gifts, or can be popular items for sale. Learn how to make a rooster, a miniature trees, and more. Fully illus. in color. 68 pages. Fox Chapel. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.95 **\$9.95**

pheasant, a heron, a miniature trees, and more. Fully illus. in color. 68 pages. Fox Chapel. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.95 **\$9.95**



★2777495 LITTLE BOOK OF WHITTLING. By Chris Lubkemann. This guide will help you unwind while you create useful and whimsical objects with nothing more than a pocketknife, a twig, and a few minutes of time. Provides all the instruction and inspiration you'll need to become an accomplished and relaxed whittler. Fully illus. in color. 136 pages. Fox Chapel. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$9.95**



★2777398 COMPLETE GUIDE TO MAKING WOODEN CLOCKS, 3RD EDITION. By John A. Nelson. You'll find all the information you need to create your own timepiece. You will also be introduced to the history of clock making in America. Gives step by step, fully illustrated instructions on how to create 37 different clocks. Also includes plans, parts lists and specific information on each clock. 178 pages. Fox Chapel. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$17.95**

Chapel. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$17.95**

Wood Crafts & Carving



★293647X KNIFEMAKING FOR BEGINNERS: Step-by-Step Guide to Making a Full and Half Tang Knife. By S. Steigerwald & D. Burmester. Perfect for beginners with in depth explanations and two projects to give you a sound base for future knifemaking. Features 241 color photos and diagrams plus thorough instructions to lead you to success. Many are surprised at how easy it is to create such a beautiful yet practical tool.

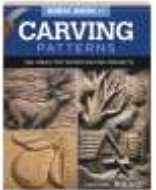
128 pages. Schiffer. Spiralbound. **\$21.95**



★6806538 WOOD PALLET WONDERS: 20 Stunning DIY Storage & Decor Designs Made from Reclaimed Pallets. By Samantha Hartman. Features 20 incredible home design projects using wood pallets and reclaimed materials to create eye-pleasing storage and decor. Projects include a rustic Chevron Coffee Table; a Bar Cart; a Farmhouse Wall Clock; Tealight Candle Holders; and much more. Fully

illus. in color. 123 pages. Skyhorse. Paperbound. Pub. at \$16.99 **\$12.95**

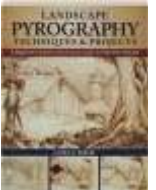
★5545811 RELIEF CARVING WORKSHOP: Techniques, Projects & Patterns for the Beginner. By Lora S. Irish. An acclaimed carver and instructor shows you the easy way to learn every element of the relief carving process, from start to finish. Offers step by step exercises on a practice board that introduce all of the essential cuts, contouring, and smoothing steps used in basic relief woodcarving. Well illus. in color. 127 pages. Fox Chapel. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99 **\$13.95**



★274323X GREAT BOOK OF CARVING PATTERNS: 200 Ideas for Woodcarving Projects. By Lora S. Irish. This resource will provide any woodcarving artist with virtually unlimited design ideas. From buffalo to bears, from wood spirits to wild horses, from sailboats to the Statue of Liberty, this wide-ranging collection covers all of today's most popular subjects. Fully illus. 200 pages. Fox Chapel.

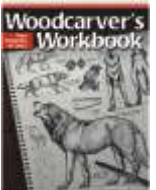
8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$16.95**

★6920764 FINISHING TECHNIQUES FOR WOOD CRAFTERS: Essential Methods with Acrylics, Oils, and More. By Lora S. Irish. Learn how to choose, prepare, and apply the perfect finish for your next creative wood project. This practical guide shows you how to create flawless finishes each time with a wide array of acrylic paint techniques and oil staining/antiquing methods. Includes easy to follow instructions and workshop photographs that illustrate each step. 152 pages. Fox Chapel. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$17.99 **\$12.95**



★6854265 LANDSCAPE PYROGRAPHY TECHNIQUES & PROJECTS: A Beginner's Guide to Burning by Layer for Beautiful Results. By Lora S. Irish. Learning pyrography has never been easier with this comprehensive guide. Lora reveals her easy-to-learn methods for working layers to obtain stunning results. Learn about pen tips, temperature settings, fill patterns, and everything else you need to burn

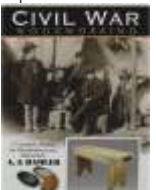
textured and lifelike landscapes. Fully illus. in color. 208 pages. Fox Chapel. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99 **\$12.95**



★5880645 WOODCARVER'S WORKBOOK. By Mary Duke Guldán. The 16 projects included here have step by step instructions as well as expert advice on tools, techniques, painting, staining, and sealing. You'll learn to carve dramatic freestanding figures that bring animals like bears, wolves, cougars, whitetail buck, moose, and more to life. Fully illus. 176 pages. Fox Chapel.

8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.99 **\$17.95**

★2955679 SCROLL SAW WOODEN BOWLS, REVISED EDITION. By Carole Rothman. With the expert advice in this guide you'll be able to create beautiful bowls that look as though they were done on a lathe—but nobody will believe you made them on a scroll saw. With dozens of projects to try, this resource is a must-have for any crafter or scroll saw enthusiast who wants to make stunning and useful works of art. Fully illus. in color. 192 pages. Fox Chapel. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99 **\$14.95**



★6786499 CIVIL WAR WOODWORKING: 17 Authentic Projects for Woodworkers and Reenactors. By A.J. Hamler. This is the perfect sourcebook to create a host of accurate reproductions of Civil War-era objects. All 17 projects, which range from fairly easy to moderately difficult, include fully illustrated step by step instructions with an emphasis on authenticity. 164 pages. Linden. 8½x11.

Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.95 **\$17.95**



★6786502 CLASSIC WHITTILING: Basic Techniques and Old-Time Projects. By Rick Wiebe. Whittling is simple to learn and this guide teaches you all the fundamentals you need to master this timeless craft. Includes the basics for selecting the best knife; sharpening tips and tricks; what woods are best for whittling; and step-by-step fundamentals; instructions for classic projects. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Linden. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$11.95**

★6755690 SPOON: A Guide to Spoon Carving and the New Wood Culture. By Barnaby Carder. The author shares his approach to designing and carving this primary utensil, while also introducing a new wood culture: a movement that places sustainable interaction with trees at its center and celebrates woodworking skills that have been largely forgotten by the masses. Fully illus. in color. 224 pages. Scribner. Pub. at \$25.00 **\$17.95**



★2953102 WOODCRAFT: Master the Art of Green Woodworking with Key Techniques and Inspiring Projects. By Barnaby Carder. Explore the simpler way of working with wood that allows you to create beautiful crafts without need for costly materials or machinery. All you need to begin is an unseasoned log, an ax, and a hand knife. Discover how to carve objects such as bowls

and spoons, and construct simple pieces of furniture. Gain the wholesome skills of green woodworking! Fully illus. in color. 256 pages. Dorling Kindersley. 8½x10¼. Pub. at \$30.00 **\$21.95**



★6667872 HANDMADE BIRDHOUSES AND FEEDERS. By Michele McKee-Orsini. With fully illustrated step by step instructions and artworks, this collection of 35 original designs from functional feeders to more decorative birdhouses will brighten your outdoor space. Includes a comprehensive woodworking techniques section. 144 pages. CICO Books. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$14.95**



★5762367 CUSTOM GUNSTOCK CARVING. By Philip R. Eck. Presents a detailed guide to the gunstock carver's art, from descriptions of proper working conditions and tools to explanations of design selection, pattern making, and a wide variety of cutting methods. Also includes a gallery of ready to use, full-scale patterns for buttstock and grip carvings, and decorative accents and borders. Illus. 198 pages. Stackpole. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$26.95 **\$19.95**

★2779021 PEN TURNING: A Foundation Course. By K. Christensen & R. Burningham. An ideal guide for those wanting to learn the art of creating pens, with all the basic techniques and information needed—from blank preparation to turning, gluing, sanding, and assembling. Includes comprehensive step by step instructions and color photographs. 119 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$14.95**



★6856365 HOW TO WHITTLE: 25 Beautiful Projects to Carve by Hand. By Josh Nava. Features 25 beautiful and original designs to carve by hand including a range of projects from finely polished butter paddles and love-spoons to a custom-made coat-rack. Offers step by step instructions and full-color photography to help guide beginners through every stage of the whittling process. 137

pages. Taunton. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$14.95**



★2972077 PALLET STYLE: 20 Creative Home Projects Using Recycled Wooden Pallets. By N. Palmer & B. Barker. Create your own stylish furniture and home accessories using pallets and reclaimed materials for a modern look. With the author's expert guidance, you'll learn how to deconstruct pallets and transform them into everything from coffee tables to sofas to a homemade bar. Each project has step by step instructions and illustrations. 160 pages. Kyle Books. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$17.95**



★6841309 30-MINUTE WOODTURNING: 25 Quick Projects to Make. By Mark Baker. This practical and fully illustrated guide with step by step instructions is perfect for woodturners who want to do more turning but are short of time. Includes 25 beautiful projects to make, ranging from decorative pieces to practical items for the home such as honey dippers, bowls, tool handles, door stoppers, and more. 200 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.95 **\$17.95**

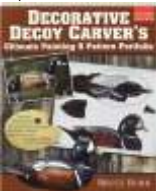
Wood Crafts & Carving



★4616839 20-MINUTE WHITTLING PROJECTS: Fun Things to Carve from Wood. By Tom Hindes. Demonstrates an easy to learn quick-cut method for whittling expressive little figures from wood in just 20 minutes or less. Learn to carve an endless array of charming wizards, gnomes, gargoyles, dogs, horses, and more. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Fox Chapel. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$9.95**



★2777401 COMPLETE GUIDE TO SOAP CARVING: Tools, Techniques, and Tips. By Janet Bolyard. Shows you everything you need to get started, from choosing and preparing soap to handling carving tools and making basic cuts. Provides 26 projects with step by step, fully illustrated color photo instructions, that guides you through all major carving techniques. 148 pages. Fox Chapel. Paperbound. Pub. at \$16.99 **\$12.95**



★2777436 DECORATIVE DECOY CARVER'S ULTIMATE PAINTING & PATTERN PORTFOLIO, REVISED EDITION. By Bruce Burk. Duck carvers of all levels can improve the quality of their work with this guide. It offers a classic portfolio of detailed color patterns and finishing tips and techniques. You'll find page after page of full color patterns and detailed paint mixing instructions for 16 of the most popular both drakes and hens. 224 pages. Fox Chapel. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99 **\$14.95**



★2893835 SLINGSHOTS & KEY HOOKS. By Geoffrey Fisher. Presents 15 of Fisher's unique and stylish creations, each project accompanied by step by step photography and detailed, easy to follow instructions. Projects include hooks, brushes, clothes hangers, key fobs, toys, games, plant markers, and more. 144 pages. Fox Chapel. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99 **\$14.95**

672180X CARVING A COYOTE IN SOAPSTONE. By Tasha Unninaray et al. An illustrated guide to carving a coyote in soapstone, with step by step instructions, photographs, and patterns. Includes a gallery of completed works. 48 pages. Schiffer. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$16.99 **\$2.95**



★6590829 TURNED TOYS. By Mark Baker. Twenty charming projects include traditional favorites such as a spinning top, tea party goodies, skittles, stacking blocks, a pull-along train and ring-turned pigs. Each one has clear step by step instructions. Fully illus. in color. 192 pages. Taunton. 8¼x10¾. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.95 **PRICE CUT to \$7.95**

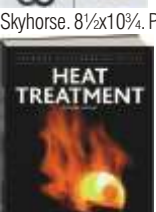
Metal Crafts



3516571 METALWORKING: Old-Fashioned Tools, Materials, and Processes for the Handyman. By Paul N. Hasluck. First published in 1907, this classic guide from master blacksmith Paul Hasluck is filled with more than 2,000 beautiful B&W illustrations and clear, comprehensive instructions, offering everything you need to turn a chunk of metal into a useful and well-crafted product. 760 pages. Skyhorse. Paperbound. Pub. at \$17.95 **\$6.95**



2803046 HORSESHOE CRAFTS: More Than 30 Easy Projects to Weld at Home. By BarbieTheWelder. Whether you're a beginning welder or a more experienced crafter, this inspiring guide shows you how to make use of those old horseshoes in a fun and creative way. Inside you'll find step by step instructions for fantastic projects like a wine rack, a fruit bowl, candleholders, and much more. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Skyhorse. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$17.99 **\$5.95**



★2887681 HEAT TREATMENT: Crowood Metalworking Guides. By Richard Lofting. The ability to perform heat treatments in the home workshop can be a very useful asset, enabling you to make, repair and maintain tools, to anneal and normalize work hardened metals and even create decorative finishes. It is a practical guide with precise instructions and step by step color photography. 128 pages. Crowood. 8½x10½. Pub. at \$32.95 **\$26.95**



2843609 SCROLL SAWING IN METAL: Patterns and Techniques. By F. Pozsgai & M. Downing. The process is simple, and with a few extra steps, cutting metal is as enjoyable as cutting wood. The projects collected here are explained in clear step by step instructions and illustrated in color photos, and the authors include templates for the projects. 80 pages. Schiffer. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$6.95**

6833543 MY MASTERPIECE SCYTHIAN METALWORK KIT: The Metropolitan Museum of Art. Contains all you need to make your own masterpiece inspired by a gold Scythian griffin: a 12-page instruction booklet; 2 sheets of metal; 1 plastic mold with griffin design; 3 metalwork tools; and 1 foam pad. WARNING! SMALL PARTS! Not intended for children under 3 years. Illus., most in color. Sterling. Pub. at \$12.95 **\$3.95**



★6981836 CASTING FOR THE HOME WORKSHOP. By H. Tindell & D. Cooper. The prospect of casting can seem daunting to the home metalworker. This guide aims to demystify the craft and make it accessible to all by walking you through techniques, the history of casting, and the home foundry itself. It also covers tools, materials, and equipment needed. Well illus. in color. 176 pages. Crowood. 8¼x10½. Pub. at \$27.95 **\$22.95**



★2817365 ENAMELLING. By Ruth Ball. Enameling, the fusion of glass on metal, is a fascinating process and a happy marriage of two distinct materials. This guide outlines each of the main enamel techniques in step by step detail and additionally gives an insight into the variety of modern methods available for exploration. A small but practical guide to the breadth of enamel techniques. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Herbert. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.95 **\$17.95**

Papercrafts

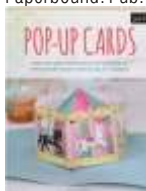


6435017 DOLLAR BILL ORIGAMI: Another Way to Impress Your Friends with Money. By Duy Nguyen. Try turning your bills into great folded figures like a Mermaid, a Camel, a Gun & Holster, a King Cobra, and a Giraffe. Paper currency of any denomination is the perfect size for creating the ingenious projects found here. Includes 12 sheets of dollar-sized paper to get you started. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Sterling. 8x8. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.95 **\$3.95**



★1868551 ALPHABET STENCIL BOOK: Letters & Numbers for All Craft & Design Projects. Text by Camille Wilkinson. Lettering is at your fingertips with this collection of 24 stencil fonts that can be used for any craft or design project. Choose from a classic serif font, a blocky sans serif, a brooding Gothic, an elegant Art Deco font, and more. The hardy kraft card stencils can be used several times. Batsford. 10½x10½. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$13.95**

★7251483 HOW TO MAKE SUPER POP-UPS. By Joan Irvine. Everyone loves pop-ups, and these dynamic designs take the charming element of surprise a step further, with patterns that slide, turn, spring and snap. More than 30 projects include a dragon that turns into a bird, a robot, a catcher's mask, skyscrapers and a castle. Well illus. 96 pages. Dover. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$8.95 **\$6.95**



2895862 POP-UP CARDS: Step-by-Step Instructions for Creating 30 Handmade Cards in Stunning 3-D Designs. By Emily Gregory. Featuring 30 inspirational projects suitable for any occasion, from birthdays to weddings. Simple step by step instructions and handy design templates help guide crafters along the way, transforming even novices into expert paper engineers. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Walter Foster. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$5.95**



293471X QUICK AND EASY HANDMADE CARDS. By Petra Boase. Designing and making your own original cards has never been easier! This guide is packed with fun and inventive ideas for creating cards for every occasion, from simple cut outs to fancy 3-D pop ups. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Hamlyn. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.95 **\$3.95**

Papercrafts



★6951775 CUT & ASSEMBLE HAUNTED HOUSE: Easy-to-Make Paper Model. By Matt Bergstrom. Enter an eerie world with this cut and assemble model, which allows you to see both sides of a haunted house, one side the exterior wall and the other side a busy interior with a variety of rooms. Includes instructions. Fully illus. in color. Dover. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.95 **\$9.95**



★5749115 BEAUTIFUL PAPER CUTTING: 30 Creative Projects for Cards, Gifts, Decor, and Jewelry. By Lark Crafts. This fun craft is easy to learn and requires only a few inexpensive supplies. Here, a group of creative paper designers shows you how to make a mix of appealing projects for celebrations, gift giving, home decoration, and jewelry. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Lark. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$17.95 **\$3.95**



★2883376 MOLLIE MAKES PAPER CRAFT. Ed. by Lara Watson. Teaches you to make stylish cards to impress friends and family, create unique folk inspired papercut artwork, and fold classic paper cranes and origami flowers. Decorate your home with clever paper containers and unique paper lampshades. Twenty projects for all levels with directions and templates. Well illus. in color. 160 pages. F&W. Pub. at \$18.99 **\$3.95**



★7393415 ORIGAMI CARD CRAFT: 30 Clever Cards and Envelopes to Fold. By Karen Elaine Thomas. Impress your friends with origami inspired cards, boxes, and envelopes that pop up, fan out, and even hold secret messages. With a few basic techniques under your belt and the endless opportunities that paper offers, there's no limit to the dazzling cards you can create simply and quickly. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Clarkson Potter. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.95 **\$14.95**



★2869608 MAKING ART FROM MAPS. By Jill K. Berry. Introduces you to an international array of artists using maps in astonishing ways. In each chapter—decor, books and boxes, fashion, collage, sculpture, and interiors—Berry will guide you through the how-to steps to create exciting map art of your own. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Rockport. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$5.95**



★2975041 TRADITIONAL JAPANESE ORIGAMI. By Nick Robinson. The art of folding paper teaches focused introspection, devotion to form, and the skill of combining delicate beauty with sturdy complexity. Kit includes over 70 pieces of beautiful folding paper and a 64-page instruction guide. Fully illus. Rock Point. Paperbound. Pub. at \$15.99 **\$4.95**



★2938340 FANTASTIC FLEXAGONS. By Nick Robinson. A delightful collection of instructions and material to create hexaflexagons, tri-tetra flexagons, cubes, flexacubes, and flexing kaleidocycles. Create 3-D shapes, displaying a multitude of different colors, shapes and designs. Includes instruction on how to make 13 different fun flexagon models and 40 easy tear-out pages with pieces to assemble your hexaflexagons. 96 pages. Racehorse. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.99 **\$3.95**



★289582X PAPER CREATIONS TRADITIONAL JAPANESE ORIGAMI: Everything You Need to Get Started. By Nick Robinson. Fun to give or receive, this dazzlingly illustrated pack contains everything you need to get started in this versatile and popular craft. A 120 sheet selection of decorative papers are beautifully presented together with a step by step guide to making more than 20 exciting origami creations. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. Chartwell. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$5.95**



★2869446 CUT & CREATE PAPER MOSAICS. By Chiharu Rosenberg. Create beautifully crafted paper mosaics that are just as rich in color, detail, and depth as the work of master artists. Simply cut and assemble the nature-inspired mosaics, preparing the numbered pieces to the templates and following the instructions in the accompanying guide. Requires scissors and glue. Illus. in color. Race Point. 8¾x11½. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99 **\$4.95**



★2965623 BUTTERFLY ORIGAMI. By Roman Diaz. Learn about 20 varieties of butterflies and moths—their developmental stages and feeding patterns—then fold each with its own specially designed paper, 100 sheets in all! Kit includes paper and 80 page full-color booklet. 80 pages. Thunder Bay. Spiral-bound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$7.95**



★2909405 ZOOGAMI: Fold Your Own Origami Wildlife Park. By Mark Bolitho. Featuring twenty animal origami designs and origami paper created especially for this guide along with step by step instructions and illustrations, *Zoogami* is bursting with wildlife fun for all ages. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. HarperDesign. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99 **\$4.95**



★7603983 PAPER QUILTS: Turn Traditional Quilt Motifs into Contemporary Cards and Crafts. By Sandra Lounsbury Foose. Offering a new look to an age-old craft, this volume brings the beauty of traditional American patchwork to paper cutters. It features patterns and beloved quilt block designs adapted for paper cards, gift tags, ornaments, boxes, and garlands. Color photos. 128 pages. Potter Craft. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.95 **\$3.95**



★6975593 ORIGAMI ODYSSEY: A Journey to the Edge of Paperfolding. By Peter Engel. This magnificent work shows that origami is more than the sum of its folds. Contains fully illustrated step by step instructions for 21 amazing origami projects and also includes a DVD containing video explanations and instructions that are sure to inform and inspire. 143 pages. Tuttle. 9x11¼. Pub. at \$24.95 **\$6.95**



★2914611 JAPANESE PAPER FLOWERS: Elegant Kirigami Blossoms, Bouquets, Wreaths and More. By Hiromi Yamazaki. A how-to manual that showcases designs for elegant Japanese paper flowers and arrangements that can practically pass for the real thing—and they'll never wilt! With just scissors, colorful Tant origami paper and a few drops of craft glue, you can create breathtaking paper flowers in no time at all. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Tuttle. Paperbound. Pub. at \$15.99 **\$11.95**



★5905222 CUT & ASSEMBLE VICTORIAN COTTAGE: An Easy-to-Make Paper Model. By Edmund V. Gillon. Construct an exact replica of a typical Victorian cottage, selected from an 1880 sourcebook of residential designs. Features step by step instructions and detailed diagrams for assembling this full-color sprawling Victorian classic. Fully illus. in color. Dover. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.95 **\$7.95**



★6913148 SEASONS: Make It by Hand Paper Sculpture. By Shobhna Patel. Includes complete instructions and special sheets for twenty projects to create a three-dimensional work of art. Create a carousel, a mother swan and cygnets, a Japanese cherry blossom, and more. Color-in your projects first, or add colored paper to the finished piece. Fully illus. Atria. 9½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$15.99 **\$4.95**



★6917615 DOCTOR WHO PAPER DOLLS. By S. Guerrier & C. Dee. Take a romp through time and space with 26 detailed paper dolls. All 12 Doctors are featured, as well as characters from Rose and Donna to Missy and Bill—plus more than 50 outfits! Includes secrets behind the costumes, insights from the actors and producers, and even tips for cosplay. Fully illus. in color. 61 pages. HarperDesign. 8¾x11¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.99 **\$5.95**



★2942143 ORIGAMI FOR HER: 40 Fun Paper Folding Projects for Girls of All Ages. By Didier Boursin. Discover how to make pretty origami models for girls of all ages. Create fun projects, from jewelry and accessories to gift boxes and envelopes for secret notes. Fold the pull-out patterned papers following the clear instructions and diagrams for amazing results. Includes 112 pull-out papers and 100 stickers. Fully illus. in color. 120 pages. David & Charles. Paperbound. Pub. at \$16.99 **\$6.95**

and diagrams for amazing results. Includes 112 pull-out papers and 100 stickers. Fully illus. in color. 120 pages. David & Charles. Paperbound. Pub. at \$16.99 **\$6.95**

Papercrafts

★ **5851076** **JAPANESE ORIGAMI PAPER PACK.** Features over 250 sheets of beautiful origami paper in 16 traditional Japanese patterns, with black and white patterns to color and fold. Includes basic folding instructions, hints, and illustrated instructions for folding a crane and a box. Sterling. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.95 **\$7.95**



flowers for weddings, proms, and parties. 192 pages. Clarkson Potter. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$16.99 **\$12.95**

★ **6965091** **CREPE PAPER FLOWERS: The Beginner's Guide to Making & Arranging Beautiful Blooms.** By Lia Griffith. The ultimate beginner's guide to crafting crepe paper into impressive arrangements, bouquets, garlands, plants, and more. With 21 flower projects, organized alphabetically from Anemone to Wild Rose, and clear cut instructions and photographs for assembling

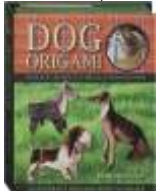
★ **6876803** **TOMOKO FUSE'S ORIGAMI BOXES.** Shows you how to create boxes of all shapes, in any kind of paper that strikes your fancy. With this guide you'll learn to make simple flat boxes; pyramid shaped boxes; modular box tops; window topped boxes; easy liners for boxes of all shapes; and more. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Tuttle. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$9.95**



2934221 **HANDCRAFTED CARDS, BAGS, BOXES & TAGS.** By Kate MacFadyen. Nothing tells someone how much you care more than creating something just for them. Here, MacFadyen explains how to create delicate, charming wirecraft embellishments and handcrafted cards, tags, and gift boxes and bags. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$4.95**



2974827 **CREATIVE ORIGAMI AND BEYOND.** By Jenny Chan et al. Learn how to create dynamic origami models with this engaging guide, packed with folding techniques, tips, and step by step projects. From traditional origami and miniature origami to wet-fold origami and more, you'll discover just how many ways there are to take this well-loved technique to new heights. Well illus. in color. 144 pages. Walter Foster. 8½x11½. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$5.95**



2965682 **DOG ORIGAMI: 20 Different Origami Dogs to Create.** By Seth Friedman. Follow step by step directions and detailed diagrams to create 20 unique origami dogs. Includes 100 sheets of specially designed paper and an 80 page instruction guide. Wag more and bark less with this entertaining kit. Fully illus. in color. 80 pages. Thunder Bay. 8½x9¾. Spiralbound. Pub. at \$19.99 **\$7.95**

★ **2779013** **THE TOILET ROLL ACTIVITY BOOK: Over 30 Wonderful Things to Create.** By Lauren Farnsworth. Transform ordinary toilet-roll tubes into extraordinary things with this fun guide. From racing cars and rockets to cute owls and woolly sheep, you just need a few basic materials and the step by step instructions included here. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Portable Press. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$9.95**



★ **4645928** **POP-UP DESIGN & PAPER MECHANICS: 18 Shapes to Make.** By Duncan Birmingham. Learn how to create dazzling paper effects that literally jump from the page. The simple rules of pop-up are clearly explained before 18 clever designs let you experience this amazing papercraft technique for yourself. Well illus. 48 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.95 **\$7.95**



★ **6800092** **KIRIGAMI: Fold and Cut to Create Beautiful Paper Art.** By Monika Cilmi. The Japanese art of paper folding gets a new dimension with kirigami, combining folding with cutting to create beautiful models. This volume contains a brilliant and diverse range of projects that teach the essentials of kirigami and help build your skill in this fascinating art form. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Sirius. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$9.95**

289209X **ORIGAMI JEWELRY: A Step-by-Step Guide to Creating Beautiful Designs.** By Monika Cilmi. Make some beautiful jewelry items, including necklaces, bracelets, earrings, and brooches with this step by step guide to origami jewelry. Includes origami paper. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Sirius. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$4.95**



★ **6981518** **HANDMADE HOUSEPLANTS: Remarkably Realistic Plants You Can Make with Paper.** By Corrie Beth Hogg. Part nature, part art, and all style, these chic paper plants will brighten any corner of your home. The author helps you create thirty gorgeous paper plants. Each project includes patterns, fully illustrated step by step instructions, and suggestions for where and how to use them. 300 pages. Timber. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$14.95**



★ **670574X** **POCKET FLYERS PAPER AIRPLANE BOOK: 69 Mini Planes to Fold and Fly.** By K. Blackburn & J. Lammers. Welcome to the world of miniature aviation! Featuring multiple copies of 12 tiny illustrated paper models—from the Skyhawk to the

Saber to the B-2 Buzz Bomber—this vibrantly colored collection shows you step-by-step how to fold an array of creatures of the sky. Workman. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.95 **\$7.95**

296578X **ORIGAMI AIRCRAFT.** Text by Mary Packard. Read about the history of flight and create ten replica origami models of historical planes, ranging from military aircraft used in the world wars to the planes of modern aviation. Includes 100 sheets of specially designed paper and stickers to decorate planes such as: the Boeing 707; Concorde; and Cessna



150. Thunder Bay. 11½x12. Pub. at \$24.95 **\$7.95**

★ **2936054** **TRASH ORIGAMI: 25 Exciting Paper Models You Can Make with Recycled Trash.** By M.G. LaFosse & R.L. Alexander. Clean out your recycling bin, it's time to fold! Yesterday's trash is today's keepsake. In this guide, renowned origami artists present fun and unique paper folding projects. They also show you on the accompanying DVD how to evaluate your waste paper for recycled art, and then fold it up like a pro! Well illus. in color. 96 pages. Tuttle. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$7.99 **\$5.95**

★ **290814X** **THE PAPER FLORIST: Create and Display Stunning Paper Flowers.** By Suzi McLaughlin. Paper flowers are stunningly beautiful, and incredibly versatile. Create everything from simple single stems and gorgeous gifts to unique decorations for your home. Step by step instructions will teach you how to transform basic and inexpensive materials into elegant flowers. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Kyle Books. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.99 **\$17.95**



★ **6726879** **FAITHFUL PAPER-CRAFTING: NoteCards, Gift Tags, Scrapbook Paper & More to Share the Blessing.** By Robin Pickens. You'll find everything you need to make uplifting and inspiring crafts. Includes 50 faith based greeting cards, 16 affirmative gift tags, 18 thoughtful mini cards, 6 inspirational bookmarks, envelope templates, frameable art, and stunning scrapbook paper. A wonderful resource for every crafter who walks in faith. Fully illus., in color. 80 pages. Design Originals. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$17.99 **\$13.95**

★ **2885719** **BOOKFORMS: A Complete Guide to Designing and Crafting Hand-Bound Books.** By The Center for Book Arts. Learn from some of the finest book-makers how to think like a binder and an artist and make books that will capture your ideas. Each technique is accompanied with step by step instructions. An invaluable resource as you learn to master the tools and materials you need to bring your brilliant ideas to life. Fully illus. in color. 176 pages. Rockport. 8½x10¼. Pub. at \$30.00 **\$21.95**



★ **296032X** **KALEIDOCYCLES: Paper Shapers.** By Frankie Jones. Kaleidocycles are twistable paper creations that are fun to use and even more fun to make! There are over 40 paper projects for you to cut out, color, decorate, fold and create, plus templates to trace and craft paper to use to make further paper decorations. So get crafting! Fully illus., many in color. Studio Press. Paperbound. Pub. at \$16.95 **\$13.95**

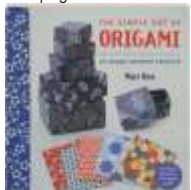


★ **2835320** **RAINBOW ORIGAMI: 8 Projects to Make in 7 Colours of the Rainbow.** Ed. by Alexandra Koken. Using simple folding techniques and the multi-colored paper included in this guide, you can create a beautiful rainbow butterfly wall display or an eye-catching origami boat race in no time. Includes eight designs and seven different color papers. Fully illus. in color. 48 pages. Carlton. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$14.95**

Papercrafts



★**2803623** **ORIGAMI OCEAN FRIENDS: 35 Water-Based Favorites to Fold in an Instant.** By Mari Ono. Enjoy this awesome collection of 35 ocean dwellers and seaside creatures, with step by step instructions and detailed color photos to help you create them. Also included are fifty specially designed pieces of origami paper, so you can start making your first cute creature right away. 128 pages. CICO Books. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$14.95**



★**6904777** **THE SIMPLE ART OF ORIGAMI: 24 Unique Oriental Projects.** By Mari Ono. With tips and variations throughout, this is the guide that will show you how to create truly authentic Japanese papercrafts using the best papers from the modern East. Also included are 50 pieces of gorgeous origami paper to help you get started. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. CICO Books. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$6.95**

★**2838656** **THE ELEMENTS OF POP-UP: A Pop-Up Book for Aspiring Paper Engineers.** By D.A. Carter & J. Diaz. The definitive guidebook on how to build a pop-up. Provides thorough guidance on every aspect of paper engineering, including parallel folds, angle folds, wheels, and pull tabs, all accurately detailed both flat and in dimension. Illus. in color. S&S. 9x12. Pub. at \$39.99 **\$29.95**



★**6888152** **WIND POWER: 20 Projects to Make with Paper.** By Clive Dobson. Provides both a basic scientific understanding of wind power, as well as 20 creative and unique projects designed to demonstrate and harness the power of moving air. Includes step-by-step drawings and instructions for creating pinwheels, windmills, wind turbines and more. 96 pages. Firefly. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.95 **\$4.95**



★**6805965** **STAR WARS ORIGAMI: 36 Amazing Paper-Folding Projects from a Galaxy Far, Far Away...** By Chris Alexander. The power of the Force meets the joy of origami: here is everything you need to create a galaxy of Star Wars characters, ships, droids, and weapons. Complete step by step instructions as well as an introduction to origami definitions, symbols and basic folds. Fully illus. in color. 260 pages. Workman. Paperbound. Pub. at \$16.95 **\$12.95**



★**280817X** **BOUND: 15 Beautiful Bookbinding Projects.** By Rachel Hazell. An accessible collection of creative bookbinding projects using different techniques for cutting and folding as well as stitches such as ladder, string of pearls and chain. So whether you've already tried your hand at this craft or are a complete beginner, Hazell will inspire you to explore the many possibilities of book art. Fully illus. in color. 159 pages. Kyle Books. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.99 **\$17.95**



★**6684068** **MAKING MECHANICAL CARDS: 25 Paper-Engineered Designs.** By Sheila Sturrock. Even beginners can learn how to make cards with working mechanisms, such as pop-ups and pull-tabs, and experienced card makers can refine their skills and make the more advanced mechanisms. Difficulty ratings will help you gauge your progress as you work through all these amazing cards. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. 8½x10½. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$14.95**

★**2801736** **LAFOSSE & ALEXANDER'S ESSENTIAL BOOK OF ORIGAMI: The Complete Guide for Everyone.** By M.G. LaFosse & R.L. Alexander. This comprehensive guide contains 16 step by step lessons. No matter your level of expertise, you will progress through these lessons with confidence, thanks to the clear instructions and colorful diagrams. You'll gain additional insights by watching the accompanying video lessons in the included DVD. 96 pages. Tuttle. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$16.95 **\$4.95**



★**686970X** **RUBBER STAMPING.** By Stephen Fowler. From creating typefaces and repeat patterns to collaborating on mail art and artists' books, to decorating food or fabric, Fowler brings you over forty exciting printmaking projects full of inventive ideas, and helpful tips. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Laurence King. 9x11½. Pub. at \$24.95 **PRICE CUT to \$7.95**



★**697290X** **FLYING CREATURES PAPER AIRPLANE BOOK: 69 Mini Planes to Fold and Fly.** By K. Blackburn & J. Lammers. Welcome to the world of miniature aviation! Featuring multiple copies of 12 tiny illustrated paper models—from the Dragon to the Scarab to the Beach Bomber—this vibrantly colored collection shows you step by step how to fold an army of airborne adventurers. Workman. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.95 **\$3.95**



★**2838338** **FOLDED BOOK ART.** By Clare Youngs. Presents 35 inspiring projects, all made from old books. Includes complete step by step illustrated instructions for splendid scenes such as delicate paper mushrooms and ferns; a fairytale castle; winter reindeer, and more. Recycle your old books into a beautiful array of paper crafts. 128 pages. Ryland Peters & Small. Pub. at \$21.95 **\$7.95**

★**6842259** **WILDERNESS: Make It by Hand Papercut.** By Sarah Dennis. Includes step-by-step instructions for each project including a butterfly card, feather mobile, woven grasses wreath and more. Cut directly into the templates provided or transfer them to your choice of paper. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Atria. 9½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$17.99 **\$4.95**



★**672356X** **WHITE WALKER: Game of Thrones.** By Steve Wintercroft. Inspired by the terrifying creatures from the award-winning TV series, this volume contains a full-sized 3D White Walker mask and wall mount. Assemble it yourself from the beautifully illustrated push-out pieces, then wear it, mount it on the wall, or simply admire it. Bantam. 10¼x11¼. Paperbound. **PRICE CUT to \$9.95**

Pub. at \$25.00



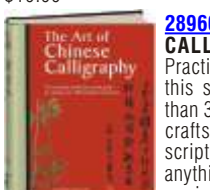
★**6723535** **HOUSE LANNISTER LION: Game of Thrones.** By Steve Wintercroft. Inspired by the sigil from the award-winning television series, this volume contains a full-size 3D House Lannister Lion mask and wall mount. Assemble it yourself from the beautifully illustrated push-out pieces, then wear it, mount it on the wall, or simply admire it. Bantam. 10¼x11¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$25.00 **\$9.95**

Calligraphy



★**6858724** **THE BOOK OF ORNAMENTAL ALPHABETS: Ancient and Mediaeval.** By F.G. Delamotte. First published in 1858, this work was an immediate hit, and a huge influence on generations of designers in every medium. An idiosyncratic, personal selection of over 50 scripts and typefaces, it remains guaranteed to inspire anyone with an interest in lettering, from designers and artists to tattooists and calligraphers. ILEX. Pub. at \$14.99 **\$11.95**

★**2917955** **THE ART OF CURSIVE PENMANSHIP: A Personal Handwriting Program for Adults.** By Michael R. Sull. Presents the subject of handwriting as a valuable and spontaneous skill for the adult. The author focuses on practical self-study techniques designed to accommodate anyone's personal or professional schedule. With the help of this guide, handwriting becomes a pleasant activity to be enjoyed, rather than an action merely to be effected. 253 pages. Skyhorse. 9¼x11¼. Spiralbound. Pub. at \$19.99 **\$9.95**



★**2896052** **THE ART OF CHINESE CALLIGRAPHY.** By Yat-Ming Cathy Ho. Practice the art of Chinese calligraphy with this step by step guide to rendering more than 300 individual characters for use in arts, crafts, and design projects. This elegant script can be used to embellish just about anything, and a single character can convey myriad thoughts and emotions. Fully illus. in color. 256 pages. Chartwell. Spiralbound. Pub. at \$14.99 **\$4.95**



★**2908980** **THE LOST ART OF HANDWRITING: Rediscover the Beauty and Power of Penmanship.** By Brenna Jordan. Learn how to create lovely cursive letters and distinctive handprinting as a form of self-expression and meditation. You will discover how to make these alphabets your own, and how to choose alternatives that fit your preferences while retaining legibility and consistency. Gain a new appreciation for this gorgeous, personal art form. Illus. 192 pages. Adams Media. Pub. at \$16.99 **\$12.95**

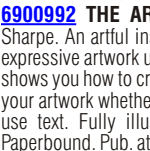
Calligraphy



2962918 CALLIGRAPHY IN 24 HOURS. By Veiko Kespersaks. Learn the basic principles behind a range of alphabets, letter by letter and stroke by stroke, with this carefully structured beginner's course. Includes a series of practical calligraphic craft projects taught by some of today's best calligraphers. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Barron's. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.99 **\$6.95**



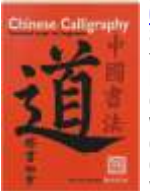
287945X FEARLESS FLOURISHING: A Step-by-Step Workbook for Embellishing Your Hand-Lettering with Swirls, Swoops, Swashes and More. By Alissa Chojnacki. Whether you go for a delicate, stately, whimsical, bold, funky or elegant look, flourishing is a wonderful way to develop a personal style and make your hand-lettering stand out. From basic theories to beautiful examples, this step by step guide provides all the tools you need to flourish with confidence. Illus., some color. 126 pages. Ulysses. Paperbound. Pub. at \$16.95 **\$12.95**



6900992 THE ART OF WHIMSICAL LETTERING. By Joanne Sharpe. An artful instruction guide about creating stylized fonts and expressive artwork using your personal handwriting skills. The author shows you how to create exuberant and personalized writing styles for your artwork whether it be a journal, canvas art, or other projects that use text. Fully illus. in color. 136 pages. Interweave. 8 1/2 x 10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$7.95**



2939185 WRITTEN BY HAND: Techniques & Tips to Make Your Everyday Handwriting More Beautiful. By Erica Tighe. Shows you how to make the act of handwriting a treat that brings elegance and character to everything from Post-it notes to hand-lettered invitations. Tighe walks you through the anatomy of each letter of the alphabet and the proper tools needed, so you'll be writing beautifully in no time. Fully illus. 160 pages. Rock Point. Pub. at \$16.99 **\$12.95**



6883419 CHINESE CALLIGRAPHY: Standard Script for Beginners. By Qu Lei Lei. Calligraphy, the creation of the written characters on paper with brush and ink, has traditionally been revered as one of the highest forms of Chinese art. Building on his wide experience of running workshops and demonstrations for beginners, Qu Lei Lei has distilled the basics into an easy to follow, teach yourself guide. Fully illus. 32 pages. Art Media Resources. 8 1/2 x 11 1/2. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.95 **\$4.95**



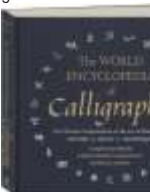
2931834 AN INTRODUCTION TO HAND LETTERING WITH DECORATIVE ELEMENTS. By Annika Sauerborn. With this guide that offers a treasure trove of lettering styles and decorative elements, it's easy to add a personal touch to any handwritten message or meditative journal. Fully illus. 128 pages. Dover. Paperbound. Pub. at \$16.95 **\$13.95**



5766702 SPENCERIAN HANDWRITING: The Complete Collection of Theory and Practical Workbooks for Perfect Cursive and Hand Lettering. By Platt's Roger Spencer. Easy to understand yet challenging to perfect, the Spencerian system was the standard for all personal and business correspondence in the 1800s. With the step by step instructions included, you can add a personal touch to all your handwritten letters and notes reminiscent of simpler, more elegant times. Fully illus. 173 pages. Ulysses. Paperbound. Pub. at \$15.95 **\$11.95**



2921995 PLEASE DON'T DO COKE IN THE BATHROOM. By Sami Christianson. Creatively express your irreverent attitude and sarcastic sentiments with beautiful calligraphy and hand lettering! Featuring a crash course in calligraphy and hand lettering the alphabet, this manual also includes a selection of signs with inappropriate sayings. After all, if you're going to tell someone they s*ck, it might as well look good! Well illus. in color. RacePoint. 8x10. Pub. at \$14.99 **\$7.95**



2792648 THE WORLD ENCYCLOPEDIA OF CALLIGRAPHY. Ed. by C. Calderhead & H. Cohen. Lavishly illustrated with master-pieces of calligraphic hand lettering and instructional examples, this comprehensive resource offers lessons and exercises for learning to write more than 25 alphabets. A masterful instruction guide for hand lettering enthusiasts and experts alike. 310 pages. Sterling. 10 1/4 x 10 1/4. Pub. at \$27.95 **\$21.95**



6951805 A HANDWRITING MANUAL. By Alfred Fairbank. Clearly illustrated with numerous examples and diagrams, this classic introduction presents the fundamentals behind every aspect of the art of penmanship, from the necessary equipment to the best techniques. 144 pages. Dover. Paperbound. Pub. at \$10.95 **\$8.95**



2857278 COPPERPLATE CALLIGRAPHY FROM A TO Z. By Sarah Richardson. Pointed pen calligraphy doesn't have to be intimidating, and this photo-packed guide breaks down every skill, step, and stroke into easy to learn techniques. Includes practice pages and expert tips and tricks. 124 pages. Ulysses. Paperbound. Pub. at \$16.95 **\$12.95**



2808404 THE GOLDEN SECRETS OF LETTERING: Letter Design from First Sketch to Final Artwork. By Martina Flor. Learn how to train your typographic eye by studying lettering samples and the anatomy of letters; explore concepts of hierarchy, composition, and flourishes; and discover the many different ways of creating letter shapes with this comprehensive and beautifully illustrated guide. 168 pages. Princeton Architectural. Pub. at \$35.00 **\$11.95**



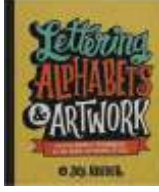
297147X MINDFUL CALLIGRAPHY. Ed. by John Z. Komurki. With a series of exercises and tracing projects, this groundbreaking guide progresses from simple movements and shapes to words and phrases. This creative step by step guide shows you how to focus your mind, tune out unwelcome thoughts and master one of the most beautiful art forms. Fully illus. 160 pages. Batsford. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$11.95**



6939678 SPENCERIAN PENMANSHIP PRACTICE BOOK DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE. By Schin Loong. Containing the immortal phrases from *The Declaration of Independence* across the top of each page and plenty of practice space below, this volume is designed with perforated pages you can tear out and lay flat to practice your penmanship. 190 pages. Ulysses. Paperbound. Pub. at \$16.95 **\$12.95**



6951643 CALLIGRAPHY STYLING: Learn the Art of Beautiful Writing. By Veronica Halim. Learn how to embellish everything from stationery to ribbons with beautifully handwritten words and letters. This detailed guide teaches you the essentials and includes 50 sophisticated styling ideas, along with eighteen step by step projects. Create exquisite artwork for any occasion! Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Lark. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$14.95**



2958899 LETTERING ALPHABETS & ARTWORK. By Jay Roeder. Features a vibrant collection of alphabets and artwork that will have you racing for your pens, markers, and sketchbook. Perfect for beginners and experienced hand-letterers alike, this creative guide will teach you how to make artwork using sans serif, serif, script, and decorative alphabets with easy to follow steps. Fully illus. in color. 176 pages. Lark. 8 1/2 x 10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$14.95**



2944944 THE COMPLETE PHOTO GUIDE TO HAND LETTERING & CALLIGRAPHY. By Abbey Sy. A comprehensive guide that covers the specific requirements as well as the many creative possibilities for lettering and calligraphy. The author offers a wealth of practical tutorials and inspiring projects. Well illus., most in color. 192 pages. Creative Publishing Int'l. 8 1/2 x 10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.99 **\$17.95**



6933386 CHINESE CALLIGRAPHY. By O. Zhongshi & W.C. Fong. Chinese calligraphy, with its artistic as well as utilitarian values, has been treasured for its formal beauty for more than three millennia. This lavish volume gives a full account of calligraphy in China, including its history, theory, and importance in Chinese culture. Well illus., many in color. 511 pages. Yale. 9 1/4 x 12 1/4. Pub. at \$75.00 **\$29.95**

Calligraphy



self-expression. 168 pages. Dover. Paperbound. Pub. at \$18.95

★**2808064 MODERN CALLIGRAPHY: A Step-by-Step Guide to Mastering Hand-Lettering.** By Lucy Edmonds. Offers an accessible form of hand lettering—one that allows practitioners to develop their own styles. With this instructional guide full of tips and tricks and techniques for beginners, you'll soon be on your way to an exciting and satisfying new form of



artist, and you'll be able to practice right in the pages of this guide. 256 pages. Arcturus. 10x8¾. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.99

★**2842432 HAND LETTERING: A Beginner's Guide to Modern Calligraphy, Brushwork Scripts, and Blackboard Letter Art.** By Judy Broad et al. Learn how to master three popular lettering crafts: modern calligraphy; brushwork scripts; and blackboard letter art with this manual. Each section is presented by an expert

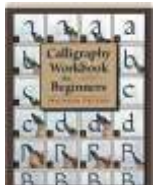
Pub. at \$12.99

★**6964079 THE ULTIMATE BRUSH LETTERING GUIDE.** By Peggy Dean. This unique step by step guide teaches the basics of hand lettering, letter forms, bounce, and flourishes; and offers projects such as decorative bunting, templates for envelope decoration, and instructions for embossing your final pieces. Fully illus. 152 pages. Watson-Guptill. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99



★**6773109 THE ILLUMINATED ALPHABET.** Text by Patricia Seligman. Create intricate decorated letters, and then enhance them with brilliant gilding and rich hues with the step by step instructions for recreating twelve illuminated alphabets including Celtic, Saxon, Gothic, Romanesque, and Modern Revival. Fully illus. in color. 159 pages. Chartwell.

Pub. at \$19.95



8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95

★**6720722 CALLIGRAPHY WORKBOOK FOR BEGINNERS.** By Maureen Peters. This basic, how-to guide for beginners covers five popular fonts or hands—Italic, Uncial, Foundational, Gothic, and Casual Pointed Pen—each shown in step-by-step detail. Over 300 photos cover each style, so beginners can see the strokes, how the pen is held, and how the characters take form. 188 pages. Stackpole.



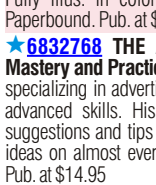
Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.99

★**6871526 BY HAND: The Art of Modern Lettering.** By Nicole Miyuki Santo. A thoughtful collection of more than 30 lessons and projects to bring unique, handmade designs into your life, home and gatherings. The author invites you to join her on a hand lettering journey using brush pens, brushes, and paint pens. Infuse everyday objects with meaning through this beautiful art. Well illus. in color. 272 pages. Running Press.



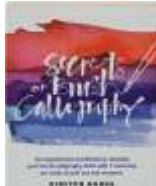
Fully illus. in color. 143 pages. Mixed Media Resources. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95

★**6855245 HAND LETTERING STEP BY STEP: Techniques and Projects to Express Yourself Creatively.** By Kathy Glynn. This guide shows you everything you need to know to begin practicing this creative, artistic, and versatile art form. Includes an overview of tools and supplies, fundamental lettering techniques, twenty-two step-by-step projects, ideas for customizing your style, and lined practice pages with basic strokes



Pub. at \$14.95

★**6832768 THE ART OF HAND-LETTERING: Techniques for Mastery and Practice.** By Helm Woltkow. Woltkow, a commercial artist specializing in advertising, leads readers step by step from beginning to advanced skills. His extensive experience provides so many helpful suggestions and tips that even professional letterers will find useful new ideas on almost every page. Well illus. 320 pages. Dover. Paperbound.



Owen. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99

★**2803631 SECRETS OF BRUSH CALLIGRAPHY.** By Kirsten Burke. An inspirational and creative workbook for lettering beginners and budding calligraphers to discover and master the art of the brush. Includes easy to follow projects; tips, tricks, and techniques; and seven removable art cards hand-lettered by the author to complete and treasure. Illus. in color. 112 pages. Weldon

Pub. at \$18.95



★**5915201 NIB + INK: A Modern Calligraphy Sketchbook.** By Chiara Perano. Discover elegant and exciting ways to develop your own unique style of modern calligraphy with this beautiful and immersive guide. Personalize your stationery, add a flourish to your correspondence, or simply take pleasure in the practice of mindful writing. Fully illus. 176 pages. Abrams. Paperbound. Pub. at \$16.95



★**6669700 MODERN LETTERING: A Guide to Modern Calligraphy and Hand Lettering.** By Rebecca Cahill Roots. Learn to master modern calligraphy with a nib and ink, work with brushes and brush pens and explore exciting materials to add personality to your penmanship. Contains interactive workbook pages and a host of project ideas. Well illus. 192 pages. Batsford. Pub. at \$19.95

Flowercrafts



224 pages. Dorling Kindersley. 10¼x12. Pub. at \$40.00

★**6904041 THE FLOWER BOOK: Let the Beauty of Each Bloom Speak for Itself.** By Rachel Siegfried. A flower farmer and floral designer celebrates bloom by bloom the loveliest flowers for your home. Taking you from spring tulips to summer sweet peas and fall dahlias, she shows you how to select the best flowers, keep them fresh in your home, and display each one to celebrate its natural beauty. Fully illus. in color.

Pub. at \$26.95

★**2804441 MODERN READER ON THE CHINESE CLASSICS OF FLOWER ARRANGEMENT.** By Zhang Qiande et al. This edition brings two classic works on flower arrangement together into one volume, and which showcase hundreds of Chinese paintings that record the growth of the art of flower arrangement throughout Chinese history. Provides a theoretical framework for contemporary readers to appreciate flowers, vases, and the techniques of this classical art.

152 pages. Better Link. Pub. at \$26.95

Other Arts & Crafts



194 pages. Alpha. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95

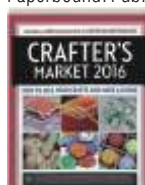
★**2934043 THE COMPLETE IDIOT'S GUIDE TO MAKING NATURAL SOAPS.** By Sally W. Trew with Z.B. Gould. Imagine all the lovely bar and liquid soaps you can create for yourself or to give as gifts, using combinations of natural oils and colors. And if you're allergic to fragrances, no problem. This guide spells out everything new soap-makers need to know to create all kinds of natural soaps. Illus.



128 pages. Seaforth. Pub. at \$42.95

★**2983028 PERIOD SHIP MODELMAKING: An Illustrated Masterclass.** By Philip Reed. This outstanding step by step masterclass describes, in more than 200 photographs, how to build a small 1/192 scale model of the privateer schooner *Prince de Neufchatel*. The author's color photographs, along with practical text, offers wise and pragmatic instructions that will inspire modelers.

★**2728370 ELEGANT MEDIEVAL IRON-ON TRANSFER PATTERNS.** By Marty Noble. Artists and crafters seeking unusual and distinctive motifs will find a wealth of options in this treasury of iron-on transfer patterns based on medieval art. More than 150 decorative designs include adaptations of ancient designs as well as new motifs inspired by movies and TV shows. Dover. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$8.95



347 pages. Fons & Porter. Paperbound. Pub. at \$27.99

★**292188X CRAFTER'S MARKET 2016, 2ND ANNUAL EDITION.** Ed. by Kerry Bogert. More than 400 new listings for complete, up-to-date contacts and guidelines for submissions for a total of more than 1,200 craft market resources, including craft shows, magazines, book publishers, online market places and more. This guide will introduce you to a whole new world of possibilities for marketing your craft. Photos.



Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95

★**2934906 TAKE A BALL OF STRING: 16 Beautiful Projects for Your Home.** By Jemima Schlee. Using a ball of string, make projects for your home using a variety of techniques. Knitting, crochet, coiling and knotting projects for your office, kitchen, porch and bathroom. All techniques explained with clear instructions and photos. 128 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman.

Other Arts & Crafts



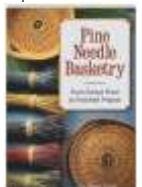
6970850 CRAFTER'S MARKET, 3RD EDITION. Ed. by A. Glassenberg & M. Elson. Whether you're just getting started or looking to expand your business, this friendly guide will help you get to the next step in your crafting career. Features more than 1,500 craft market resources, markets for a wide variety of crafts, and inspirational articles on building your brand, customer communication and more. 381 pages. Fons & Porter. Paperbound. Pub. at \$28.99 **\$4.95**



291297X MAKING WINTER: A Hygge-Inspired Guide for Surviving the Winter Months. By Emma Mitchell. A Danish concept all about coziness, simple pleasures, and the company of loved ones, "Hygge" is at the center of these 50 creative crafts and recipes. Ranging from gorgeous trinkets to snugly woollens and tasty treats, they each come with step by step instructions and photographs. 128 pages. Lark. Pub. at \$24.95 **\$8.95**



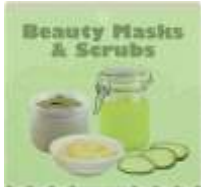
2829479 BRILLIANT BRICK BUILDS: Amazing Creations in LEGO. By Chris Gatum. Take a tour through the most amazing artworks ever created in LEGO, with this incredible collection. These creations are on display in large format, with details shown in close up alongside images that convey the real life scale of the builds. Features works from more than 20 master builders from around the world. 112 pages. Mitchell Beazley. 8 1/4 x 11 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$16.95 **\$6.95**



★5627532 PINE NEEDLE BASKETRY: From Forest Floor to Finished Project. By Judy Mofield Malloy. Step by step instructions for transforming fragrant pine needles into stunning coiled baskets, includes information on dyeing needles, braiding, using different stitches, and adding embellishments with beads, seeds, wood, and leather. Color photos. 112 pages. Lark. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$9.95**



3606058 INDIAN BASKET WEAVING. By the Navajo School of Indian Basketry. First published in 1903, this guide begins with basic techniques, choice of materials, preparation of the reed, splicing, the introduction of color, principles and methods of design, and more. Describes a great variety of baskets and weaves from many cultures. Illus. 104 pages. Skyhorse. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.95 **\$4.95**



2933896 BEAUTY MASKS & SCRUBS. By Elaine Stavert. Includes easy to follow instructions and detailed information on essential oils, clays, herbs and botanicals, aromatherapy oils, exfoliants, even chocolate and honey, and their skin-enhancing benefits. Fully illus. in color. 156 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$4.95**



2934752 SCENTED SOAPS: 13 Aromatic Projects to Make. By Elaine Stavert. A collection of 13 aromatic projects with easy to follow recipes for sumptuous soaps. Includes techniques section that explains all the necessary basic skills. Fully illus. in color. 48 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. 8 1/2 x 10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.95 **\$3.95**



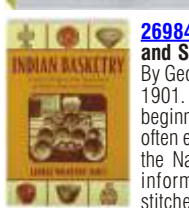
2933942 CANDLES. By Elaine Stavert. Offers detailed step by step information on waxes, wicks, molds, melting, pouring, color and fragrance along with 30 unique candle recipes to get you started with this fun craft! Fully illus. in color. 156 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$4.95**



6810918 SIMPLY GLAMOROUS: Make-up Transformations to Make You Look & Feel Fabulous. By Gary Cockerill. Takes you step by step through a series of makeovers on a range of women of all ages, explaining how to make up a look to suit any face shape, features, color, or age. Also covers topics such as skincare, foundation, and application techniques for eyes and lips. Color photos. 224 pages. St. Martin's. 8 1/2 x 10 1/4. Pub. at \$26.99 **\$6.95**



2802899 ESSENTIAL GLOW: Recipes + Tips for Using Essential Oils. By Stephanie Gerber. Invite the aromatic and healing powers of your favorite herbs and botanicals into your life with this collection of over 200 recipes, crafts, and aromatherapy blends for beauty, wellness, and home. Well illus. in color. 184 pages. Weldon Owen. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$6.95**



2698447 INDIAN BASKETRY: Forms, Designs, and Symbolism of Native American Basketry. By George Wharton James. Originally published in 1901. An aid for the artist, designer, craftsman, or beginner who wants to re-create authentic and often extinct basket forms and decorative motifs of the Native American peoples. Includes in-depth information about preservation, weaves and stitches, materials and colors used, and more. Illus. 274 pages. Skyhorse. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.95 **\$5.95**



★5951372 MAKING CONCRETE POTS, BOWLS, & PLATTERS: 35 Stylish and Simple Projects for the Home and Garden. By Hester van Overbeek. Create 35 beautiful planters, decorations, and gifts, all using concrete. A comprehensive techniques section explains what type of concrete to buy, how to use it, and how to decorate it. From there you can follow the step by step instructions to make chic and on-trend home accessories. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. CICO Books. 8 1/4 x 10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$14.95**

2844354 THE BATTLE OF TRAFALGAR 1805. By F. Richter & P. Dennis. In this collection, Trafalgar is the subject in a series of profile ship models in war game periods. The authors have put together a beautiful collection of over 70 ships which, with minor work using a craft knife and glue, can form a line of battle again. Directions for building the fleets are included. Fully illus. in color. 48 pages. Helion & Company. 8 1/4 x 11 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$9.95**



★2866951 HOW TO BUILD DREAM CARS WITH LEGO BRICKS. By M. Zamboni & G. Panteleon. From Bugatti to Ferrari, Porsche to Dodge, this guide includes a variety of projects for making your own models of dream cars. Includes step by step instructions, tips and tricks, and full color photographs that will take you through each project from start to finish. 208 pages. Thunder Bay. 8 1/2 x 11 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99 **\$14.95**



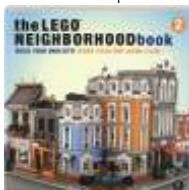
★2869896 HOW TO BUILD VEHICLES WITH LEGO BRICKS. By Jody Padulano. Step by step instructions are provided for 40 models from boats to bulldozers, and helicopters to snowmobiles. Also includes tips and tricks on how to customize your models. LEGO fans of all ages are in for a satisfying experience! Fully illus. in color. 207 pages. Thunder Bay. 8 1/2 x 11 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99 **\$14.95**



★6785972 THE NATURAL SOAPMAKING BOOK FOR BEGINNERS. By Kelly Cable. Homemade soaps allow you to control the ingredients you use, so you can avoid the harsh chemicals found in many store-bought products. Included is a clear guide with illustrated step by step tutorials; 55 recipes; troubleshooting tips; and decorative techniques for layering and swirls. 210 pages. Althea. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.99 **\$11.95**



★2827409 BRICKS & TRICKS: The New Big Unofficial LEGO Builders Book. By J. Klang & U. Kurth. The colorful interlocking bricks offer an almost never ending multitude of possibilities for the creation of newer models, scenes, and even entire worlds. The authors show you how it's done. From using older LEGO bricks and new pieces, they introduce you to the art of "re purposing" the most varied assortment of bricks, tiles, and plates. Fully illus. in color. 208 pages. HEEL. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$22.50 **\$16.95**



★2827492 THE LEGO NEIGHBORHOOD BOOK 2. By Brian & Jason Lyles. In this guide you'll learn to create buildings with details like charming balconies, ornate roofs, and lush gardens. Try your hand at interior design and fill your buildings with furniture and other creative decorations. Snap together a few houses, shops, and apartment buildings to create your own amazing LEGO neighborhood of your dreams! Fully illus. in color. 184 pages. No Starch. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$14.95**

Other Arts & Crafts



6974635 GEEKY LEGO CRAFTS: 21 Fun and Quirky Projects. By David Scarfe. Using step-by-step instructions, these LEGO projects range from quick-and-easy builds to challenging designs. You can build handy bookends, a geeky coaster, a stylish wine rack, adorable pencil holders, and much more. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. No Starch. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$6.95**

***2931842 LEGO ACTION VEHICLES.** By Chanh Ngoc Truong et al. Easy to follow, step by step diagrams and full-color photos show how to use LEGO bricks to create a fleet of emergency and heavy-duty vehicles, including a police helicopter, a fire tanker truck, an ambulance, a SWAT team truck and more. 208 pages. Dover. 8 1/4 x 10 3/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$18.95 **\$14.95**



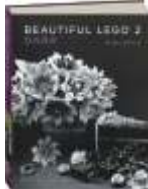
6906303 THE ART OF LEGO DESIGN. By Jordan Schwartz. Explores LEGO as an artistic medium. This wide ranging collection of creative techniques will help you craft your own amazing models as you learn to see the world through the eyes of some of the greatest LEGO builders. You'll also discover some of the inventive techniques that LEGO artists use. Well illus. in color. 268 pages. No Starch. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.95 **\$9.95**



***6950639 HOMEMADE PERFUME: Create Exquisite, Naturally Scented Products to Fill Your Life with Botanical Aromas.** By Anya McCoy. Discover simple step by step methods for making perfume without harsh chemicals. Jump right in, using local plants and common household ingredients. This guide covers a variety of techniques for capturing fragrances from natural materials,

making it easy to choose the project that works best for you. Well illus. in color. 192 pages. Page Street. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.99 **\$16.95**

690632X BEAUTIFUL LEGO. By Mike Doyle. A compendium of LEGO artwork that showcases a stunning array of pieces ranging from incredible lifelike replicas of everyday objects and famous monuments to imaginative renderings of spaceships, mansions, and mythical creatures. Interviews with the artists take you inside the creative process that turns simple plastic bricks into masterpieces. Fully illus. in color. 266 pages. No Starch. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$29.95 **\$12.95**



6948367 BEAUTIFUL LEGO 2: Dark. By Mike Doyle. Showcases dark LEGO masterpieces from artists around the world. Gothic fantasies and sci-fi horrors come to life in scenes created entirely with the simple LEGO brick. Step into a world of pure imagination. This collection will leave you marveling at every turn. Fully illus. in color. 326 pages. No Starch. 8 1/4 x 10 3/4. Pub. at \$39.95 **\$9.95**

***2808617 HOW TO BUILD EASY CREATIONS WITH LEGO BRICKS.** By Francesco Frangioja. From cars to boats, airplanes to spacecraft, this manual includes a variety of projects for creating your own extraordinary models with step by step instructions that will guide you through each project from start to finish. Fully illus. in color. 208 pages. Thunder Bay. 8 1/2 x 11 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99 **\$14.95**

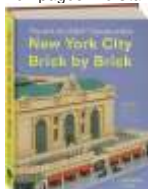


***279912X HOW TO BUILD SPACE EXPLORERS WITH LEGO BRICKS.** By Francesco Frangioja. From spacecraft to all terrain vehicles to robots, this guide includes a variety of projects for building original and creative models, with step by step instructions that guide you through each project from start to finish. Fully illus. in color. 208 pages. Thunder Bay. 8 1/2 x 11 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99 **\$14.95**

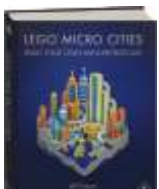


6906311 THE ART OF LEGO SCALE MODELING. By D. Glaasker & D. Bosman. A showcase of incredible LEGO vehicles. You'll find strikingly detailed models of real race cars, trucks, ships, military and construction vehicles, motorcycles, and more. The models are so realistic

they're easy to mistake for the real thing. Fully illus. in color. 204 pages. No Starch. 10 1/4 x 8 1/4. Pub. at \$29.95 **\$12.95**



***2978377 NEW YORK CITY BRICK BY BRICK: The Art of LEGO Construction.** By Jonathan Lopes. Explore New York City landmarks like the Manhattan Bridge, the Flatiron Building, Grand Central Terminal and other structures with an expert LEGO builder. This stunning edition features beautifully photographed models, with full-scale views and close-up details. 192 pages. Abrams. 8 1/4 x 9 3/4. Pub. at \$24.99 **\$19.95**



***2827891 LEGO MICRO CITIES: Build Your Own Mini Metropolis!** By Jeff Friesen. Make a beautiful LEGO city that's small enough to hold in your hands! Filled with step by step instructions, this stunning guide shows you how building small can open up new possibilities for the creative builder. Fully illus. in color. 189 pages. No Starch. 8 1/4 x 10 3/4. Pub. at \$24.95 **\$17.95**



***6688934 MACRAME FOR BEGINNERS AND BEYOND: 24 Easy Macrame Projects for Home and Garden.** By A. Mullins & M. Ryan-Raison. Starting with the knots and techniques required, this step-by-step guide will lead you through the tying sequences to 24 stylish macrame projects: a clutch purse, deck chair, choker necklace, wall hangings, and more. 128 pages. SewandSo. 8 1/4 x 10 3/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$23.99 **\$17.95**



***6993036 THE SHIP OF THE LINE: A History in Ship Models.** By Brian Lavery. This work utilizes photographs of many of the best examples to tell the story of evolution of this ship type, the capital ship of its day, and the epitome of British seapower during its heyday from 1650 to 1850. The superb color photographs, including many close up and detail views, are captioned in depth. 128 pages. Naval Institute. Pub. at \$48.95 **\$39.95**



***2802260 THE LEGO BOOK.** By Daniel Lipkowitz. Celebrate the 60-year history of the iconic LEGO brick in this special updated and expanded edition. Explore the incredible play themes, sets, minifigures, movies, and innovations, and marvel at astonishing LEGO fan creations, fabulous LEGO art, and more. Fully illus. in color. 280 pages. Dorling Kindersley. 9 1/4 x 11. Pub. at \$25.00 **\$17.95**



***2827425 NAVY BOARD SHIP MODELS.** By N. Ball & S. Stephens. From about the middle of the seventeenth century the Navy's administrators began to commission models of their ships that were accurately detailed and, for the first time, systematically to scale. This volume summarizes the collection of the finest Navy Board ship models that are in the National Maritime Museum in Greenwich. Fully illus. in color. 248 pages. Naval Institute. 9 3/4 x 10 1/2. **\$59.95**



***2792532 THE LEGO ARCHITECTURE IDEA BOOK.** By Alice Finch. Add detail to your original creations with this comprehensive collection of ideas! Use architectural elements like timber framing, arches, pediments, shingled roofs, and clapboard siding to add realism to any model. Fully illus. in color. 222 pages. No Starch. Pub. at \$24.95 **\$17.95**



6906117 INCREDIBLE LEGO TECHNIC: Cars, Trucks, Robots & More! By Pawel Sariel Kniec. From tanks to tow trucks, all the models showcased in this book use LEGO Technic gears, pulleys, pneumatics, and electric motors to really move. You'll find some of the world's best created LEGO vehicles along with design notes and breakaway views of the truly incredible mechanisms inside. Fully illus. in color. 280 pages. No Starch. 8x10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$29.95 **\$12.95**



***6839355 MODEL BUILDING WITH BRASS, 2ND EDITION.** By Ken Foran. Whether substituting for an existing plastic model kit part or assembly, making a master pattern for casting, or creating a complete scratch-built model, the range of brass fabrication methods and tools used are explained. A valuable resource for successfully building with brass. Fully illus. in color. 176 pages. Schiffer. 9x11 1/4. **\$29.95**

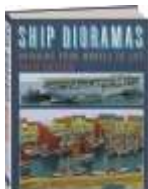


***2973642 MACRAME FOR HOME DECOR.** By Samantha Grenier. With step by step directions and coordinating illustrations for over 40 macrame projects for home decor, mats, plant hangers, and wall hangings—with this guide you'll be able to create your own hand-knotted masterpieces to decorate your home. 144 pages. Fox Chapel. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$17.99 **\$12.95**

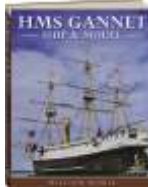
Other Arts & Crafts



★**2939835** **MODELLING AND PAINTING FANTASY FIGURES.** By Paul Stanley. Whether modelling single figures or tackling a huge army for a mass battle game, there is something for every fantasy figure modeller, collector, or gamer in this guide. Learn a variety of painting techniques and go step by step through building, converting, repairing or painting figures. Well illus. in color. 176 pages. Crowood. Paperbound. Pub. at \$34.95 **\$26.95**



★**6993028** **SHIP DIORAMAS: Bringing Your Models to Life.** By David Griffith. Explores themes like having small craft in attendance on the main subject, multiple model scenarios, dockyards and naval bases, and the difficulties of replicating naval combat realistically. Also includes advanced concepts—how to create drama and the illusion of movement, and how to manipulate perspective. Well illus. in color. 144 pages. Seaforth. Pub. at \$44.95 **\$35.95**



★**6923402** **HMS GANNET: Ship & Model.** By William Mowl. Ship modeler and author, Mowl, describes the design and long history of *Gannet* before taking the reader on a detailed photographic step by step exposition of the building of his exquisite 1/48 scale model of the vessel. All the information that a ship modeler might need is included here. 128 pages. Seaforth. Pub. at \$39.95 **\$31.95**

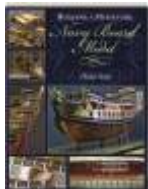


6906249 **STEAMPUNK LEGO.** By Guy Himber. Includes the very best original LEGO creations in the steampunk style, by builders from every corner of the globe. Sure to delight and inspire readers. Fully illus., many in color. 192 pages. No Starch. 8½x10¼. Pub. at \$29.95 **PRICE CUT to \$9.95**



★**2902516** **ESSENTIAL OILS: Whole Beauty.** By Shiva Rose. Collects easy, gentle recipes for everything from toners and perfumes to an organic, nontoxic dishwashing liquid, and essential oils for daily use: deodorant, toothpaste, insect repellent, and more. Color photos. 96 pages. Artisan. Pub. at \$12.95 **PRICE CUT to \$7.95**

6649807 **JAPANESE HEAVY CRUISERS: Myoko and Takao Classes.** By Steve Backer. Provides a summary of the development of the largest and most powerful Japanese cruisers of their era. Contains detailed plans of the ships and their equipment; color references for paint schemes; reviews of available kits and accessories; and more. Fully illus. 64 pages. Seaforth. 8½x11¼. Paperbound. Pub. at \$24.95 **\$5.95**



★**6592945** **BUILDING A MINIATURE NAVY BOARD MODEL.** By Philip Reed. Includes over 400 color photographs depicting every stage of construction in this step by step manual for building a miniature 1:192 scale model of the *Royal George* of 1715. Methods of hull and deck framing, internal and external planking, the construction of the complex stern with its array of galleries, doors and window, are all covered. 144 pages. Seaforth. Paperbound. Pub. at \$36.95 **\$29.95**

Holiday & Gift Crafting



6580637 **COLOR, CUT, AND FOLD CHRISTMAS ORNAMENTS.** Let your holiday spirit shine with these fun and intricately patterned ornaments. First you color, then you cut, then you fold—it's a snap! Make one-of-a-kind creations for your own enjoyment or to share with others as a special gift. Skyhorse. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$11.99 **\$3.95**



★**2782529** **THE CAT LOVER'S CRAFT BOOK: Cute and Easy Accessories for Kitty's Best Friend.** By Neko Shugei. Cute cats, fat and fluffy cats, crabby cats, funny cats. Cats to decorate your home, to wear or to give to your cat loving friends. This guide has something for every cat lover! Whatever your craft of choice, this guide has great ideas for handmade gifts with lots of purr-sonality. Fully illus. in color. 80 pages. Tuttle. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$9.95**



2962926 **CANDLELIGHT MAGIC: Holiday Coloring and Crafts with Transparencies.** Features twelve transparencies that allow you to create a stunning gift with visual impact. Color, decorate, and share these beautiful handcrafted designs that shine with true holiday spirit. Make everything from holiday cards and Christmas decorations to candle labels, tree ornaments and more. Fully illus. 43 pages. Barron's. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.99 **\$3.95**

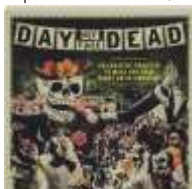


5982766 **50 RIBBON ROSETTES & BOWS TO MAKE.** By Deanna Csomo McCool. Presents a collection of decorative ribbon projects—some classic, some whimsical, some elegant—that will prove irresistible for anyone with an interest in craft. Each design features instructions accompanied by step-by-step illustrations. Try projects such as a beaded Ribbon Necklace, a Woven Headband, and a Spiky Bow. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. St. Martin's. Paperbound. Pub. at \$21.99 **\$4.95**



4646940 **CREATING YOUR VINTAGE HALLOWE'EN: The Folklore, Traditions, and Some Crafty Makes.** By Marion Paull. Discover how Hallowe'en came to be one of the most popular holidays in the calendar and recreate a traditional Hallowe'en in your own home with the spooky projects included in this guide. Filled with spooky artworks, ephemera, rhymes, and stories you'll be inspired to go vintage! Well illus. in color. 144 pages. CICO Books. 6¾x7½. Pub. at \$16.95 **\$5.95**

5987202 **FELT-O-WEEN: 40 Scary-Cute Projects to Celebrate Halloween.** By K. Sheldon & A. Carestio. The designers from *Fa la la la Felt* and *Heart-Felt Holidays* return to bewitch you with 40 frighteningly cute and eerily clever Halloween projects. Featuring festive items for the home, easy costumes, and spooky creations just for fun, these ghoulish projects are all beginner friendly. Well illus. in color. 132 pages. Lark. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$4.95**



2978962 **DAY OF THE DEAD: 20 Creative Projects to Make for Your Party or Celebration.** By Paula Pascual et al. Let yourself be inspired by the rituals, flavors, motifs and costumes of Mexico's Day of the Dead festival. With this guide you'll be able to create your own celebration with gorgeous handcrafted decorations, stylish makeup designs and accessories, and delicious recipes. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Barron's. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$4.95**



6864287 **HANDCRAFTED CHRISTMAS: Ornaments, Decorations, and Cookie Recipes to Make at Home.** By Susan Waggoner. From punched-lin votive holders to woolly needle-felted snowmen, a handcrafted Christmas takes center stage with the 35 step by step projects included. This irresistible assortment of vintage crafts and recipes captures the magic of Christmas past. Well illus. in color. 144 pages. Stewart, Tabori & Chang. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$7.95**



6741657 **THE LEGO CHRISTMAS ORNAMENTS BOOK: 15 Designs to Spread Holiday Cheer.** By Chris McVeigh. Build lasting memories with this charming collection of LEGO ornament designs. Includes detailed step-by-step instructions for 15 festive projects: a poinsettia, snowflake, wreath, Christmas tree and more. Fully illus. in color. 214 pages. No Starch. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$6.95**

★**2790726** **LLEWELLYN'S LITTLE BOOK OF HALLOWEEN.** By Mickie Mueller. Filled with crafts, recipes, spells and all kinds of witchy fun, this pocket-sized guide will help you make the most out of Halloween. 222 pages. Llewellyn. Pub. at \$12.99 **\$9.95**



★**6726852** **CHRISTMAS PAPERCRAFTING: Holiday Cards, Gift Tags, and More!** Inside these pages you'll discover everything you need to express the warmest holiday wishes with creative paper crafts. Includes 50 Christmas greeting cards, 16 holiday gift cards, 18 yuletide mini cards, 6 festive bookmarks, envelope templates, frameable art and seasonal scrapbook paper. All you need to send your holiday best. Fully illus., in color. 80 pages. Design Originals. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.99 **\$14.95**

Crafts/Needlecrafts Bargain Books

Scan Here
to 
Shop Now



©2019 Edward R. Hamilton Bookseller Company

PRSRT STD
U.S. Postage Paid
Edward R. Hamilton

C6904

Edward R. Hamilton Bookseller Company
PO Box 15 • Falls Village, CT 06031-0015



2865068 SUPER STITCHES KNITTING. By Karen Hemingway. A how to knit guide and stitch dictionary—all in one easy to use volume with a handy lay-flat binding. Each pattern is fully explained with instructions and or diagrams on the lefthand page and a color photograph of a knitted example opposite. An essential reference for knitters on the go! 255 pages. Watson-Guption. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$6.95**

2945576 PROGGY MENAGERIE. By Hayley Smith. Turn scraps of fabric from your stash into an adorable animal using rag rug technique. This modern twist goes beyond the usual rugs, with instructions for making twenty fun and funky stuffed animals. Learn the basics with step by step photo guides. 125 pages. Good Books. Paperbound. Pub. at \$14.99 **\$3.95**



2808692 201 CROCHET MOTIFS, BLOCKS, PROJECTS, AND IDEAS. By Melody Griffiths. Create your own stunning motifs and blocks—flowers, lace, geometric patterns, shapes, and picture blocks plus an alphabet to personalize any item. Fifty projects and ideas show how to use the motifs to create great homespun accessories. Includes tips, techniques, and basic stitches. Well illus. in color. 144 pages. CICO Books. 8 1/2 x 10 3/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$6.95**

6915116 NAILS, NAILS, NAILS! By Madeline Poole. Learn the secrets to eye-catching nails! The 25 projects in this guide include today's hottest designs plus some you've never seen before—Electric Fade, Glitter Studs, Mosaic, Negative Space, Spray Paint, and more. Includes step by step instructions and photos that make application easy and fun. 128 pages. Chronicle. Pub. at \$14.95 **\$3.95**



Knitted Socks



2934345 KNITTED SOCKS: Knit—10 Stylish Projects to Make. By Chrissie Day. Treat your feet with this selection of fun and practical socks. This guide offers easy to follow patterns suitable for all abilities; ideal portable projects for knitters on the go; and a technique section explaining all the necessary basic skills. Fully illus. in color. 48 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. 8 1/2 x 10 3/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.95 **\$3.95**

2945134 COLOR, CUT, AND FOLD SUGAR

SKULLS. Illus. by Amanda Brack. Brightly colored sugar skulls are a customary sweet treat made during the popular Mexican folk holiday. With this guide, you can now easily personalize these decorations for your own Day of the Dead. Features 30 sugar skull designs that you can cut and fold to create 3-D decorations. Skyhorse. 8 1/2 x 11. Paperbound. Pub. at \$11.99 **\$3.95**



MINI-LATHE



6861520 MINI-LATHE FOR HOME MACHINISTS. By David Fenner. The versatile and inexpensive mini-lathe has become a best-selling item in the hobby engineering market and is often purchased as an introductory tool by beginners. This guide presents a complete course on using and improving the new generation of budget lathes. Well illus. 128 pages. Fox Chapel. Paperbound. Pub. at \$12.95 **\$7.95**

★287587X MARY POPPINS IN THE

KITCHEN. By P.L. Travers, illus. by M. Shepard. Offers a unique glimpse at the spit-spot English nanny as she and the Banks children take over the kitchen. With the help of friends, Mary Poppins teaches her irrepressible charges the basics of the kitchen, cooking up everything from A to Z. Ages 8 & up. Well illus. in color. 80 pages. HMH. Pub. at \$16.99 **\$12.95**



2921898 EMOJI ENCYCLOPEDIA. By Cordelia Evans. Now you can visit the Emojis from the movie in this guide. Meet them, then take a tour of Textopolis and swing by Hi-Five's place for a sampling of some of the funniest jokes. You won't want to miss this awesome collection that's packed with quizzes, jokes, and stills from the movie! Ages 7 & up. Fully illus. in color. 92 pages. Simon Spotlight Ent. Paperbound. Pub. at \$6.99 **\$4.95**

2937247 PAPER + TAPE: Craft & Create.

By Marisa Edghill. Learn to transform washi tape and paper into stunning stationery, gift wrap, home decor, gifts, and more with just a few simple tools. From birthday cards and DIY coasters to paper puppets and wall art, this guide is packed with helpful tips for 75 creative projects. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Walter Foster. 8 1/2 x 11 1/2. Paperbound. Pub. at \$19.95 **\$4.95**



6730140 BEAD NECKLACES: Threads

Selects. By Susan Beal. Includes more than a dozen designs such as a Caribbean Collar Necklace, Fiery Heart Necklace and a Diamonds and Drops Collar Necklace. Plus a special techniques section for bead stringing, wirework and other jewelry making know-how. Color photos. 31 pages. Taunton. 8 1/2 x 10 3/4. Paperbound. Pub. at \$9.95 **\$3.95**



Order all you want for one low \$4.00 Postage & Handling charge.

To allow the lowest prices, we do no billing and do not accept credit cards. However, the same items may be obtained from www.HamiltonBook.com using MasterCard, VISA, or PayPal.

You can print out extra order forms at EdwardRHamilton.com/6904